

Fall 2026

SCHIFFERPUBLISHING

Craft Kits
Schiffer Publishing
Schiffer Kids
Better Day Books
REDFeather
Schiffer Craft
Schiffer Military History

Inspiring through expert knowledge

DISCOVER UNIQUE AND THOUGHTFUL TITLES IN SCHIFFER PUBLISHING'S FALL 2026 GIFT & TRADE CATALOG

We are delighted to share *Schiffer Publishing's Fall 2026 Gift & Trade Catalog*—a carefully curated collection designed to captivate readers who appreciate being inspired. This selection highlights new and recent releases for the fall season and beloved favorites from across our six imprints, handpicked for gift shops, museums, and retailers catering to audiences with refined and niche interests. See additions to our full list of craft kits on p. 2.

EXPANDING HORIZONS FOR SPECIAL-MARKET RETAILERS

Whether your audience seeks thought-provoking design, fascinating historical insights, visually captivating works, spiritual enlightenment, engaging titles for children, or instructional craft and activity books, Schiffer Publishing offers an array of titles and merchandising opportunities that are perfect for curated retail environments. Our thoughtfully selected collection ensures that your customers will find something special, whether they are looking for an unforgettable gift or pursuing their own passions.

EXPLORE OUR FULL COLLECTION

This *Fall 2026 Gift & Trade Catalog* is just the beginning. At Schiffer, we take pride in offering books that spark curiosity, encourage discovery, and celebrate creativity. Beyond this seasonal selection, we maintain a robust backlist of over **7,500 titles** that delve into unique and specialized topics, ensuring that every reader can find something that resonates and offers a treasure trove of knowledge and inspiration across countless interests and disciplines. We invite you to explore the complete catalog at www.schifferbooks.com and discover the perfect addition to your store's shelves.

HAPPY READING!

The Schiffer Publishing Team



Front Cover: Jessie Tesolin, *Blue Vines on Ivory*, from *Contemporary Marbles: Art and Artisans of the 21st Century* (page 50)

Back Cover: David White, *Olour Dotstack*, from *Contemporary Marbles: Art and Artisans of the 21st Century* (page 50)

CONTENTS

CRAFT KITS

Embroidery Kits 2
Knitting Kits 4
Watercolor 7
Paint-by-Number 10
Chenille-Stem Flower Bouquets 12
Amigurumi Crochet Kits 14
Origami Kits 18
Cyanotype Kit 19
Mixed-Media Stamps & Stencils 20
Jewelry Making for Kids 21
Origami Kits for Kids 22
3-D Mosaic Kits for Kids 23

SCHIFFER

Celebrate America's 250th 25
Food & Drink 28
Gardening & Nature 31
Pets 33
Music & Musicians 34
Architecture & Design 41
Automotive & Transportation 44
Art 49
Pop Culture 52
Seasonal (Halloween & Christmas) . . . . . 56 & 58
Travel
- Keepsake Series 61
- Armchair 66
- Sea Glass Publishing 68
- Coastal 69

Fashion: Watches 72
Sports & Recreation 74
Unexplained Phenomena 77

KIDS

Activity Books 79
Picture Books 81
Board Books 83
Architecture & Interior Design 85
Science 86
Literature & Poetry 87
All the Things Series 88
Proven Bestsellers 89

BETTER DAY BOOKS

Adult Coloring 93
Art & Craft 95
Children's Activity 96
Proven Bestsellers 97

REDFEATHER MIND, BODY, SPIRIT

Tarot 104
Lenormand 105
Oracle 106
Spiritual Traditions 107
Magick 108
The Ra Material: The Law of One 110
Literary-Themed Divination Kits 111
Proven Bestsellers 112

CRAFT

Needle Craft 114
Woodwork 115
Bushcraft 116
Cross-Stitch 116
Paper Craft 117
Cyanotype 117
Proven Bestsellers 118

MILITARY HISTORY

Afghanistan 121
US Civil War 121
Collectible Firearms 122
Spaceflight 123
World War I 123
Special Operations 124
Cold War 124
Proven Bestsellers 125

Index 126
Contact Information 128

Sunny Stitches Embroidery Kits *Series*

Learn to Embroider a Beautiful Design! Includes 100% Cotton Fabric Preprinted with Color Pattern, 8 Skeins of 100% Cotton Embroidery Floss, 5" Bamboo Embroidery Hoop, 2 Embroidery Needles, Mini Canvas Carry Bag, and 28-Page Instruction Booklet

CELESTE JOHNSTON



- Each kit includes everything needed to make one project. Designed for beginners and experienced crafters alike, this kit offers a simple, tactile process with beautiful results.
- The 28-page booklet in each kit not only includes instructions for the project, but also a bonus pattern, info on transferring patterns, and instructions for stitching several different embroidery stitches, allowing the user to learn and expand beyond the kit itself.
- Modern designs, high-quality materials, and premium packaging make these kits perfect gifts for creative friends and family, appealing to both beginners and experienced stitchers alike!

ISBN 978-0-7643-7265-0
ISBN 978-0-7643-7263-6
ISBN 978-0-7643-7264-3
ISBN 978-0-7643-7262-9

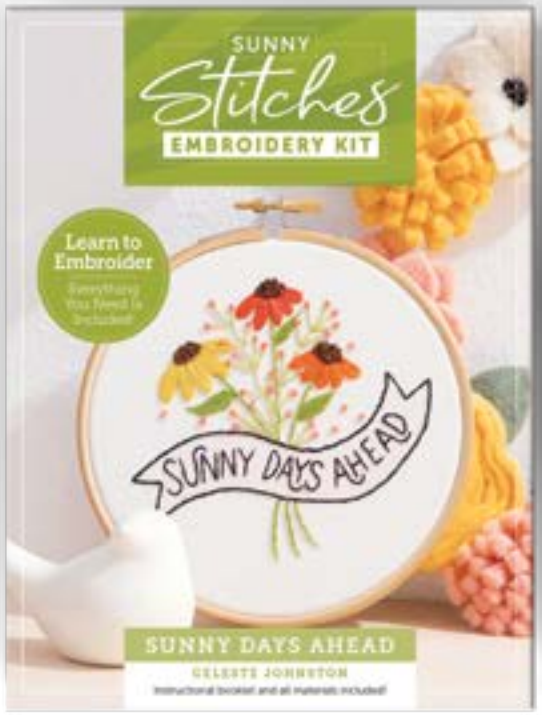
Slow down and enjoy the simple joy of hand embroidery with the Sunny Stitches kit series by beloved designer and author Celeste Johnston. Each kit captures the warmth, wonder, and charm of the natural world through designs such as a bright bouquet, a whimsical mushroom, a peaceful mountain trail, or the delicate wings of a butterfly. These kits invite crafters to pause, create, and bring uplifting scenes to life, one thread at a time. Perfect for nature lovers and gift givers alike, Sunny Stitches kits make it easy to transform everyday inspiration into lasting stitched art. Each kit includes everything needed to make one project: a preprinted 100% cotton fabric square with full-color design, a 5" bamboo embroidery hoop, two embroidery needles, eight skeins of 100% cotton six-strand embroidery floss, a small canvas bag for on-the-go stitching, and an instruction booklet with easy step-by-step directions.

AVAILABLE: November 2026
PRICE: $24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
FORMAT: Two-piece lidded box
SIZE: 6⅛" x 8" x 1" (156 x 204 x 26 mm)
COMPONENTS: 1x 100% cotton fabric square, 1x 5" bamboo embroidery hoop, 2x embroidery needles, 8 skeins of 100% cotton six-strand embroidery floss, 1 canvas bag, 1 instruction booklet

ISBN: 978-0-7643-7262-9 *Brilliant Butterfly*
978-0-7643-7263-6 *Sunny Days Ahead*
978-0-7643-7264-3 *Sunshine Pines*
978-0-7643-7265-0 *Woodland Mushroom*

Preprinted Fabric, 8 Skeins of Floss, Hoop, Needles & Carry Bag in Each Kit

Each kit includes everything needed to make one project: *a preprinted 100% cotton fabric square with full-color design, a 5" bamboo embroidery hoop, two embroidery needles, eight skeins of 100% cotton six-strand embroidery floss, a handy carry bag, and an instruction booklet with easy step-by-step directions.*





All items neatly stored in a giftable lidded box. See below for items not pictured.

Not pictured: a preprinted 100% cotton fabric square with pattern, an instruction booklet, and a convenient canvas carry bag for on-the-go stitching.



ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Celeste Johnston *is an artist, content creator, and modern embroidery designer living in Austin, Texas. She is the creative force behind the popular Lemon Made Shop, where she sells bespoke embroidery art. Her hand-stitched houseplants, flowers, animals, and uplifting words have caught the attention of over 100,000 engaged Instagram followers. Her work has been featured in* Love Embroidery, Mollie Makes, *and* Be Creative *magazines. She is the author of three embroidery books:* Freshly Stitched, Sunny Stitches, *and* Cozy Stitches. *For more info, visit @lemon_made_shop on Instagram.*

Check out Celeste's books on page 97!



Super-Simple Finger-Knitting Kits *Series*

Everything You Need Is Included: Chunky Yarn, Fiberfill, Instruction Booklet, Exclusive Step-by-Step Video, and Collectible Sticker

SABRINA-ROSE BENEDICT



- Everything you need and more: Each kit comes complete with all the materials needed to make the project along with extra yarn and a bonus collectible sticker!
- Two ways to learn! Each kit comes with a 16-page booklet and a video tutorial, offering step-by-step guidance for both readers and visual learners to enjoy crafting with ease.
- The kits have been lovingly created by the expert designer behind the finger-knitting trend, Sabrina-Rose Benedict of Sab's Stuffies.

Get started in finger knitting with these beginner-friendly kits designed by viral content creator, pattern designer, and author Sabrina-Rose Benedict of Sab's Stuffies! The series launches with two adorable options: Jiggle the Jellyfish and Sugarplum Christmas Tree. Each kit comes with everything crafters need, including an assortment of chunky yarn (in all necessary colors) and premium fiberfill to add delightful dimension. Crafters will also get a 16-page instructional booklet and access to an exclusive online video tutorial. BONUS: Each kit comes with a unique vinyl sticker for crafters to collect as they work their way through the series.

AVAILABLE: Now!

PRICE: $29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD

FORMAT: Corrugated box with attached lid

SIZE: 11½" × 9" × 3½" (292 × 229 × 89 mm)

COMPONENTS: 2 or 3 colors of yarn, fiberfill, 16-page booklet, collectible sticker, video tutorial

Sugarplum Christmas Tree
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7043-4

Jiggle the Jellyfish
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7044-1

Knit Stuffies with No Needles Needed!

Each kit includes ample yarn in all the colors required, fiberfill to stuff the finished creation, a 16-page instruction booklet, an exclusive video tutorial, and a bonus sticker!



Size of finished items averages from 8" (21 cm) to 15" (38 cm).



▲ Plenty of yarn is included in each kit—there's no risk of coming up short!



▲ Each kit includes a unique collectible sticker!



Check out Sabrina-Rose's book on p. 98!



Sabrina-Rose Benedict *rocketed to internet fame after her finger-knitted blankets and pillows charmed followers around the world. Now, her not-so-small business, Sab's Stuffies, includes an online community of 1.3 million followers and carries blankets, pillows, animal stuffies of all sizes, and a collection of DIY kits on everything from ghosts to snowmen. Learn more at* www.sabsstuffies.com.

These all-in-one knitting kits for baby booties and a sweet cap let you spruce up any little one's wardrobe with quiet Nordic charm.



Hanne and Torunn, the Norwegian knitwear duo behind popular brand KlompeLOMPE, have designed a sweet kit with everything needed to create a beautiful pair of baby booties to keep baby's feet warm. Bamboo knitting needles make for a quieter knitting experience with less slipping, and soft merino wool makes for comfortable garments that stand the test of time.

Each kit includes

- soft, high-quality merino wool;
- easy-to-use bamboo circular needles;
- a linen keepsake bag for all your notions and scraps; and
- a detailed how-to booklet with general knitting tips, a step-by-step pattern, a key to all the abbreviations used, and QR codes to supplementary video content.

Perfect to make or give to the fiber artist in your life, this kit adds a touch of Nordic coziness to any knitting corner.

The Baby Cap Knitting Kit

Norwegian Knits from KlompeLOMPE

Hanne Andreassen Hjelmas & Torunn Steinsland



ISBN 978-0-7643-7251-3

978-0-7643-7251-3
$45.99, £40.99, 64.99 CAD
Boxed kit • Knitting needles, yarns, 16-page color booklet, linen notions bag • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

AVAILABLE October 2026

The Baby Booties Knitting Kit

Norwegian Knits from KlompeLOMPE

Hanne Andreassen Hjelmas & Torunn Steinsland



ISBN 978-0-7643-7250-6

978-0-7643-7250-6
$35.99, £32.99, 50.95 CAD
Boxed kit • Knitting needles, yarns, 16-page color booklet, linen notions bag • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

AVAILABLE October 2026



Kristy Rice — Art for Joy's Sake!

Kristy Rice's best-selling line includes an inspiring assortment of creative formats, from all-inclusive watercolor kits featuring premium **Daniel Smith** paints to beautifully designed art books, thoughtfully crafted art instruments, and more. Each product is designed to make creativity approachable, joyful, and part of everyday life.

Painterly Days: Watercoloring Books for Adults. Kristy Rice. These three books consist of of 25 floral sketches, 25 woodland scenes, and 25 unique patterns, respectively. Printed on lovely watercolor paper, the artist is invited to experiment with only a brush and paint. A delightful way to make art regardless of skill level.

Painterly Days: The Flower Watercoloring Book for Adults. Kristy Rice. • 9" x 12" (228 x 304 mm) • 26 b/w images, 13 color images • 60 pp. • 978-0-7643-5091-7 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5091-7



Painterly Days: The Woodland Watercoloring Book for Adults. Kristy Rice. • 9" x 12" (228 x 304 mm) • 26 b/w images, 13 color images • 60 pp. • 978-0-7643-5092-4 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-5092-4

Painterly Days: The Pattern Watercoloring Book for Adults. Kristy Rice. • 9" x 12" (228 x 304 mm) • 26 b/w images, 13 color images • 60 pp. • 978-0-7643-5093-1 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5093-1



Painterly Days: 12 Colored Pencils. Kristy Rice. • 3 1/2" x 8 1/4" x 13/32" (88 x 209 mm) • 978-0-7643-5167-9 • $9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD

Painterly Days: 18 Watercolors and Brush. Kristy Rice. • 4 5/8" x 9 1/2" x 1/8" (117 x 241 mm) • 978-0-7643-5168-6 • $12.99 / £11.99 / 17.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-5167-9

ISBN 978-0-7643-5168-6

Watercolor Cards with Foil Touches: Illustrations by Kristy Rice Kristy Rice. Kristy Rice's popular style shines in these cards' nature-lovely designs! Pale printed lines on high-quality watercolor stock guide your paintings. Your work will be enhanced by metallic-foil touches. • 7 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 1" (197 x 146 x 225 mm) • 12 illustrations w/ foil • 12 flat cards w/ envelopes • 978-0-7643-6314-6 • kit • $19.99 US / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6314-6

Kristy's Spring Cutting Garden: A Watercoloring Book. Kristy Rice. The first in a series of seasonal watercoloring books based on artist Kristy Rice's cutting gardens, this book celebrates spring's profuse blossoms, such as peonies, magnolias, pansies, and Eastern bluestar • 8 1/2" x 11" (215 x 279 mm) • 39 color and b/w images • 60 pp. • 978-0-7643-5335-2 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5335-2

Kristy's Summer Cutting Garden: A Watercoloring Book. Kristy Rice. The second in a series of seasonal watercoloring books based on artist Kristy Rice's cutting gardens, this book celebrates summer's languid blossoms, such as anemone, hollyhocks, coneflowers, and fuchsia • 8 1/2" x 11" (215 x 279 mm) • 39 color and b/w images • 60 pp. • 978-0-7643-5336-9 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5336-9

Kristy's Fall Cutting Garden: A Watercoloring Book. Kristy Rice. The third in a series of seasonal watercoloring books based on artist Kristy Rice's cutting gardens, this book celebrates autumn's vibrant blossoms, such as asters, zinnias, torch lilies, and chrysanthemums • 8 1/2" x 11" (215 x 279 mm) • 39 color and b/w images • 60 pp. • 978-0-7643-5379-6 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5379-6

Kristy's Winter Cutting Garden: A Watercoloring Book. Kristy Rice. The fourth in a series of seasonal watercoloring books based on artist Kristy Rice's cutting gardens, this book celebrates winter's blossoms, such as amaryllis, hollyberry, hellebores, and snowdrops • 8 1/2" x 11" (215 x 279 mm) • 39 color and b/w images • 60 pp. • 978-0-7643-5380-2 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5380-2

Watercolor Cards: Illustrations by Kristy Rice. Kristy Rice. These beautiful cards invite you to pick up your brush and release your own creativity and imagination. Printed on high-quality textured art paper, the flat cards feature 12 different images from the Painterly Days and Cutting Gardens watercolor workbooks and are easily frameable • box set 7 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 1" (146 x 196 mm) • 12 illustrations • 12 flat cards w/ envelopes • 978-0-7643-5766-4 • Box Set • $16.99 / £15.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5766-4

The Art for Joy's Sake Journal: Watercolor Discovery and Releasing Your Creative Spirit. Kristy Rice. These beautiful, frameable pages offer ways for all levels of painters to make "art for joy's sake" and simultaneously paint a personal keepsake. Includes 9 illustrations ready to be watercolored on thick, textured paper, plus Kristy's guidance for improving technique, playing with your brush, and much more • 8 1/2" x 11" (215 x 279 mm) • 60 color and b/w images • 60 pp. • 978-0-7643-5767-1 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 29.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5767-1

How to Make Art for Joy's Sake Kristy Rice, foreword by Amy Palmer. "Forget rules, forget right, remember joy!" Kristy Rice's approach to watercolor art has won the hearts of fans worldwide. Here she teaches you, with step-by-step photos and enlightening practice sessions and projects, the rendering of outdoor scenes, patterns, flowers, and more. Discover how to find joy in every brushstroke. • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm) • 412 color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-6151-7 • HC w/ spiral • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6151-7

Paint-Your-Own Watercolor Garland: Illustrations by Kristy Rice Kristy Rice. Includes paint (dot card), wooden brush, 78 decorated alphabet & number cards, 6 floral image cards, & 5 yards of ribbon. Enjoy painting the cards, then rearrange to create unlimited greetings and decoration for any special day. Printed on deluxe-quality watercolor stock, the ready-to-paint cards feature the letters of the alphabet, numbers, and other beautiful motifs by Kristy Rice. Pale printed lines guide your paintings, • 6 3/8" x 5 1/4" x 1 3/4" (162 x 133 x 44 mm) • 84 b/w images • 978-0-7643-6315-3 • kit • $27.99 US / £25.99 / 38.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6315-3

Mixed-Media Adventures with Kristy Rice: A Noncoloring Book. Kristy Rice. A wonderful new twist to the standard coloring book: watercolor art is waiting for you to add the "lines." • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm) • 74 color images, bookmarks & wish cards • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-6450-1 • PB • $21.99, £19.99, 29.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6450-1

Paint-Your-Own Wall Calendar. Kristy Rice. You're ready to create Art for Joy's Sake in a new way. Choose your year and start any time, painting beautiful results to enjoy year-round. Printed on deluxe-quality watercolor stock for lovely results, the ready-to-paint images feature beautiful floral and nature images by Kristy Rice. Contains everything you need: paint dot card, wooden brush, 12 calendar pages, 1 instruction/practice page, and 3 yards of ribbon. • 9" x 12" (228 x 304 mm) • 12 + practice page • 978-0-7643-6449-5 • kit • $29.99 US / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6449-5

Paint-Your-Own Holiday Decorations. . Enjoy the painting experience and then enjoy the 30 finished decorations. Whether placed on a tree, used as gift tags, or joined into garlands, deck the halls and anything else you see with your watercolor creativity. This kit contains everything you need: high-quality paint, wooden brush, 30 watercolor paper ornaments approx. 4" by 4" with metallic foil touches, plus hanging ribbons. • 7 3/4" x 5 3/4" (197 x 146 mm) • 30 ornaments • 978-0-7643-6448-8 • kit • $22.99 US / £20.99 / 31.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6448-8

Watercolor the Easy Way Paint-Your-Own Watercolor Cards *Series*

Notecard Paint Kits with Paint and Brush Included

SARA BERRENSON & LORI WENGER

NEW!





ISBN 978-0-7643-7260-5

New kits, new color palettes!

ISBN 978-0-7643-7259-9

- Each lidded box contains 12 patterned cards, 12 envelopes, a 9-color paint palette, a paintbrush, and simple instructions.
- The innovative 9-color paint palette—with watercolor paint dots right there on the card—provides all the paint users need to color the designs!
- Each box contains 12 designs printed on sturdy 5" x 7" watercolor notecards as well as 12 corresponding envelopes—perfect for gifting!

Beginner and experienced painters will relax and unwind as they experience the joy of watercolor painting with these deluxe kits that include everything they need to get started! Each beautiful lidded box includes 12 illustrated designs featuring the art of best-selling author and watercolor artist Sara Berrenson (for *Flowers*, *Coastal*, *Autumn*, and *Christmas*) and Lori Wenger (for *Garden* and *Friends*). Printed on thick watercolor paper, the 12 notecards are perfect for framing or gifting. Also included in the box are 12 coordinating envelopes, an easy-to-use and innovative 9-color watercolor paint palette, a swatch card, a paintbrush, and simple instructions. The high-quality paint palette contains all the colors readers will need to paint the designs, mix their own custom shades, and let their creativity flow.

AVAILABLE: *Flowers* and *Coastal*: Now!; *Garden* and *Friends*: June 2026; *Autumn* and *Christmas*: September 2026

PRICE: $19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD

FORMAT: Two-piece lidded box

SIZE: 7¾" × 5¾" × 1" (197 × 146 × 25 mm)

COMPONENTS: 12 cards, 12 envelopes, 9-color paint palette, paintbrush

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6953-7 *Flowers*
978-0-7643-6954-4 *Coastal*
978-0-7643-7171-4 *Garden*
978-0-7643-7172-1 *Friends*
978-0-7643-7260-5 *Autumn*
978-0-7643-7259-9 *Christmas*

All-Inclusive Watercolor Kits

Each box includes 12 notecard designs printed on watercolor paper that can be painted using the watercolor paint and brush provided!



Thick, high-quality watercolor paper with lines for writing a message on the backside!





Each kit includes step-by-step instructions for three paintings, complete with video!



Paint & Brush INCLUDED!

Recently released and already best-selling!



ISBN 978-0-7643-6953-7



ISBN 978-0-7643-6954-4



ISBN 978-0-7643-7171-4



ISBN 978-0-7643-7172-1

ABOUT THE AUTHORS



Sara Berrenson *is a watercolor author and artist who has a rapidly growing licensing program, including gift, home décor, stationery, greeting cards, fabrics, and more. Learn more at* www.saraberrenson.com *and @saraberrenson on Instagram.*



Lori Wenger *is an author, illustrator, pattern designer, photo stylist, and lifelong creative from Arkansas. Learn more at* www.michallorenart.com *and @michal_loren_art on Instagram.*

ColorMaps Paint-by-Number *Series*

Everything You Need to Create 3 Beautiful Paintings: 3 Colored-Line Canvases, 12 Acrylic Paint Pots, 1 Magnetic Frame, 2 Paintbrushes, and Instruction Leaflet Included!

OLIVIA GIBBS



- Each kit includes three unique canvases, offering significantly more creative value than typical single-design kits. Plenty of paint to cover all canvases is included in a cohesive, attractive 12-color palette.
- The color-coded outlines and numbered patterns guide the painting process, making it easy to apply the right color in the right place and achieve beautiful results every time.
- A handy magnetic frame is included in every kit, allowing users to easily display their finished artwork and create a rotating home gallery.
- Modern artwork, high-quality materials, and premium packaging make these kits a perfect gift for oneself or a creative bestie that will appeal to both beginners and experienced hobbyists.

Create three beautiful paintings with these easy-to-use paint-by-number kits featuring colored-line patterns of gorgeous floral designs! Each kit delivers amazing results with zero stress. Users simply match the paint to the colored line and number and watch their canvas bloom to life. Each kit includes three 11" x 17" rolled canvases featuring a different design—all printed with colored lines that guide every brushstroke and blend into the paint for a finished look that feels like an original. Each kit comes with 12 paint pots (plenty of paint for all three canvases), two high-quality paintbrushes (one for wide coverage and one for fine detail), and a simple instruction leaflet. When the painting is done, users simply pop their art into the included magnetic wooden frame to display it, and swap in a new canvas whenever they want to refresh their mini gallery.

AVAILABLE: May 2026

PRICE: $24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD

FORMAT: Lidded tube

SIZE: 3½" x 13¼" (90 x 333 mm)

COMPONENTS: 3 rolled canvases, 12 acrylic paint pots, 2 paintbrushes, 1 magnetic wooden frame, 1 instructional leaflet

Beautiful Blooms
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7175-2

ISBN 978-0-7643-7175-2

Relaxing Garden
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7176-9

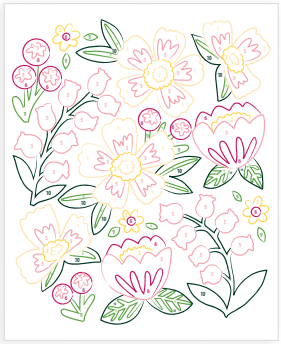
ISBN 978-0-7643-7176-9

3 Canvases Plus All the Paint Needed to Finish Them

Each kit includes 3 unique 11" × 17" (28 × 43 cm) paint-by-number canvases, 12 acrylic paint pots, 1 flat paintbrush, 1 detail paintbrush, 1 magnetic frame with hanger, and an instruction leaflet!



▲ The four-piece wooden magnetic frame allows users to swap out their finished art for display easily.





BEAUTIFUL BLOOMS





RELAXING GARDEN

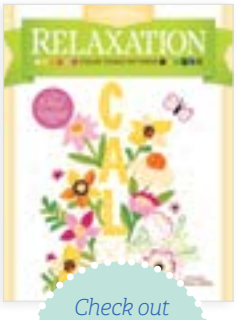
▲ Colored lines and numbered patterns make painting effortless!



▲ 12 paint pots provide ample paint to complete all the designs, and a flat and a detail paintbrush allow users to succeed and build their painting dexterity.



Olivia Gibbs *is an illustrator and surface pattern designer whose colorful work has been licensed across multiple channels, including gift, home décor, and stationery. Her client list includes American Greetings, CR Gibson, and International Greetings, and her designs can be found at Belk, Hallmark, Hobby Lobby, JOANN, Trader Joe's, and other national retail chains. She is also the author of* The Better Day Book, How to Be Happy, *and five* ColorMaps *coloring books. Originally from Spain, Olivia now lives in Georgia, where she draws daily inspiration from nature and the world around her. Learn more at* www.oliviagibbs.com.



Check out Olivia's other books! (pp. 101 & 102)

Bendable Blooms Chenille Stem Flower-Making Kit *Series*

Everything You Need to Make a Beautiful Floral Bouquet: over 150 Chenille Stems with Floral Tape, Paper Bouquet Wrap, Grosgrain Ribbon, and an Instruction Leaflet

BETTER DAY BOOKS



NEW!

ISBN 978-0-7643-7173-8

ISBN 978-0-7643-7174-5



- Each set includes everything needed to create 12 or more stunning chenille flowers. Designed for beginners and experienced crafters alike, this kit offers a simple, tactile process with beautiful results. All you need is a glue gun!
- Crafters can also deconstruct their bouquet to make a floral crown or boutonniere, or simply arrange the individual flowers in a pretty vase for a beautiful centerpiece.
- It's the perfect trend-forward activity for gifting, decorating, or simply enjoying the delight of making something by hand—no mess, no stress, just flowers in full bloom.

These fresh and fun kits make it easy to build a bouquet from soft, colorful chenille stems! With each of these kits, users will create a sweet bouquet featuring over a dozen different types of flowers, like daisies, tulips, and hydrangeas. Each kit includes over 150 chenille stems, plus floral tape, grosgrain ribbon, and a patterned bouquet wrap so users can craft, bundle, and finish their arrangement in style. Once the flowers are complete, crafters can arrange them into a bouquet by adding a beautiful paper wrap and ribbon with the supplies included. It's a perfect afternoon craft with a big payoff in charm and creativity. Clear printed instructions are included, along with a link to a demonstration video for extra guidance and inspiration. All that's needed is a glue gun!

AVAILABLE: June 2026

PRICE: $24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD

FORMAT: Two-piece lidded box

SIZE: 13½" × 6" × 4" (340 × 150 × 100 mm)

COMPONENTS: 150+ chenille stems, floral tape, floral wire, paper bouquet wrap, grosgrain ribbon, instructional leaflet

Cottage Garden
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7174-5

Wildflower Meadow
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7173-8

Trend Alert: Chenille-Stem Flower Bouquet Kits!

Each kit includes 150+ chenille stems, floral tape, floral wire, paper bouquet wrap, grosgrain ribbon, and an instructional leaflet—plus video instruction!



HERE'S WHAT'S INSIDE:



A step-by-step instruction leaflet is included, along with a link to a demonstration video for extra guidance and inspiration!

Crochet Dreams and Nightmares Amigurumi Kits *Series*

See how cute "nightmares" can be with this beginner-friendly amigurumi kit that includes everything you need to crochet a mischievous Bad Elf, a cuddly Monster Under the Bed, Lovely Daydream, and an adorable Sleep Guardian!



ISBN 978-0-7643-7256-8



ISBN 978-0-7643-7255-1



ISBN 978-0-7643-7257-5



ISBN 978-0-7643-7258-2

Pass a languid afternoon with this adorable Daydream crochet kit by popular pattern designer Carolyne Brodie. Starting a new craft can be intimidating, but this super-easy kit provides everything beginners need to succeed. With high-quality materials and tools, plus a set of easy-to-follow illustrated instructions, crocheters will yield a whimsical amigurumi friend in no time. Everything is packed neatly in a slide-out box designed to make the crafting experience seamless.

- Each kit comes packed in a forest-inspired slide-out box designed to make the crafting experience as delightful as the veggies themselves.
- All materials are included! Each kit includes two mini skeins of 100% cotton yarn, small amounts of yarn in additional colors needed, a crochet hook, a tapestry needle, stuffing, a stitch marker, and step-by-step instructions.
- These kits are perfect for first-time crafters and seasoned crochet enthusiasts alike! The clear, photo-illustrated instructions and exclusive video tutorials included make the projects easy for beginners.

AVAILABLE: May 2026

PRICE: $24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD

FORMAT: Open-top box with full sleeve

SIZE: 4" × 6.875" × 2" (102 × 175 × 51 mm)

COMPONENTS: 100% cotton yarn, fiberfill, crochet hook, stitch marker, tapestry needle, instruction sheet, video tutorial

Bad Elf
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7256-8

Monster Under Your Bed
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7255-1

Daydream
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7257-5

Sleep Guardian
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7178-3

Forest Animals Crochet Amigurumi Kits *Series*

Slow down, unplug, and escape to "nature" with these beginner-friendly amigurumi kits that include everything you need to crochet a cute moose, squirrel, owl, or bear!



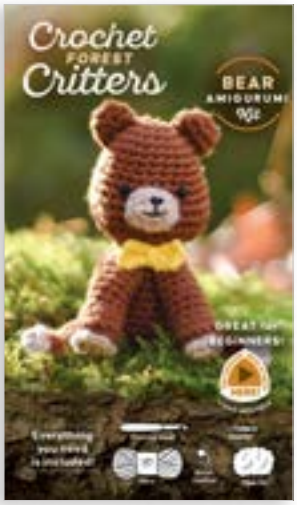
ISBN 978-0-7643-7178-3



ISBN 978-0-7643-7179-0



ISBN 978-0-7643-7180-6



ISBN 978-0-7643-7178-3

Explore the easy, calming art of crochet with four cozy forest animal kits that can be completed in an afternoon—no hiking gear required! With high-quality materials and tools, plus a set of easy-to-follow instructions with step-by-step photos to match, crocheters will yield a sweet amigurumi menagerie in no time. Everything is packed neatly in a slide-out box designed to make the crafting experience smooth.

- Each kit comes packed in a forest-inspired slide-out box designed to make the crafting experience as delightful as the veggies themselves.
- All materials are included! Each kit includes two mini skeins of 100% cotton yarn, small amounts of yarn in additional colors needed, a crochet hook, a tapestry needle, stuffing, a stitch marker, and step-by-step instructions.
- These kits are perfect for first-time crafters and seasoned crochet enthusiasts alike! The clear, photo-illustrated instructions and exclusive video tutorials included make the projects easy for beginners.

AVAILABLE: May 2026

PRICE: $24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD

FORMAT: Open-top box with full sleeve

SIZE: 4" × 7" × 2" (102 × 175 × 51 mm)

COMPONENTS: 100% cotton yarn, fiberfill, crochet hook, stitch marker, tapestry needle, instruction sheet, video tutorial

Moose
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7178-3

Owl
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7179-0

Squirrel
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7180-6

Bear
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7181-3

Crochet Your Veggies Amigurumi Kits *Series*

Stitch a garden of cute vegetables with these beginner-friendly all-in-one amigurumi kits!

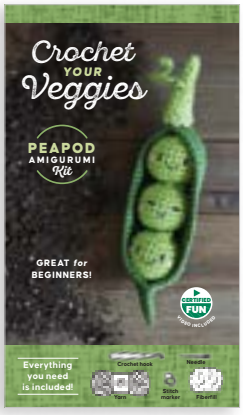




ISBN 978-0-7643-7049-6



ISBN 978-0-7643-7050-2



ISBN 978-0-7643-7051-9



ISBN 978-0-7643-7052-6

Crafters can discover the easy, calming art of crochet with four fresh kits that can be "grown" in an afternoon—no gardening gloves needed! From a charming radish and a cheerful carrot to a sassy avocado and three sweet peas in a pod, each themed design is as fun to create as it is satisfying to display. Starting a new craft can be intimidating, but these super-easy kits provide everything beginners need to succeed. With high-quality materials and tools, plus a set of easy-to-follow instructions with step-by-step photos to match, crocheters will yield gorgeous amigurumi "produce" in no time.

- Each kit comes packed in a garden-inspired slide-out box designed to make thecrafting experience as delightful as the veggies themselves.
- All materials are included! Each kit includes two mini skeins of 100% cotton yarn, small amounts of yarn in additional colors needed, a crochet hook, a tapestry needle, stuffing, a stitch marker, and step-by-step instructions.
- These kits are perfect for first-time crafters and seasoned crochet enthusiasts alike! The clear, photo-illustrated instructions and exclusive video tutorials included make the projects easy for beginners.



AVAILABLE: Now!

PRICE: $24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD

FORMAT: Open-top box with full sleeve

SIZE: 4" × 7" × 2" (102 × 175 × 51 mm)

COMPONENTS: 100% cotton yarn, fiberfill, crochet hook, stitch marker, tapestry needle, instruction sheet, video tutorial

Carrot
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7049-6

Radish
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7050-2

Peapod
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7051-9

Avocado
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7052-6

Crochet Café Amigurumi Kits *Series*

Everything You Need Is Included: 100% Cotton Yarn, Crochet Hook, Stitch Marker, Tapestry Needle, Fiberfill, Step-by-Step Leaflet, and Exclusive Instruction Videos



ISBN 978-0-7643-7045-8



ISBN 978-0-7643-7046-5



ISBN 978-0-7643-7047-2



ISBN 978-0-7643-7048-9



Stitch a bakery of sweet treats with these beginner-friendly all-in-one amigurumi kits! Get ready to whip up adorable desserts with this super-sweet series. These delightful DIY kits bring the charm of a cozy bakery straight to the craft table. From a colorful cupcake and a perfectly layered cake slice to a warm mug of hot cocoa and a soft, yummy donut, each themed design is as fun to create as it is cute to display. Whether crafters are new to crochet or are seasoned pros, these kits make crafting a treat! Each kit comes packed in a bakery-inspired slide-out box designed to make the crafting experience as delightful as the treats themselves.

- All materials are included! Each kit includes two mini skeins of 100% cotton yarn, small amounts of yarn in additional colors needed, a crochet hook, a tapestry needle, stuffing, a stitch marker, and step-by-step instructions.
- These kits are perfect for first-time crafters and seasoned crochet enthusiasts alike! The clear, photo-illustrated instructions and exclusive video tutorials included make the projects easy for beginners.
- Each elevated, giftable kit includes premium packaging, 100% cotton yarn, durable tools, and plush stuffing for a superior crafting experience.



AVAILABLE: Now!

PRICE: $24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD

FORMAT: Open-top box with full sleeve

SIZE: 4" × 7" × 2" (102 × 175 × 51 mm)

COMPONENTS: 100% cotton yarn, fiberfill, crochet hook, stitch marker, tapestry needle, instruction sheet, video tutorial

Donut
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7045-8

Cupcake
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7046-5

Cake Slice
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7047-2

Hot Cocoa
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7048-9



ISBN 978-0-7643-7252-0

Classic Origami Kit

60 Beautiful Sheets, 30 Stickers, and 10-Project Booklet

Mayumi Jezewski

Enjoy a quiet moment with this kit that includes everything needed to fold origami—plus some stickers for extra fun. Ready to grab and take along anywhere, the box contains 60 papers, 30 stickers, and a booklet that teaches basics plus projects. *Classic Origami Kit* papers sing with **Japan-inspired patterned designs** including cherry blossoms, darumi, and ramen bowls.

10 Japan-themed projects to fold:

- Kimono
- Box
- Crane
- Koi
- Envelope
- Shuriken
- Menko game card
- Butterfly
- Kusudama
- Chopstick holder

978-0-7643-7252-0
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
Boxed kit • 16 pp. booklet • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)
240 color images & diagrams

AVAILABLE September 2026

Pretty origami is at your fingertips with these lovely kits containing patterned origami paper, stickers, and a how-to booklet.

Each kit features:

- **60 sheets** of patterned origami paper featuring different designs, printed on both sides, 7.87 × 7.87 inches (200 × 200 mm)
- **30 stickers** with foil touches
- **16-page color booklet** that walks readers through origami basics, plus detailed step-by-step instructions for folding projects



ISBN 978-0-7643-7253-7

Origami Botanicals Kit

60 Beautiful Sheets, 30 Stickers, and 7-Project Booklet

By Mayumi Jezewski

Enjoy a quiet moment with this kit that includes everything needed to fold origami—plus some stickers for extra fun. Ready to grab and take along anywhere, the box contains 60 papers, 30 stickers, and a booklet that teaches basics plus projects. *Origami Botanicals Kit* papers sing with **floral-foreward patterned designs**.

Seven flowery projects to fold:

- Lotus
- Tulip
- Heart
- Iris
- Butterfly
- Rose
- Flower Box

978-0-7643-7253-7
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
Boxed kit • 16 pp. booklet • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)
240 color images & diagrams

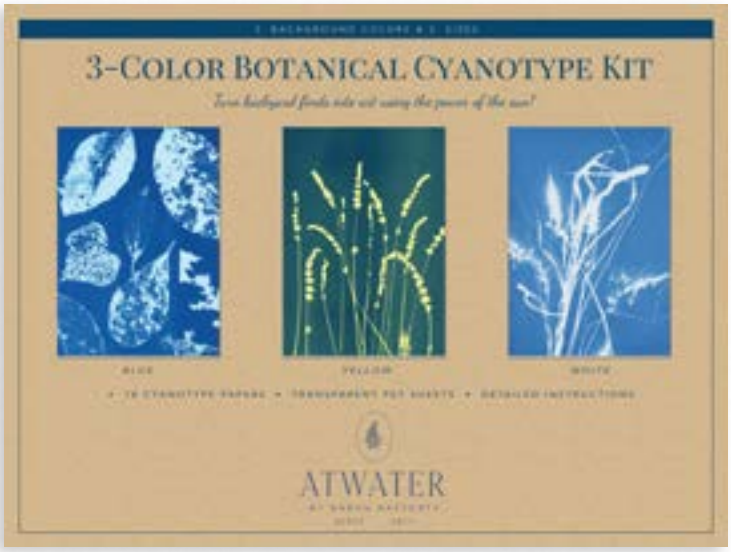
AVAILABLE September 2026

Mayumi Jezewski is an artist, comic book editor, and author of numerous books on drawing and origami. She is of Polish Filipino origin and lives in France.

3-Color Botanical Cyanotype Kit

Beginner-Friendly Solar Printing Kit for DIY Nature Art

WITH SARAH BOURNE RAFFERTY



ISBN 978-0-7643-7177-6



Detailed instructions



4 transparent PET sheets



18 cyanotype papers

Turn backyard finds into elevated artwork, using the power of the sun!

For nature enthusiasts, there's no such thing as too many flowers. With solar printing, a simple chemical process that lets you make professional-looking artwork in under five minutes by using just plants and the power of the sun, celebrate them all in style! Best of all, create prints in three different colors and two sizes to suit your preferences.

- Four transparent PET sheets for composing your setup
- Nine pretreated light-sensitive 8.3" × 11.7" (A4) cyanotype papers in three background colors: yellow, blue, and classic white
- Nine pretreated light-sensitive 5.8" × 8.3" (A5) cyanotype papers in three background colors: yellow, blue, and classic white
- Easy-to-follow eight-page instruction booklet that walks readers through the entire process, from composition to exposure to drying—plus a history of the art form.

AVAILABLE: May 2026
PRICE: $24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
FORMAT: Kit
SIZE: 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm)
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7177-6
COMPONENTS: Detialed instructions, 4 transparent PET sheets, and 18 cyanotype papers.



ALSO AVAILABLE (P. 117)

Botanical Cyanotype
By Sarah Bourne Rafferty

ISBN: 978-0-7643-7136-3
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
hardcover • 144 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

ISBN 978-0-7643-7136-3

Silk Road Chronicles

Works great with a gel plate!

Designed for artists who love journaling, collage, and visual storytelling, each of these kits includes a thoughtfully curated collection of tools to inspire creativity.

WITH ROBYN McCLENDON



ISBN 978-0-7643-6888-2



ISBN 978-0-7643-6889-9

The intricately detailed foam stamps and versatile Mylar stencils are inspired by Robyn's deep research into ancient texts, offering rich, layered designs that evoke the beauty of historical scripts in a purely artistic format.

Also included is a 32-page companion booklet that shows, step by step, how to use the kit components with a range of materials such as inks (bottled and stamp pad), acrylic paint, clay, and gel plate. Best of all, the journal entries in the booklet let readers follow along with narrator Shianne on a story that leads them through the techniques, lending historical context to each piece they make.

- A Collection of Intricate Foam Stamps: Lightweight yet durable, these high-quality stamps create unlimited impressions with paints, inks, and gel plates.
- Exclusive Mylar Stencil Masks: Reusable and versatile, these stencil masks are perfect for layering textures and backgrounds.
- 32-Page Instructional Booklet: Step-by-step instruction for a variety of art materials will help crafters make the most of each tool.



Check out Robyn's book!

AVAILABLE: Now!
PRICE: $34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD
FORMAT: Kit
SIZE: 6 1/2" × 8 1/2" × 1 1/4"
ISBN: 978-0-7643-6888-2
Asian Scripts
ISBN: 978-0-7643-6889-9
European Scripts
COMPONENTS: *Asian*, 7 stamps, 2 stencil masks, 32-page booklet. *European*, 8 stamps, 2 stencil masks, 32-page booklet

ROBYN McCLENDON



Robyn McClendon *has taught creative professionals for over 30 years. Her art is in the permanent collection of the Museum of Modern Art. Her design clients have included IKEA, Essence Communications, and Target. The author of* Gel Plate Printing for Mixed-Media Art, *she lives in Phoenix, Arizona. robynmcclendon.com*



Gel Plate Printing for Mixed-Media Art
Price: $34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD
Size: 8½" x 11"

ISBN 978-0-7643-6694-9



Bangle Bracelets

All the Materials Needed to Make 3 Designs

Clementine Guivarc'h

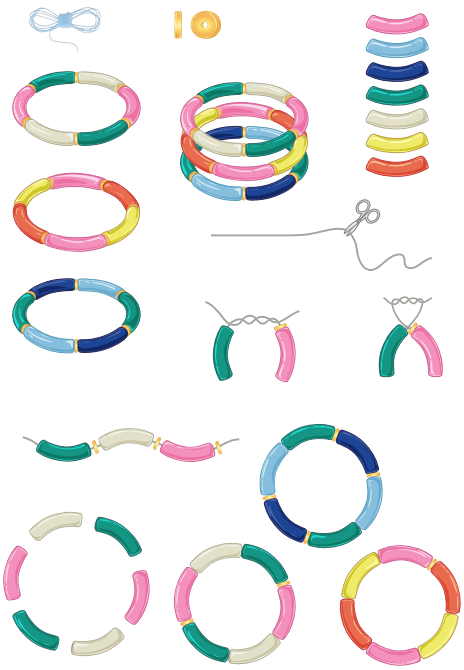
Create stylish, stackable bangle bracelets with this all-in-one kit, designed for beginners and craft lovers alike.

This easy-to-use bangle–bracelet–making kit includes everything needed to create three stylish bracelets.

Designed for beginners but appealing to experienced crafters, the kit encourages creativity while delivering professional-looking results. Ideal for gifting, group activities, or personal projects, it offers a relaxing, hands-on way to create wearable jewelry with no special tools or prior experience required.

Included in the kit are

- beads,
- coordinating spacers,
- elastic thread,
- and a simple instruction sheet that walks makers through each step.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7194-3

978-0-7643-7194-3
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
kit • 2 pp. • 8" x 8.5" (203 x 216 mm)
4 color illustrations
BISACs
CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Jewelry
CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Beadwork
CRAFTS & HOBBIES / General

AVAILABLE October 2026





RELATED TITLES



Brazilian Bracelets: Making Friendship Bracelets & More
978-0-7643-4557-9
64 pp.
8.125" x 9.125" (206 x 232 mm) | HC
$24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



Paper Jewelry
978-0-7643-4852-5
176 pp.
8.125" x 9.125" (206 x 232 mm) | PB
$34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-7192-9

Unicorn Origami Workshop

Mayumi Jezewski

Fold, decorate, and imagine with this magical origami unicorn kit, filled with everything kids need to create a sparkling world of paper unicorns.

This charming origami unicorn kit includes all the materials needed to fold and decorate a menagerie of magical paper unicorns. Inside are 30 sheets of origami paper, stickers, glittery decorations, and a clear instruction book with simple, step-by-step directions.

Perfect for beginners, the kit introduces origami in a fun, approachable way while encouraging creativity and imaginative play. Finished unicorns become reusable toys, making this a rewarding craft-and-play activity for gifting or everyday fun.

Includes

- 30 sheets of origami paper
- stickers!
- glittery decorations
- instruction book

978-0-7643-7192-9
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD
kit • 16 pp. • 8.5" x 9.5" (216 x 241 mm)
75 color illustrations

AVAILABLE October 2026

Mayumi Jezewski is an artist, comic book editor, and author of numerous books on drawing and origami. She is of Polish Filipino origin and lives in France.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7191-2

Ninja Origami Workshop

Mayumi Jezewski

Fold, decorate, and play with this action-packed origami ninja kit, designed to spark creativity and imaginative fun.

This engaging origami ninja kit includes everything children need to fold and decorate their own paper ninjas and accessories. Inside are 30 sheets of origami paper, stickers, and a clear instruction book with step-by-step guidance.

Designed for beginners, the kit makes origami easy and fun while encouraging creativity and imaginative play. Once complete, the finished ninjas become toys children can use again and again, making this an ideal hands-on activity for playtime, gifting, or rainy-day fun.

Includes

- 30 sheets of origami paper
- stickers!
- instruction book

978-0-7643-7191-2
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD
kit • 16 pp. • 8.5" x 9.5" (216 x 241 mm)
75 color illustrations

AVAILABLE October 2026

Mayumi Jezewski is an artist, comic book editor, and author of numerous books on drawing and origami. She is of Polish Filipino origin and lives in France.

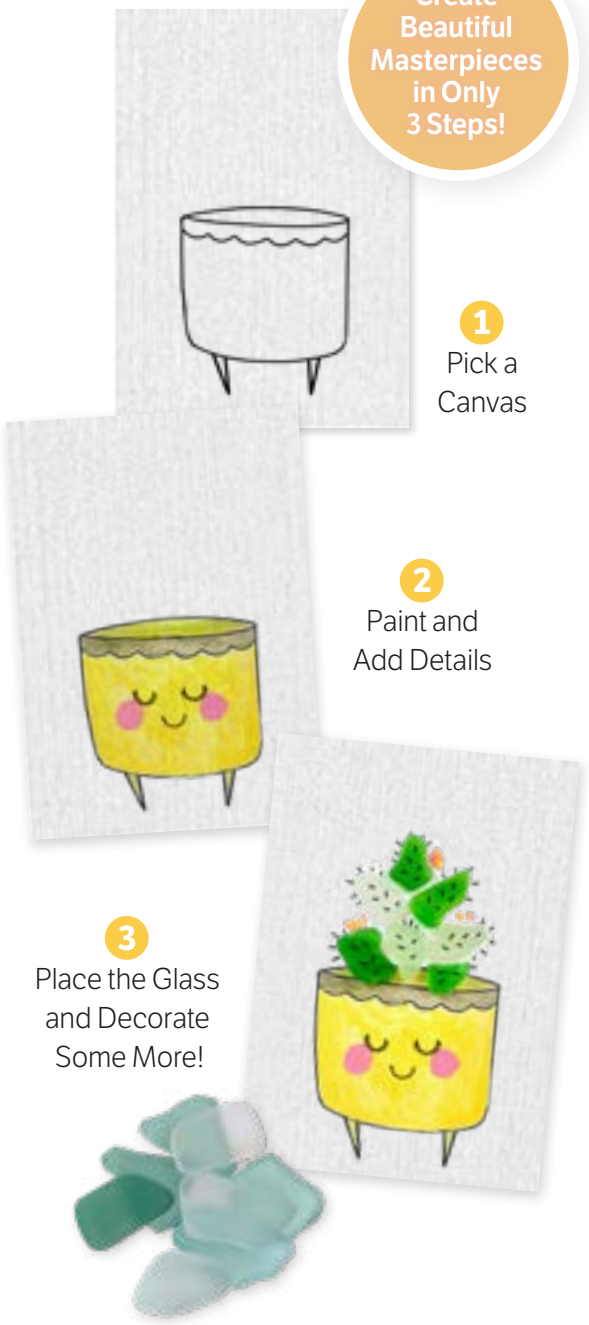
Mini Mosaics Kits

3-D Mosaic Painting Kits for Kids Ages 6+

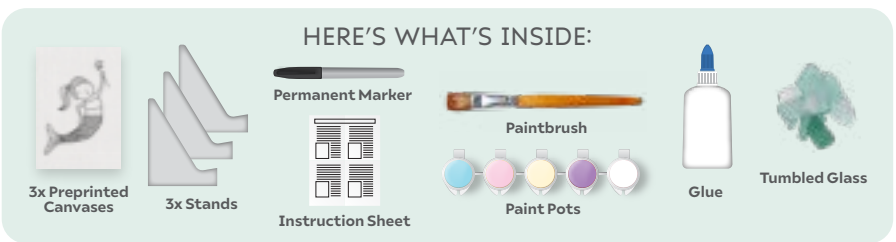
ILLUSTRATED BY ASHLEY REGINA LUCAS (see bio on page 3)

Everything You Need to Paint and Decorate Canvas Boards with Tumbled Glass





Children will push their creativity to new heights with these super-cute, all-inclusive craft kits. Combining acrylic painting and tumbled glass assemblage, young artists will work with multiple types of materials and dimensions to create and display their new works of art.



PRICE: $29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
FORMAT: Boxed kit
SIZE: 6" × 9" × 3.75" (152 × 229 × 95 mm)

AVAILABLE NOW:

Whimsical Sea Friends
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7186-8
ISBN 978-0-7643-7186-8

Underwater Giants
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7184-4
ISBN 978-0-7643-7184-4

AVAILABLE September 2026:

Sweets & Treats
ISBN:978-0-7643-7183-7
ISBN 978-0-7643-7183-7

Happy House Plants
ISBN: 978-0-7643-7185-1
ISBN 978-0-7643-7185-1

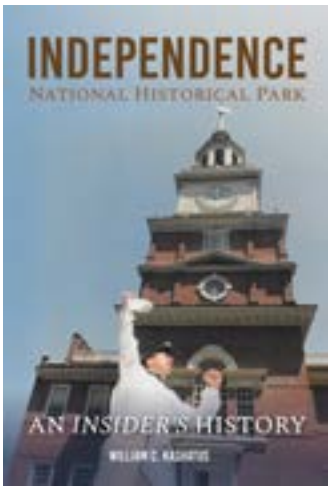
SCHIFFER PUBLISHING



Since 1974, we have published thousands of high-quality and visually appealing titles on the diverse subjects that fuel our readers' passion. From our traditional subjects of antiques and collectibles, arts and crafts, and military history, we have expanded our catalog to publish books on contemporary art and artists; architecture and design; food and entertaining; the metaphysical, the paranormal, and folklore; pop and fringe culture; and books for children. Schiffer currently publishes under these imprints: Schiffer Publishing, Schiffer Military History, Schiffer Kids, Schiffer Craft, REDFeather Mind, Body, Spirit, and Better Day Books.

SCHIFFERPUBLISHING SCHIFFERBOOKS SCHIFFERPUBLISHING SCHIFFERPUBLISHING

Above: From *Porsche 911 "G Series"* (p. 44)



978-0-7643-7226-1
$29.99, £27.99, 39.99 CAD
256 pp. • HC • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

Independence National Historical Park

An Insider's History

William C. Kashatus

ISBN 978-1-76437-226-8

An in-depth examination of the major historical events that occurred at Independence Hall, Carpenters' Hall, Congress Hall, and Franklin Court, as well as the founding fathers who shaped those events. It's an ideal companion for those who desire more than a brief overview. Lavishly illustrated with prints from the INHP collections, the book is based on primary source documents, including the *Journals of Congress*, *Records of the Pennsylvania Assembly*, contemporaneous newspaper accounts, and the diaries and papers of Benjamin Franklin, George Washington, John Adams, and Thomas Jefferson.



William C. Kashatus resides in the greater Philadelphia area and is a historian, educator, writer, and former park ranger at Independence National Historical Park. He earned a master's in history at Brown University and a doctorate at the University of Pennsylvania. Kashatus has taught at Penn's Graduate School of Education, West Chester University, and the William Penn Charter School. He is the author of two dozen books on biography and American history.



978-0-7643-7109-7
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
144 pp. • HC • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)

We Are All Americans

Stories from Three Road Trips Across Our Nation in the Long Wake of 9/11

Peter Laufer

ISBN 978-0-7643-7109-7

In the days after September 11, 2001, journalist Peter Laufer set out on a cross-country journey to capture America at its most vulnerable and united. Traveling from Washington, DC, to California, he documented the voices, faces, and emotions of a diverse cross section of citizens grappling with tragedy, resilience, and what it meant to be American in that moment.

Ten years later, and again on the 20th anniversary, he retraced his trip across the country, reconnecting with Americans to learn how their perspectives had shifted as the nation healed.



Peter Laufer is a journalist who reports on borders, identities, and migration along with the relationships of humans to other animals. A former award-winning correspondent for NBC News, he's written numerous books and covered wars, earthquakes, coups, and elections. Laufer holds the inaugural University of Oregon James Wallace Chair in Journalism. He lives in Eugene, Oregon, and Marin County, California.



978-0-7643-7157-8
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
272 pp. • hardcover • 9.125" x 8.125"
(232 x 206 mm)

Meet the Presidents: USA 250th Birthday Special Edition

The Fun, Educational Guide to the United States Presidents' Lives

Walter Eckman

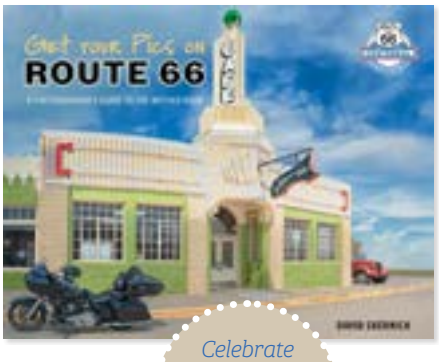
ISBN 978-0-7643-7157-8

Learn about all the individuals who have held the highest executive office in the United States throughout the country's history, spanning from George Washington's inauguration in 1789 to Donald J. Trump's second term.

- Features biographical information about each president, plus highlights of each administration, fascinating facts, and historical tidbits.



Walter Eckman has spent years researching the personal lives of the presidents of the United States. A native of Chester County, Pennsylvania, he has traveled thousands of miles visiting presidential libraries, birthplaces, homesteads, and gravesites.



Celebrate Route 66's 100th Anniversary!

Get Your Pics on Route 66

A Photographer's Guide to the Mother Road

David Skernick

ISBN 978-0-7643-7099-1

A totally immersive photographer's guide to taking pictures along one of the United States' most iconic historical highways

Get Your Pics on Route 66 will teach you how to do just that. Easy-to-follow directions and tips will keep you on the old road as much as possible.

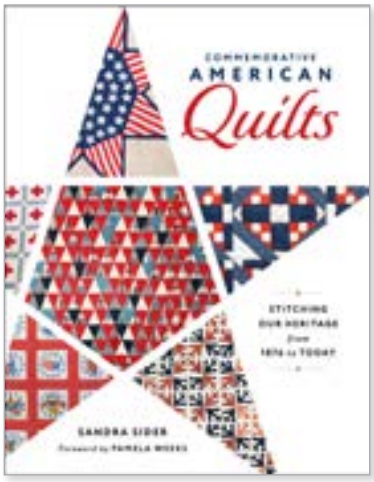
You will be guided to all of the attractions and will have examples of photos, as well as text, explaining how to best capture your own images.

Written with a sense of humor, this book is an easy read and valuable reference to the entire 2,448 miles that make up Route 66.



David Skernick was born in the heartland of the United States. He resides in Warsaw, Virginia, with his wife, Ria, and dog, Dudley. He spends as much time as possible teaching and traveling the gray roads of America.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-7099-1
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
softcover • 152 pp. • 9" x 7" (229 x 178 mm)



Commemorative American Quilts

Stitching Our Heritage from 1876 to Today

Sandra Sider, Foreword by Pamela Weeks

ISBN 978-0-7643-7131-8

Just in time for America's 2026 semiquincentennial, reveals the significance—especially for women—of commemorative quilt making through 250 years of US history.

Quilts were not just lying on beds during America's history; in fact, they were sewn specifically to celebrate all of the nation's important birthdays, anniversaries, and celebrations.

Quilt historian Sandra Sider's book explores the history of commemorative quilt making from the 1876 US Centennial to today, showing how it has acted as a tool for preserving stories, bridging cultural divides, and celebrating important moments both local and national.



Sandra Sider, an expert quilt historian, is a past president of Studio Art Quilt Associates and served as curator of the Texas Quilt Museum from 2012 until 2022. She has taught textile history for the MFA Textiles program at Parsons School of Design and elsewhere and has written or edited more than a dozen books concerning contemporary quilt art. sandrasider.com

ISBN: 978-0-7643-7131-8
$39.99, £36.99, 56.99 CAD
hardcover • 256 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)



All-Star Quilts of Valor, 2nd Edition

37 Patriotic Patterns from Star Designers

Quilts of Valor

ISBN 978-0-7643-7135-6

Inspired by the idea that quilts can honor and heal, the Quilts of Valor organization is committed to gifting quilts to service members and has awarded over 408,000 quilts to date. To celebrate their mission to "cover military touched by war," *All-Star Quilts of Valor* shares inspiring quilt patterns from well-known quilters, which you can use to craft your very own patriotic quilt.

The second edition of this best-selling volume is revised to include updates about the quilts' impacts on veterans and 12 additional patterns. Plus, a new spiral binding (often requested by quilters) makes it even easier to use!

Each quilt includes clear, easy cutting and assembly instructions, materials lists, and diagrams.

This book will empower community groups, military family members, and quilters at any level to make patriotic quilts for special service members or to donate to honor a worthy Quilts of Valor recipient.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-7135-6
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
softcover • 192 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

Quilts of Valor has over 11,000 members nationwide, who have awarded over 300,000 Quilts of Valor to military members. Quilting experts Ann Parsons Holte, Tony L. Jacobson, Mary W. Kerr, and Sue Reich are dedicated to the QOVF mission to "cover military touched by war" with a quilt. www.qovf.org



ISBN 978-0-7643-5921-7

AMERICA'S FLAG STORY

Karen S. Robbins, Illustrated by J. James

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5921-7
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD • HC •
32 pp. • 11" x 8 1/4" (279 x 210 mm)

A beautiful picture book on the history of the American flag.



ISBN 978-0-87033-440-5

THE BIGGEST (AND BEST) FLAG THAT EVER FLEW

Rebecca C. Jones

ISBN: 978-0-8703-3440-5
$8.99, £8.99, 11.99 CAD • HC •
30 pp. • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)

Meet young Caroline Pickersgill, sewing flags with her mother for ships. Soldiers order the world's best flag. Defying British attack, their flag inspires freedom. A historic tale of resilience.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5489-2

FLAGS ACROSS AMERICA

Karen S. Robbins & Dale Baskin

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5489-2
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD • HC •
208 pp. • 10" x 8" (254 x 203 mm)

An artistically rich celebration of the American flag in more than 300 images!



ISBN 978-0-7643-4922-5

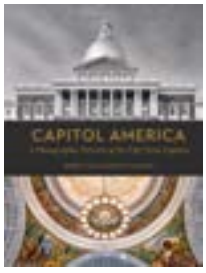
STARS & STRIPES

The American Flag in Contemporary Art

E. Ashley Rooney & Stephanie Standish, Foreword by Melissa Vandenberg

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4922-5
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD • HC •
144 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

64 artists from around the world display the American flag in their art and shares what the American flag means to them.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6676-5

CAPITOL AMERICA

A Photographic Portrait of the Fifty State Capitols

Robert Lisak & David Ottenstein, Foreword by George Miles, Commentaries by Robert Morton

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6676-5
$60.00, £54.99, 86.00 CAD • HC •
288 pp. • 9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm)

An unprecedented photographic portrait of all 50 US state capitol buildings, exploring architecture, interior spaces, furnishings, landscape settings, and urban locations.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5360-4

MR. PRESIDENT AND THE FIRST LADY

The DC Eagle Cam Project

Teena Ruark Gorrow, Photographs by Craig Koppie

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5360-4
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
128 pp. • 9 1/8" x 8 1/8" (232 x 207 mm)

Witness the celebrated story of American bald eagle parents Mr. President and The First Lady, captured on a video cam at their nest at the US National Arboretum.



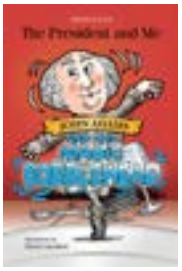
ISBN 978-0-7643-6019-0

THOMAS JEFFERSON AND THE RETURN OF THE MAGIC HAT

Deborah Kalb, Illustrated by Robert Lunsford

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6019-0
$12.99, £11.99, 16.99 CAD • PB •
144 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

Thomas Jefferson and the Return of the Magic Hat is the third in the series The President and Me, featuring modern-day kids who travel back and forth in time and meet the presidents!



ISBN 978-0-7643-5556-1

JOHN ADAMS AND THE MAGIC BOBBLEHEAD

John Adams and the Magic Bobblehead

Deborah Kalb, Illustrated by Robert Lunsford

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5556-1
$12.99, £11.99, 16.99 CAD • PB •
144 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

Modern-day kids travel back and forth in time and meet the presidents!



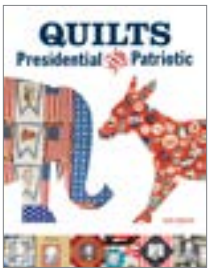
ISBN 978-0-7643-5110-5

GEORGE WASHINGTON AND THE MAGIC HAT

By Deborah Kalb, Illustrated by Robert Lunsford

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5110-5
$12.99, £11.99, 16.99 CAD • PB •
144 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

A magic hat helps a fifth grader visit George Washington and learn something about friendship.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5041-2

QUILTS PRESIDENTIAL AND PATRIOTIC

Sue Reich

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5041-2
$39.99, £36.99, 56.99 CAD • HC •
192 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

This book looks at the presidential quilts and patriotic quilts that honor our nation's presidents!



ISBN 978-0-7643-4190-8

AMERICA'S PATRIOTIC HOLIDAYS

An Illustrated History

John Wesley Thomas

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4190-8
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • PB •
192 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

America's patriotism comes alive with the history of all six federal holidays plus Flag Day.



ISBN 978-0-7643-3700-0

AMERICA'S HISTORIC HAUNTS

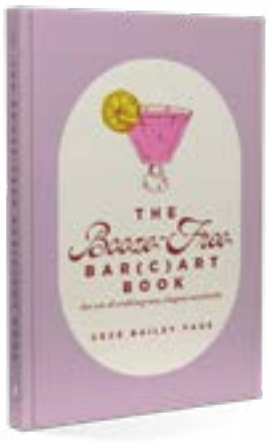
Linda Zimmermann

ISBN: 978-0-7643-3700-0
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • PB •
336 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

Tour guide detailing haunted history of all 50 states and Washington, DC, with over 155 haunted locations.

THE BAR(C)ART COLLECTION

Cece Bailey Page









ISBN 978-0-7643-7038-0

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6872-1
$27.99, £25.99, 38.99 CAD
hardcover • 144 pp. • 7" x 10"
(178 x 254 mm)
71 color illustrations & images

NOW AVAILABLE

The Booze-Free Bar(c)art Book

The Art of Crafting Easy, Elegant Mocktails

Cutting down on alcohol need not mean cutting down on flavor and fun. Here to prove it, Cece Bailey Page—author of the best-selling *Bar(c)art Book*—is back with a book of zero-proof recipes that even a total beginner can try.

Starting with an introduction to the necessary tools and glassware, readers will then delve into four chapters broken up by flavor profile, not spirit—from Sweet & Smooth and Bubbly & Bright to Tart & Tangy and Savory Surprises.

Plus, there's a bonus section on Party Picks, so the mocktail love can be shared at a larger scale too. Stylish, colorful hand-drawn illustrations accompany each section and recipe in this inspiring guide.









ISBN 978-0-7643-6872-1

ISBN: 978-0-7643-7038-0
$27.99, £25.99, 38.99 CAD
hardcover • 120 pp. • 7" x 10"
(178 x 254 mm)
60+ color illustrations

NOW AVAILABLE

The Bar(c)art Book

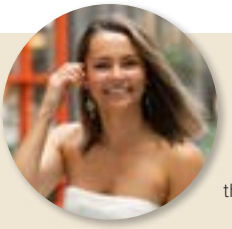
The Art of Crafting Tasty and Timeless Cocktails

Perfect for anyone looking to up their cocktail game, *The Bar(c)art Book* is the only guide you need to get started creating your favorite drinks for family and friends.

This handy how-to page includes

- easy-to-follow instructions for classic cocktails as well as some of the author's own recipes;
- original illustrations that showcase each drink as a masterpiece;
- information on the bar tools and glassware you need;
- chapters spotlighting vodka, gin, rum, tequila, bourbon, and sparkling wine;
- a full chapter on mocktails; and
- anecdotal field notes that provide helpful hints, fun facts, and entertaining tips steeped in southern hospitality.

Fun design and special treatments combine with smart advice to make *The Bar(c)art Book* a chic and informative addition to anyone's bar cart, cocktail table, or home library. This is the perfect addition for those who like *The Art of Mixology*.



Cece Bailey Page is the author and illustrator of *The Bar(c)art Book*. Cece is a full-time graphic designer and artist who enjoys bringing creative ideas to life for her clients. She lives in Atlanta, Georgia, with her husband and two pups.

the-cece-shop.com



The Bar(c)art Cocktail & Mocktail Deck

103 Impeccably Illustrated Recipes

Cece Bailey Page

All hands on deck—this drink deck, that is! Featuring recipes from both *The Bar(c)art Book* and *The Booze-Free Bar(c)art Book* (plus one brand-new recipe), Cece Bailey Page is back with 103 flawlessly designed flavor combos for all your cocktail and mocktail needs, organized into one compact, giftable card deck.

Creative cocktails, delicious mocktails, scaled-up picks perfect for parties, and plenty of classic flavors besides—each vibrantly illustrated card includes a recipe, tips, and easy-to-follow instructions delivered with Cece's signature warmth and charm.

The deck includes

- 53 tasty alcohol-free recipes for everything from the ethereal Lavender Haze to the spicy Firecracker;
- 49 delicious cocktails for classics such as the Lemon Drop, Whiskey Sour, and Espresso Martini, organized by liquor; and
- a booklet detailing the tools and glassware you need to get started.

This recipe deck is convenient, portable, and versatile. Stow a card in your purse to use as a shopping list at the store or provide reference notes while you play mixologist at your next group gathering. When you're off the clock, this stack acts as a perfect décor piece on your bar cart. Rest assured that this deck is stacked in your favor, and your next beverage is bound to be an ace!

ISBN 978-0-7643-7254-4

978-0-7643-7254-4
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
card deck • 16 pp. • 4" × 6" (102 × 152 mm)
20 color images
BISACs
COOKING / Beverages / Alcoholic / Bartending & Cocktails
COOKING / Beverages / Non-Alcoholic
COOKING / Beverages / General

AVAILABLE August 2026



AUTHOR'S WORK

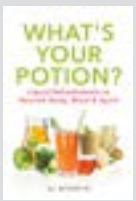


The Bar(c)art Book
978-0-7643-6872-1
144 pp.
7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) | HC
$27.99 / £25.99 / 38.99 CAD



The Booze-Free Bar(c)art Book
978-0-7643-7038-0
120 pp.
7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) | HC
$27.99 / £25.99 / 38.99 CAD

RELATED TITLES



What's Your Potion?
978-0-7643-4954-6
192 pp.
6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) | HC
$29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



The Umami Factor
978-0-7643-4876-1
272 pp.
7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) | HC
$39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



Trappist Beer Travels, Second Edition
978-0-7643-6595-9
256 pp.
7" × 9" (178 × 229 mm) | HC
$29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6581-2

THE CARLINO FAMILY COOKBOOK

Recipes & Stories of Growing Up in a Family Where Food Brought Us Together

Nadia Carlino

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6581-2
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
112 pp. • 8 1/2" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)

A heartwarming memoir spanning three generations of the Carlino family, owners of the acclaimed Carlino's Market!



ISBN 978-0-7643-5117-4

COULTER & PAYNE FARM DISTILLERY'S 101 USES FOR MOONSHINE

Chris Burnette & Elise Coulter Burnette, Foreword by Donald Snyder

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5117-4
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD • HC •
88 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

A tongue-in-cheek look at moonshine and its place in our society today!



ISBN 978-0-7643-5731-2

FOUR SEASONS OF ENTERTAINING

Shayla Copas

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5731-2
$50.00, £45.99, 73.00 CAD • HC •
256 pp. • 9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm)

Entertain every season of the year with Shayla Copas, one of the South's most acclaimed luxury interior designers and tastemakers.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6200-2

FRAMING FLORAL TECHNIQUES

Floral Design Skill Building, Inspirations & Explorations

Renee Tucci

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6200-2
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD • HC •
232 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

Renee Tucci (AIFD, PFCI) takes the floral enthusiast on a journey through all layers of modern floral design!



ISBN 978-0-7643-4768-9

GRILL SKILLS: PROFESSIONAL TIPS FOR THE PERFECT BARBEQUE

Food, Drinks, Music, Table Settings, Flowers

Liselotte Forslin, Mia Gahne, Jan Gradvall & Bengt-Göran Kronstam

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4768-9
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD • HC •
160 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

In 100 recipes, readers will learn how to create glorious buffets for every taste, how to add ambience around the grill and music playlists for every get-together.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5370-3

LET'S GET MONSTER SMASHED

Horror Movie Drinks for a Killer Time

Jon Chaiet & Marc Chaiet

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5370-3
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD • HC •
144 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

A horror-movie-themed cocktail book with 55 gross-looking but delicious party drinks!



ISBN 978-0-7643-4968-3

THE NEW BREAD

Great Gluten-Free Baking

Jessica Frej & Maria Blohm, Photographs by Filippa Tredal, Translated by Carol Rhoades

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4968-3
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
144 pp. • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)

A cookbook with 60 recipes for gluten-free breads that promises better taste and texture than many commercial brands!



ISBN 978-0-7643-4013-0

PURE BBQ!

Steffen Eichhorn

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4013-0
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
128 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

Powerhouse foodies Steffen Eichhorn, Stefan Marquard, and Stephan Otto tackle grilling and smoking everything from oysters to mini beer keg suckling pigs.



ISBN 978-0-7643-3927-1

PURE STEAK

Steffen Eichhorn

ISBN: 978-0-7643-3927-1
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
136 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

Star cook Stefan Marquard, meat expert Stephan Otto, and grillmaster Steffen Eichhorn present 39 extraordinary steak recipes.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6836-3

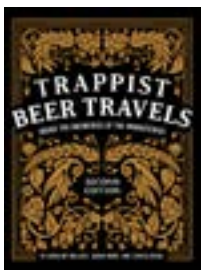
SEASONS AROUND THE TABLE

Effortless Entertaining with Floral Tablescapes & Seasonal Recipes

Jessie-Sierra Ross

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6836-3
$35.99, £32.99, 50.95 CAD • HC •
240 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

Highlight flowers (in the recipes as well as the decor) to create menus for relaxed times with your loved ones.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6595-9

TRAPPIST BEER TRAVELS, 2ND ED.

Caroline Wallace, Sarah Wood & Jessica Deahl

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6595-9
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
256 pp. • 7" x 9" (178 x 229 mm)

Equal parts beer journalism, history book, and travelogue, this second edition provides an in-depth look at the legendary breweries of Trappist monks!



ISBN 978-0-7643-4876-1

THE UMAMI FACTOR

Full-Spectrum Fermentation for the 21st Century

Robert George

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4876-1
$39.99, £36.99, 56.99 CAD • HC •
272 pp. • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)

This book reveals the wonders of umami in 75 recipes!



Backyard Cutting Garden

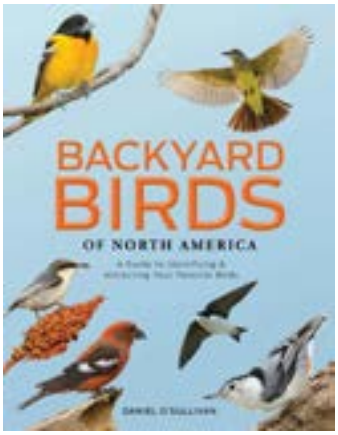
Small-Space Blooms to Grow, Harvest, and Arrange in Every Season

Trisha Snyder

ISBN 978-0-7643-7132-5

978-0-7643-7132-5
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
200 pp. • HC • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm)

Learn to plan, grow, and cultivate a backyard cut-flower garden that yields bouquet-worthy treasures year-round. Discover the art of backyard flower gardening with this comprehensive, beginner-friendly guide! Trish Snyder of Flourish Flowers walks you through every step of creating a vibrant, seasonal garden that provides gorgeous blooms for every occasion.



Backyard Birds of North America

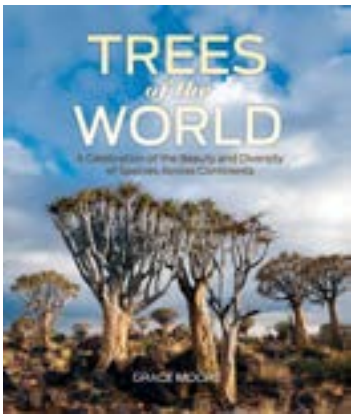
A Guide to Identifying and Attracting Your Favorite Birds

Daniel O'Sullivan

ISBN 978-0-7643-7108-0

978-0-7643-7108-0
$35.00, £31.99, 50.00 CAD
192 pp. • HC • 7" x 9" (178 x 229 mm)

A practical field guide with identification tips and attracting strategies for over 70 common North American backyard birds. Learn how to attract birds year-round using native plants, feeders, water sources, and nest boxes. The guide also explains how birds support ecosystems through pollination and pest control.



Trees of the World

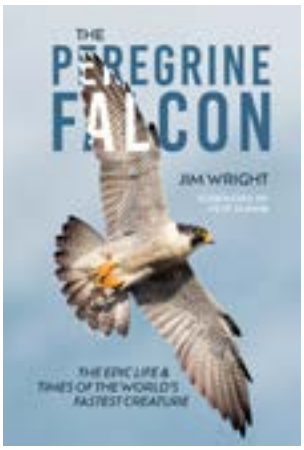
A Celebration of the Beauty and Diversity of Species Across Continents

Grace Moore

ISBN 978-0-7643-7107-3

978-0-7643-7107-3
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD
240 pp. • HC • 8.5" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)

A comprehensive, full-color guide profiling 380 tree species from around the world with detailed photographs and ecological insights. Organized geographically, the book presents species in both wild and cultivated landscapes—from iconic African baobabs and tranquil Japanese maples to towering mountain firs.



The Peregrine Falcon

The Epic Life and Times of the World's Fastest Creature

Jim Wright

ISBN 978-0-7643-7121-9

978-0-7643-7121-9
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
240 pp. • HC • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

An entertaining and informative blend of history, science, personal reflections, and extraordinary images of peregrine falcons. Learn why peregrines live in cities, how they can reach speeds of 200 mph, and why they are so fast and fierce, as well as all the basics of their hunting and nesting habits.



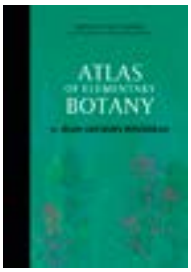
ISBN 978-0-7643-6898-1

SOW, GROW, AND HARVEST
A Year-Round Guide to Gardening and Arranging Cut Flowers

Chantal Remmert, Photographs by Grit Hartung

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6898-1
$34.99, £31.99, 46.99 CAD • HC •
224 pp. • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)

A comprehensive guide to year-round flower gardening, harvesting, and bouquet creation, enriched with stunning photography and essential DIY.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6952-0

ATLAS OF ELEMENTARY BOTANY BY JEAN-JACQUES ROUSSEAU

Jean-Jacques Rousseau, Illustrated by Karin Doering-Froger, Foreword by Marc Jeanson

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6952-0
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
128 pp. • 7 1/2" x 10 1/2" (191 x 267 mm)

Explore the natural world through Jean-Jacques Rousseau's letters on botany—beautifully written reflection on plants, nature, and philosophy by one of the Enlightenment's greatest thinkers.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6549-2

HEROINES OF HORTICULTURE
A Celebration of Women Who Shaped North America's Gardening Heritage

Stefan White

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6549-2
$39.99, £36.99, 56.99 CAD • HC •
320 pp. • 6" x 8" (152 x 203 mm)

The stories of 100 brave, creative, pioneering women who shaped North America's heritage and horticultural landscape.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6896-7

LOVELY LACECAP HYDRANGEAS
Elegant Accents for the Home Garden

Joan Harrison

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6896-7
$24.99, £22.99, 32.99 CAD • HC •
128 pp. • 9 1/8" x 8 1/8" (232 x 207 mm)

A comprehensive guide to lacecap hydrangea varieties and best practices for cultivation and landscaping.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6729-8

MARVELOUS MOPHEADS
Hydrangeas for Home & Garden

Joan Harrison

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6729-8
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
128 pp. • 9 1/8" x 8 1/8" (232 x 207 mm)

A comprehensive growing guide to mophead hydrangea varieties available today, and best practices for cultivating each.



ISBN 978-0-7643-4419-0

HEAVENLY HYDRANGEAS
A Practical Guide for the Home Gardener

Joan Harrison

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4419-0
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
144 pp. • 9 1/8" x 8 1/8" (232 x 207 mm)

With more than 250 vivid color photos, the book offers clear and expert advice on planting, pruning, and providing basic care of hydrangeas!



ISBN 978-0-7643-6745-8

MAGICAL FAIRY HOMES AND GARDENS

Barbara Purchia & E. Ashley Rooney, Foreword by David D. J. Rau

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6745-8
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • PB •
144 pp. • 6 3/4" x 8 3/4" (171 x 222 mm)

Featuring the work of dozens of talented artists, this richly illustrated and redesigned sequel spurs the imagination with images and stories of more than 50 new fairy dwellings.



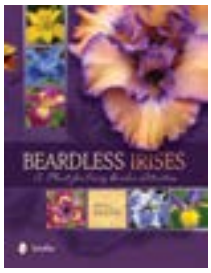
ISBN 978-0-7643-6389-4

DWARF AND MEDIAN BEARDED IRISES
Jewels of the Iris World

Kevin Vaughn

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6389-4
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
144 pp. • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)

The only book devoted to the five amazing classes of shorter bearded irises!



ISBN 978-0-7643-4906-5

BEARDLESS IRISES
A Plant for Every Garden Situation

Kevin C. Vaughn

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4906-5
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • PB •
160 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

This complete guide gives all the information you need to choose, grow, and appreciate the beardless iris!



ISBN 978-0-7643-5512-7

SEMPERVIVUM
A Gardener's Perspective of the Not-So-Humble Hens-and-Chicks

Kevin C. Vaughn

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5512-7
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD • HC •
208 pp. • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)

This book covers all aspects of sempervivum's history, taxonomy, culture, propagation, and cultivars.



ISBN 978-0-7643-4488-6

ESPALIER FRUIT TREES FOR WALL, HEDGE, AND PERGOLA
Installation, Shaping, Care

Karl Pieber & Peter Modl

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4488-6
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
160 pp. • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)

A manual for establishing and maintaining espalier fruit trees.



ISBN 978-0-7643-3854-0

PETSCAPING
Training and Landscaping with Your Pet in Mind

Scott Cohen

ISBN: 978-0-7643-3854-0
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • PB •
128 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-5787-9

I LOVE HAPPY CATS
Guide for a Happy Cat
Anneleen Bru
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5787-9
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
224 pp. • 7" x 9 3/4" (178 x 248 mm)

Cat behavioral therapist Anneleen Bru explains how cat owners can achieve perfect harmony with their feline friends.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5501-1

PURRFECTION
How to Achieve Balance and Happiness through Your Cat
Sophie Macheteau
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5501-1
$12.99, £11.99, 17.99 CAD • PB •
96 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

Feline-friendship-enriching activities to enjoy with your cat, from yoga to TV watching to purr therapy!



ISBN 978-0-7643-5802-9

THE CATS OF CUBA
Emmy Park
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5802-9
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
176 pp. • 9" x 6" (229 x 152 mm)

This book explores the relationship between Cubans and their feline companions!



ISBN 978-0-7643-5803-6

THE DOGS OF CUBA
Emmy Park
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5803-6
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
176 pp. • 9" x 6" (229 x 152 mm)

This book explores the relationship between Cubans and their doggy companions!



ISBN 978-0-7643-6734-2

PAWS OF FIREFIGHTERS
The Dogs & Other Animals of New York Firehouses
Emmy Park
ISBN: 978-0-7643-6734-2
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
176 pp. • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

This series of pet bios and accompanying portraits tells the stories of the animals that serve on duty at New York's firehouses.



ISBN 978-0-7643-3642-3

COOKING FOR DOGS
New Recipes from Dog's Deli®
Friederike Friedel
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3642-3
$12.99, £11.99, 17.99 CAD • PB •
80 pp. • 9 1/8" x 8 1/8" (232 x 207 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-3248-7

BAKING FOR DOGS
The Best Recipes from Dog's Deli
Friederike Friedel
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3248-7
$12.99, £11.99, 17.99 CAD • PB •
80 pp. • 8 1/4" x 9 1/4" (210 x 235 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-4135-9

SIMPLE WISDOM OF THE HOUSEHOLD DOG
An Oracle (Oracle Kit Box Set with 44 Cards and Guide Book)
Emily Carding
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4135-9
$34.99, £31.99, 46.99 CAD • Kit •
112 pp. • 11 3/4" x 6" (298 x 152 mm)

A lighthearted and insightful 44-card oracle deck and accompanying booklet designed to give the reader an insight into the Simple Wisdom of the Household Dog.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5996-5

PALM SPRINGS MODERN DOGS AT HOME
Nancy Baron
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5996-5
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
120 pp. • 10" x 7" (254 x 178 mm)

A celebration of Palm Springs's beloved dogs in their vibrant midcentury modern homes.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6046-6

AT HOME WITH DOGS
Rescue Love Stories
Patricia Hart McMillan, Photographs by Natalia King
ISBN: 978-0-7643-6046-6
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD • HC •
200 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

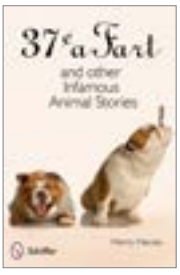
A feel-good gift book celebrating the joy of 15 rescue dogs and their owners!



ISBN 978-0-7643-5111-2

SENIOR DOGS ACROSS AMERICA
Portraits of Man's Best Old Friend
Nancy LeVine
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5111-2
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
128 pp. • 12" x 9" (305 x 229 mm)

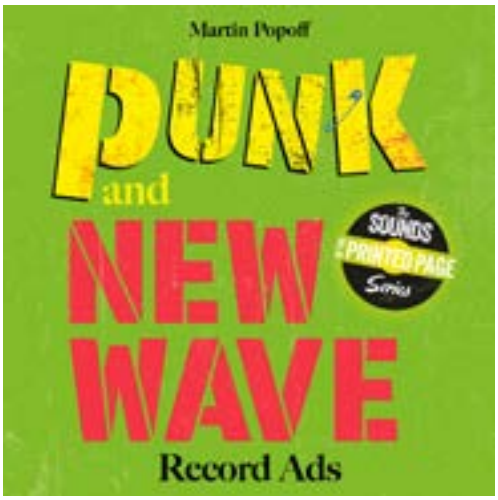
With a foreword by Dr. Marty Becker, America's Veterinarian, 86 iconic photographs of man's best old friend!



ISBN 978-0-7643-4064-2

37¢ A FART AND OTHER INFAMOUS ANIMAL STORIES
Henry Harvey
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4064-2
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD • HC •
176 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

Sprinkled with 60 charming illustrations, and true entertaining stories, this is a warm, candid, and entertaining book for all animal lovers.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7212-4

Punk and New Wave Record Ads

Martin Popoff

This first book in the Sounds of the Printed Page Series captures punk and new wave's rebellious energy and graphic ingenuity that defined an era when underground became mainstream.

From the snarling urgency of the Sex Pistols, the Clash, and Ramones to the art-school cool of Talking Heads, Blondie, and Devo, each ad reveals how music, design, and attitude collided in print.

This book showcases rare promotional art for bands like Joy Division, the Cure, Siouxsie and the Banshees, the Jam, Elvis Costello, Buzzcocks, the Damned, the Police, XTC, and Roxy Music—each page a time capsule of bold typography, raw imagery, and DIY spirit.

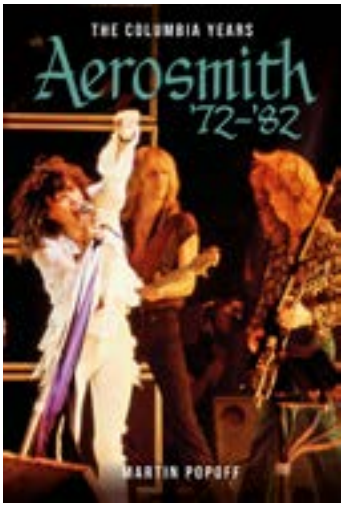
More than nostalgia, it's a visual history of sound and subculture, chronicling how punk and new wave reshaped both rock and visual communication forever.

978-0-7643-7212-4
$35.00, £31.99, 50.00 CAD
hardcover • 224 pp. • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)
420 color and b/w photos

AVAILABLE August 2026



Martin Popoff has penned approximately 140 books on hard rock, heavy metal, classic rock, prog, punk, and record collecting. He was editor in chief of the now-retired *Brave Words & Bloody Knuckles* and has also contributed to *Revolver*, *Guitar World*, *Goldmine*, and *Record Collector*.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7216-2

Aerosmith: The Columbia Years

'72–'82

Martin Popoff

Dive into the glory and the chaos of Aerosmith's first seven albums—an era of ambition, anthems, and near destruction that forged one of rock's greatest stories.

By 1972, Steven Tyler, Joe Perry, Brad Whitford, Tom Hamilton, and Joey Kramer had forged a lineup built for legend—and in 1973, their debut album on Columbia Records lit the fuse with the timeless ballad "Dream On."

What followed was a blistering run: *Get Your Wings* sharpened their sound, *Toys in the Attic* and *Rocks* launched them into the stratosphere, and songs like "Sweet Emotion," "Walk This Way," and "Back in the Saddle" became the soundtrack of a generation, personified by the apocryphal "blue-jean army" of middle America.

But success came at a price. The late '70s brought tension, excess, and unraveling bonds. By the time *Night in the Ruts* (1979) and *Rock in a Hard Place* (1982) arrived, the cracks had widened, and Aerosmith's future hung in the balance.

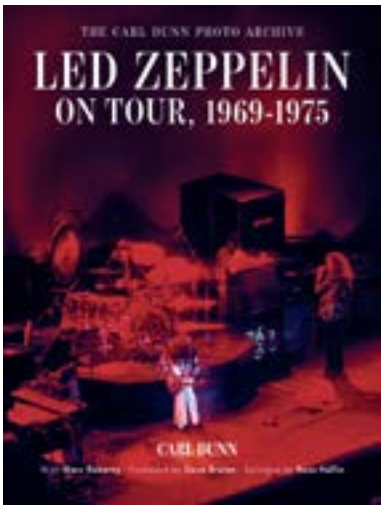
This is the electrifying story of the creation of these legendary recordings and the band that clawed its way from high schools and Boston clubs to arenas and stadiums.

978-0-7643-7216-2
$35.00, £31.99, 50.00 CAD
hardcover • 288 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)
110 color and b/w photos

AVAILABLE September 2026



Martin Popoff has penned approximately 140 books on hard rock, heavy metal, classic rock, prog, punk, and record collecting. He was editor in chief of the now-retired *Brave Words & Bloody Knuckles* and has also contributed to *Revolver*, *Guitar World*, *Goldmine*, and *Record Collector*.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7224-7

Led Zeppelin on Tour, 1969–1975

The Carl Dunn Photo Archive

Carl Dunn, Marc Roberty, Dave Brolan & Ross Halfin

The mighty Led Zeppelin in over 175 never-before-seen images from 1969 to 1975. Experience electrifying performances, rare backstage moments, and intimate portraits through the lens of legendary photographer Carl Dunn.

Led Zeppelin on Tour is a stunning 288-page large-format photo book capturing Led Zeppelin at their peak, as seen through the lens of legendary Texas rock photographer Carl Dunn. Spanning 1969 to 1975, the collection showcases 175 images—over half never before seen—drawn from an archive of more than 1,200 photographs.

From the Texas Pop Festival of 1969 to the band's sold-out Texas shows in 1975, Dunn's photographs chronicle 16 unforgettable performances across Texas, Oklahoma, and Illinois, revealing the energy, power, and charisma that defined the world's greatest rock band.

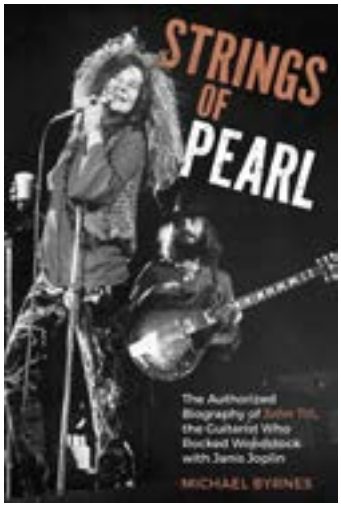
Alongside the electrifying stage shots are rare, candid moments—Robert Plant, John Paul Jones, and John Bonham offstage in Dallas, and Jimmy Page performing with Bad Company in Austin.

Narrated by Carl Dunn and Led Zeppelin expert Marc Roberty, with contributions from Dave Brolan and Ross Halfin, this book offers an unparalleled visual journey into the heart of Led Zeppelin's golden era—raw, intimate, and utterly timeless.

Carl Dunn is an American rock photographer best known for his striking images of Led Zeppelin, the Rolling Stones, and the Who. Dunn's vivid concert and backstage photography remains a vital record of that electrifying 1970s era.

978-0-7643-7224-7
$60.00, £54.99, 86.00 CAD
hardcover • 288 pp. • 9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm)
170 color and b/w photos

AVAILABLE October 2026



ISBN 978-0-7643-7221-6

Strings of Pearl

The Authorized Biography of John Till, the Guitarist Who Rocked Woodstock with Janis Joplin

Michael Byrnes

He never chased the spotlight, but his guitar lit up the stage with Janis Joplin, one of rock's most iconic voices.

In this authorized biography, the story of John Till (1945–2022) begins in small-town Stratford, Ontario, where a boy with music in his blood grew into a guitarist destined for history. From teenage jam sessions with Richard Manuel (later of the Band) to nights on the road with famed rock-and-roll singer Ronnie Hawkins, Till's playing carried him straight into the heart of rock's golden era.

Everything changed when Janis Joplin handpicked him for her band—first the Kozmic Blues Band, then her final, explosive Full Tilt Boogie Band. His guitar powered Joplin's legendary Woodstock performance as well as her final album, *Pearl*, forever tying his name to one of the greatest voices of a generation.

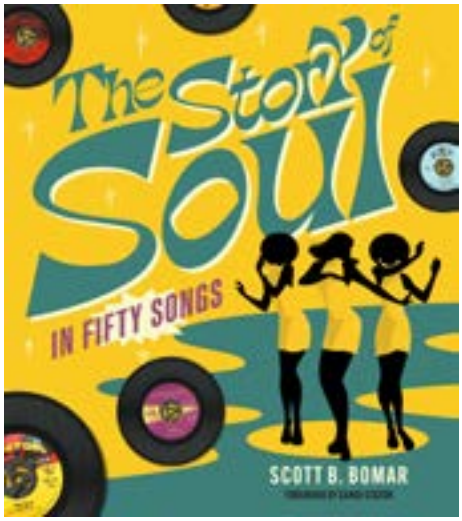
Based on numerous interviews conducted over the eight years leading up to Till's passing, this biography offers a deeply moving and intimate portrait of the gifted guitarist whose distinctive playing helped define and shape Janis Joplin's unforgettable, enduring musical sound.



Michael Byrnes is a former journalist with an encyclopedic knowledge of 1960s and 1970s music. He is a published writer of short fiction, a record-collecting audiophile, and a loving husband, father, and grandfather. In previous lives he's owned restaurants and a B&B and was a social media content creator. He enjoys craft beer, a good cigar, and the company of a dog. He currently resides in Nova Scotia, Canada.

978-0-7643-7221-6
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
hardcover • 240 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)
70 color and b/w photos

AVAILABLE October 2026



ISBN 978-0-7643-7219-3

978-0-7643-7219-3
$49.99, £45.99, 72.00 CAD
hardcover • 208 pp. • 10" x 11" (254 x 279 mm)
230 color and b/w photos
BISACs
MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Soul & R 'n B
MUSIC / History & Criticism
MUSIC / Individual Composer & Musician

AVAILABLE October 2026

The Story of Soul in 50 Songs

Scott B. Bomar & Candi Staton

From Memphis grit to Philly smooth, *The Story of Soul in 50 Songs* takes readers inside the grooves that transformed American music.

Before disco swept the charts, soul music was the dominant sound rising from Black America's urban centers. Rooted in gospel, jazz, and the blues, soul became the cultural currency of cool in the early 1960s. Each region shaped its own distinctive style, while artists expanded the music's reach with psychedelia, Latin influences, jazz, and longer, more-adventurous formats.

By the 1970s, soul's themes grew increasingly sophisticated, and groups like War and Earth, Wind & Fire filled stadiums, often making a seamless leap into disco. Meanwhile, powerhouse backing bands such as Hi Rhythm and the Bar-Kays in Memphis and MFSB in Philadelphia brought regional flavors into sharper focus.

The Story of Soul in 50 Songs charts this evolution track by track. Each entry not only follows the careers of major artists but also highlights the local roots and community voices that shaped the music. Special features spotlight influential people and organizations, while "Voice Boxes" let songwriters, musicians, and label owners speak directly.

Spanning 1959 to 1974, the book celebrates the Soul Era as both a musical revolution and a uniquely American story of resilience, creativity, and joy.



Scott B. Bomar, a Nashville native based in Los Angeles, is a Grammy-nominated music historian, producer, and author. He's worked with the Rock & Roll Hall of Fame, Sony, and Penguin Random House and coauthored books with legends like Lamont Dozier and Wanda Jackson. His projects have earned major critical acclaim.

Candi Staton is a singer and songwriter widely acknowledged as the First Lady of Southern Soul. She started her professional career at the age of 12 years old in a children's group called the Jewel Trio, where she shared the stage with such greats as Sam Cooke, Aretha Franklin, the Staple Singers, Lou Rawls, and Mahalia Jackson, to name just a few. She has been nominated for five Grammy awards and inducted into three different halls of fame, and her many hit records include "He Called Me Baby," "Young Hearts Run Free," and "You Got the Love."

RELATED TITLES



Inside the Moment
978-0-7643-7011-3
216 pp.
8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm) | BB
$35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



The Blues
978-0-7643-5975-0
272 pp.
10" x 11" (254 x 279 mm) | BB
$39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



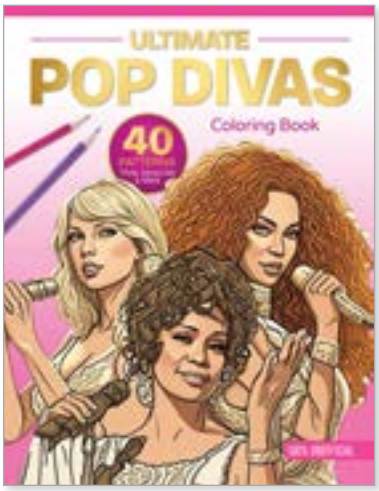
The Early Years of Rhythm & Blues
978-0-7643-1983-9
112 pp.
9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm) | BB
$29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



Blues Hands
978-0-7643-4963-8
128 pp.
9.125" × 12.125" (232 × 308 mm) | PB
$29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



The Story of the Blues in 50 Songs
978-0-7643-7124-0
208 pp.
10" × 11" (254 × 279 mm) | PB
$49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



978-0-7643-7056-4
$12.99, £11.99, 17.99 CAD
96 pp. • PB • 8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

Ultimate Pop Divas Coloring Book

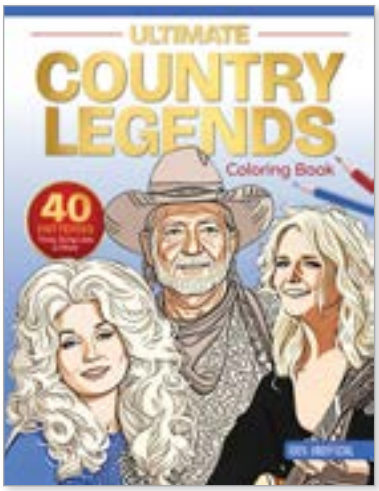
ISBN 978-0-7643-7056-4

40 Patterns, Trivia, Song Lists, and More (100 Percent Unofficial)

Readers will color their way through pop history with 40 fierce and fabulous designs celebrating the queens of the stage!

From the iconic style of Madonna and the powerhouse vocals of Beyoncé to Taylor Swift's ever-evolving eras, this book is packed with the artists who have defined generations. Each beautifully detailed portrait pattern is printed on perforated paper, perfect for displaying colorists' masterpieces. A full-color photo gallery offers creative inspiration, and on the back of every coloring page readers will find bios, hit songs, and fun facts that give each diva her spotlight—plus a memorable quote from each artist!

It's the perfect way for readers to relax and unwind while celebrating the artists they love!



978-0-7643-7057-1
$12.99, £11.99, 17.99 CAD
96 pp. • PB • 8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

Ultimate Country Legends Coloring Book

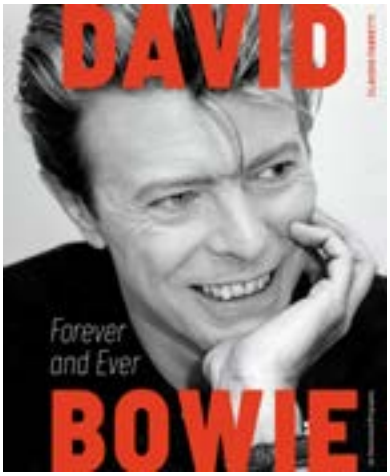
ISBN 978-0-7643-7057-1

40 Patterns, Trivia, Song Lists, and More (100 Percent Unofficial)

Readers will grab their boots and get creative with this coloring tribute to 40 of country music's most-beloved stars, past and present!

This tribute features 40 beautifully detailed portrait patterns of legends like Dolly Parton and Willie Nelson alongside today's breakout stars like Kacey Musgraves, Luke Combs, and Morgan Wallen. Perforated pages make it easy for readers to tear and share their art, while a full-color photo gallery helps spark readers' creativity. Flip each design over to learn more about the artist with biographical details, chart-topping hits, fun insider trivia, and a memorable quote from the artist.

Whether readers are into classic country or the latest Nashville sound, this book hits all the right notes!



978-0-7643-7103-5
$35.00, £31.99, 50.00 CAD
208 pp. • HC • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm)

David Bowie: Forever and Ever

ISBN 978-0-7643-7103-5

An Illustrated Biography

Claudio Fabretti

David Bowie: Forever and Ever is a captivating photographic biography that celebrates the extraordinary career of one of the most influential and iconic artists of the 20th and 21st centuries. Spanning five decades of groundbreaking music, fashion, and reinvention, Bowie's career was a constant evolution of style, sound, and persona. From the flamboyant glam rock spectacle of Ziggy Stardust to the enigmatic Thin White Duke and the haunting farewell of *Blackstar*, Bowie continually redefined the boundaries of art, music, and self-expression. This visually stunning volume is enriched with insightful commentary and explores Bowie's profound cultural impact, creative genius, and lasting legacy.



Journalist and music critic **Claudio Fabretti** was born in Rome. He graduated in law from La Sapienza University and specialized in journalism at Luiss University in Rome. After working as an editor at the weekly *Avvenimenti*, he has been at the free-press *Leggo* since 2001, where he currently serves as head of the print edition.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7124-0

The Story of the Blues in 50 Songs

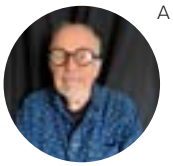
Mike Evans & Shelley Ritter

Highlights 50 milestone blues recordings and brings a new focus to the history of the blues, through key songs, singers, and the musicians who made it possible.

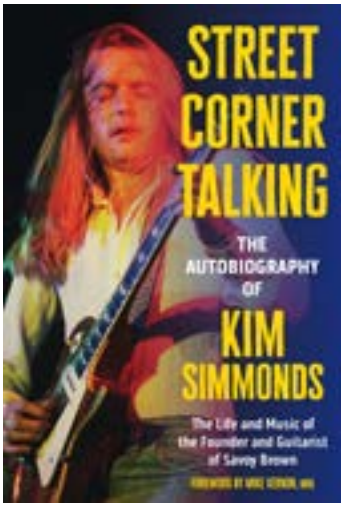
The Story of the Blues in 50 Songs traces the evolution of the blues and its influence on modern music. Highlighting 50 key recordings, the book explores the genre's roots in Black American culture and its impact on rock, soul, jazz, and hip-hop. Entries discuss pioneering artists like Bessie Smith, Robert Johnson, and Muddy Waters, along with later icons such as Eric Clapton and Janis Joplin. Firsthand accounts from musicians and producers offer insight into the creative process, while "Voice Box" features provide additional commentary on key figures and labels. Illustrated with vintage photos and memorabilia, this engaging volume is perfect for both seasoned blues enthusiasts and newcomers alike.

978-0-7643-7124-0
$49.99, £45.99, 72.00 CAD
Hardback • 208 pp. • 10" x 11" (254 x 279)
250 color and b/w photos

AVAILABLE May 2026



A musician in 1960s rock, soul, and blues bands, **Mike Evans** began writing about popular music in the 1970s, when he was a regular contributor to *Melody Maker*. He is also the author of the highly successful *The Blues: A Visual History*. Mike lives in Hastings, England.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7101-1

Street Corner Talking, The Autobiography of Kim Simmonds

The Life and Music of the Founder and Guitarist of Savoy Brown

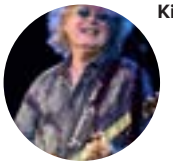
Kim Simmonds, with Debbie Lyons Simmonds, Mike Vernon, MBE

The autobiography of British blues-rock guitarist Kim Simmonds (1947–2022). From growing up in Wales and London, learning to play the guitar, and forming the legendary band Savoy Brown.

In this candid autobiography, Kim Simmonds, legendary guitarist and founder of Savoy Brown, shares his six-decade journey in blues-rock. From discovering the blues in post-WWII Wales to leading one of Britain's most enduring bands, Simmonds recounts Savoy Brown's rise to international fame, particularly in the US, where albums such as *Street Corner Talking* and *Hellbound Train* became classics. With honesty and humor, he reflects on the ever-changing music scene, encounters with legends such as Jimmy Page and Eric Clapton, and the challenges of keeping a band together. Even after a cancer diagnosis, his passion for music never wavered. Featuring a foreword by producer Mike Vernon, MBE, and contributions from Kim's wife, Debbie, this book is filled with behind-the-scenes stories and personal reflections. A must-read for music lovers, it offers a rare glimpse into the life of a true blues-rock pioneer who played until his final note.

978-0-7643-7101-1
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
Hardback • 224 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229)
40 color and b/w photos

AVAILABLE January 2026



Kim Simmonds (1947–2022) was a British blues-rock guitarist and the founder of Savoy Brown and was known for his fiery solos and pioneering British blues from the 1960s onward.



Seven Decades of Deep Purple

An Unofficial History

Martin Popoff

ISBN 978-0-7643-6991-9

978-0-7643-6991-9
$60.00, £54.99, 86.00 CAD
640 pp. • HC • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)

Dive into the saga of Deep Purple and unravel the untold stories behind the legendary band, from their groundbreaking albums to their tumultuous journey through rock history to the present. Whether you're a lifelong fan or new to their music, this book is a must-read for anyone wanting to explore the legacy of one of rock's most enduring and relentlessly vital and creative forces.



Vintage Country

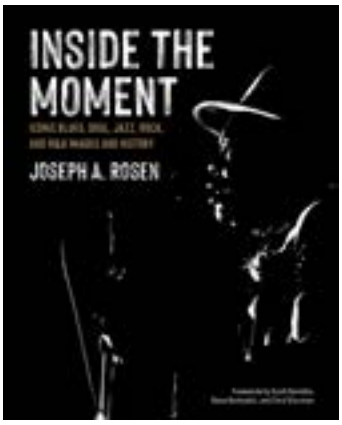
The Essential Artists and Songs, from Old-Time to Honky-Tonk, 1920–1970

Tony Russell

ISBN 978-0-7643-6968-1

978-0-7643-6968-1
$35.00, £31.99, 50.00 CAD
256 pp. • HC • 5.5" x 7" (140 x 178 mm)

Discover the roots of country music with *Vintage Country*—an illustrated journey through over 100 pioneering artists, styles, and essential recordings. Richly illustrated with posters, sheet music, and artifacts, *Vintage Country* brings the genre's origins to life through evocative visuals and expert storytelling, making it a compelling resource for music lovers and historians alike.



Inside the Moment

Iconic Blues, Soul, Jazz, Rock, and R&B Images and History

Joseph A. Rosen

ISBN 978-0-7643-7011-3

978-0-7643-7011-3
$35.00, £31.99, 50.00 CAD
216 pp. • HC • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm)

This book brings to light photojournalist Joe Rosen's 45-plus-year body of photographic work, which has largely been unseen until now. Longtime music fans will see fresh images of favorites—such as John Lee Hooker, Lightnin' Hopkins, B.B. King, Ray Charles, Little Richard, Fats Domino, Dexter Gordon, Chet Baker, Eric Clapton, Robert Cray, and Buckwheat Zydeco.



DIO: The Unholy Scriptures

The Complete Unofficial Chronicle of Ronnie James Dio's Solo Canon

Martin Popoff

ISBN 978-0-7643-6940-7

978-0-7643-6940-7
$45.00, £40.99, 64.00 CAD
400 pp. • HC • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)

A must-read for metal heads and music enthusiasts alike, *Dio: The Unholy Scriptures* celebrates the enduring legacy of Ronnie James Dio's namesake band, ensuring that their thunderous legacy reverberates through the ages.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6597-3

THE ART OF METAL

Five Decades of Heavy Metal Album Covers, Posters, T-shirts, and More

Edited by Martin Popoff, Malcolm Dome & Bryan Reesman, Foreword by Lemmy Kilmister

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6597-3
$45.00, £40.99, 64.00 CAD • HC •
240 pp. • 10" x 11" (254 x 279 mm)

Spanning the 50-year history of metal, this book showcases the finest examples of art defining the genre!



ISBN 978-0-7643-5586-8

BIRDLAND, THE JAZZ CORNER OF THE WORLD

An Illustrated Tribute, 1949–1965

Leo T. Sullivan

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5586-8
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
128 pp. • 8" x 8" (203 x 203 mm)

An illustrated history of Birdland, a legendary nightclub in New York City, captured in biographies, vintage photos, and rare memorabilia!



ISBN 978-0-7643-5483-0

JAZZ IN AVAILABLE LIGHT

Illuminating the Jazz Greats from the 1960s, '70s, and '80s

Veryl Oakland, Foreword by Quincy Jones

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5483-0
$60.00, £54.99, 86.00 CAD • HC •
328 pp. • 9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm)

A captivating photojournalistic journey into the lives of scores of the world's greatest masters of modern music.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6488-4

THE ART OF PUNK

Posters + Flyers + Fanzines + Record Sleeves

Russ Bestley, Alex Ogg & Zoë Howe, Foreword by Vivien Goldman

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6488-4
$45.00, £40.99, 64.00 CAD • HC •
240 pp. • 10" x 11" (254 x 279 mm)

The definitive chronicle on the graphic art of punk style!



ISBN 978-0-7643-5975-0

THE BLUES

A Visual History: 100 Years of Music That Changed the World

Mike Evans, Edited by Scott Barretta & Robert Gordon, Foreword by Marshall Chess

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5975-0
$39.99, £36.99, 56.99 CAD • HC •
272 pp. • 10" x 11" (254 x 279 mm)

Featuring blues artists of every era, from pioneers like Ma Rainey, through legends such as Muddy Waters and B. B. King, to new stars like Keb' Mo' and Shemekia.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6924-7

RICHARD MANUEL

His Life and Music, from the Hawks and Bob Dylan to The Band

Stephen T. Lewis

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6924-7
$35.00, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
400 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

For the first time, the Band's legendary Richard Manuel's compositions and performances are analyzed with expert commentary while shining a light on his contributions to all of his bands.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6385-6

B.B. KING: FROM INDIANOLA TO ICON

A Personal Odyssey with the "King of the Blues"

Charles Sawyer, Foreword by "Monster" Mike Welch, with Nick Nurse, Edited by Cherie Hoyt

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6385-6
$45.00, £40.99, 64.00 CAD • HC •
256 pp. • 11" x 8 1/2" (279 x 216 mm)

A comprehensive exploration of B.B. King's journey from sharecropper to musical icon!



ISBN 978-0-7643-6402-0

THE WHO

Concert Memories from the Classic Years, 1964 to 1976

Edoardo Genzolini, Contributions by Jeremy Goodwin

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6402-0
$59.99, £54.99, 85.00 CAD • HC •
304 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

Who leader Pete Townshend describes this book as an "intriguing and extremely insightful take on the Who and myself."



ISBN 978-0-7643-6816-5

HALLOWED BY THEIR NAME

The Unofficial Iron Maiden Bible (A Fully Illustrated Album-by-Album Tribute to the Legendary Heavy Metal Band with Photos, Album Covers, and Commentary on Every Song)

Martin Popoff

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6816-5
$59.99, £54.99, 85.00 CAD • HC •
672 pp. • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6868-4

HALLOWED BY THEIR NAME: THE UNOFFICIAL IRON MAIDEN BIBLE

Beast Edition, Martin Popoff

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6868-4
$250.00, £227.99, 360.00 CAD • HC •
672 pp. • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)

Special edition features slipcase, edge printing, stamped leather with ribbed spine, and metal corners.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6683-3

THE BEATLES: FAB BUT TRUE

Remarkable Stories Revealed

Doug Wolfberg, Foreword by Tom Frangione

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6683-3
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
208 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

A deep dive for hard-core devotees and casual fans looking for Beatles backstories that have been largely lost to history.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6719-9

TOMMY AT 50

The Mood, the Look, and the Legacy of the Who's Legendary Rock Opera, Revised and Extended Edition

Chris Charlesworth & Mike McInnerney, Foreword by Pete Townshend

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6719-9
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • PB •
192 pp. • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-7211-7

Patio Living

Spaces Around the World That Blend Indoors and Outdoors

Pierre Toromanoff & Agata Toromanoff

An exploration of 36 modern patio houses, highlighting their architectural design and integration of interior and exterior spaces.

Architectural insights reveal strategies for balancing public and private areas, augmenting residents' connection to nature, integrating natural materials, and creating multifunctional indoor-outdoor living. Photography emphasizes spatial relationships, materials, and environmental design features. From compact urban homes to expansive villas, each case study demonstrates how patios become the heart of a residence, blending comfort, sustainability, and aesthetic elegance. Key features include

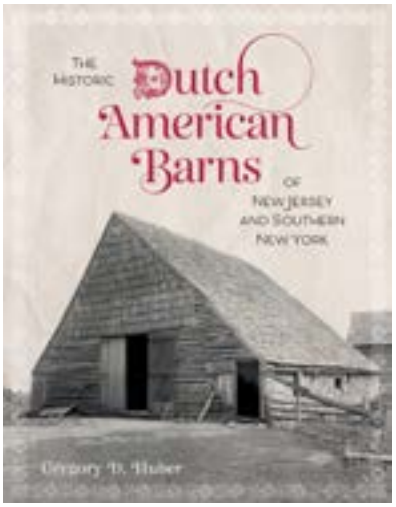
- high-quality photography capturing interiors, exteriors, and courtyard spaces;
- architectural analysis of patios as centers of light, privacy, and social interaction;
- discussion of sustainable design with natural materials and environmentally conscious strategies;
- discussion of methods for seamless integration of indoor and outdoor living areas; and discussion of the evolution of the patio from ancient Roman villas to modern courtyard-centered homes.

978-0-7643-7211-7
$45.00, £54.99, 86.00 CAD
hardcover • 256 pp. • 8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)
247 color photographs

AVAILABLE July 2026

Pierre Toromanoff has worked in various positions for different art publishers for over 25 years. He has authored more than 30 publications on fashion, lifestyle, visual arts, and pop culture. He lives in Potsdam, Germany.

Agata Toromanoff is an art historian who has authored and designed numerous books on architecture, art, design, and photography. Her works have been published worldwide and translated into 10 languages. She lives in Potsdam, Germany.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7227-8

The Historic Dutch American Barns of New Jersey and Southern New York

Gregory D. Huber

A comprehensive architectural and cultural study of Dutch American barns across New Jersey and southern New York, based on nearly 50 years of research.

This authoritative volume presents an in-depth exploration of the Dutch American barn tradition, examining its origins, evolution, and enduring legacy from the 17th through the 19th centuries. Through extensive documentation and visual analysis, *The Historic Dutch American Barns of New Jersey and Southern New York* details the varied barn types found in the region—including the three-aisle, one-aisle, derivative, and Dutch-Anglo forms—and the timber-framing techniques, forest resources, and architectural details that defined them. Key features include the following:

- **Field-Based Research**: 45 years of site visits and archival documentation.
- **Structural Typologies**: Identifies and compares all major Dutch American barn types.
- **Technical Analysis**: Examines timber species, joinery, and design evolution.
- **Regional Focus**: New Jersey and southern New York's distinctive barn forms.
- **Cultural Context**: Interprets barns within the settlement history of Dutch Americans.

978-0-7643-7227-8
$50.00, £45.99, 73.00 CAD
hardcover • 320 pp. • 8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)
383 color & b/w photos & charts

AVAILABLE August 2026



Gregory D. Huber is a barn and house historian, consultant, and owner of Past Perspectives and Eastern Barn Consultants—historic cultural resource companies. He has authored more than 210 articles on house and barn architecture and is coauthor of two books and author of *The Historic Barns of Southeastern Pennsylvania: Architecture & Preservation, Built 1750–1900* by Schiffer Publishing.



Midwest Home

Interior Design in America's Heartland

Ryan Hainey

ISBN 978-0-7643-7110-3

978-0-7643-7110-3
$50.00, £45.99, 73.00 CAD
256 pp. • HC • 9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm)

Exploring the diversity, resilience, and quiet beauty of homes across the Midwest, this photo book showcases 20 residential design projects in America's heartland. Through thoughtful essays and striking images, author and photographer Ryan Hainey brings to light the distinct ethos of Midwestern design, which is rooted in honesty, place, and permanence.



Shingle Style Houses

The Evolution of an Inventive Architecture

John R. DaSilva

ISBN 978-0-7643-7118-9

978-0-7643-7118-9
$60.00, £54.99, 86.00 CAD
288 pp. • HC • 9" x 11" (229 x 279 mm)

A visual survey and detailed overview of contemporary and historic shingle style homes across North America. With 27 high-quality case studies of shingle style homes from the 19th century to the present, this is an essential resource for architects, designers, historians, and homeowners drawn to vernacular American architecture and the artistry of timeless house design.



PowerHouse

Interior Designs for Self, Style, and Sanctuary

Penny Drue Baird

ISBN 978-0-7643-6980-3

978-0-7643-6980-3
$60.00, £54.99, 86.00 CAD
224 pp. • HC • 9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm)

An interior-design book by renowned interior designer Penny Drue Baird that features 12 distinctive residential projects across the United States, with a focus on full-page images and in-depth designer insights. This stunning volume showcases sumptuous contemporary and traditional homes, from apartments in New York City and Hamptons beach retreats and mountain getaways, West Coast deserts, and more.



Contemporary Southern Vernacular

Creating Sustainable Houses for Hot, Humid Climates

Jane Frederick

ISBN 978-0-7643-6982-7

978-0-7643-6982-7
$39.99, £36.99, 56.99 CAD
224 pp. • HC • 8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

Tap into the wisdom of Southern vernacular traditions and cutting-edge building science to create sustainable, resilient, and healthy homes in the hot, humid American South. Discover how the precepts of Southern vernacular architecture—refined over generations to respond to the local climate, materials, and context—offer time-tested direction for guarding against mold, minimizing hurricane damage, and reducing energy consumption.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6832-5

AGAINST THE GRAIN
Mass Timber in the Home

William Richards, Foreword by Jennifer Castenson

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6832-5
$50.00, £45.99, 73.00 CAD • HC •
192 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

A collection of inspiring homes for design enthusiasts that puts renewable "mass timber" front and center as a unique, and beautiful, solution to the challenges of climate change.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5786-2

AMERICANA
Farmhouses and Manors of Long Island

Kyle Marshall

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5786-2
$39.99, £36.99, 56.99 CAD • HC •
208 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

An atmospheric entree into Long Island's country houses from the 17th to the 20th centuries!



ISBN 978-0-7643-5465-6

ANATOMY OF A GREAT HOME
What America's Most Celebrated Houses Tell Us about the Way We Want to Live

Boyce Thompson

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5465-6
$50.00, £45.99, 73.00 CAD • HC •
264 pp. • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm)

This book profiles a wide variety of extraordinary homes—from urban infill to custom homes, suburban remodels, seaside cottages, and subdivision housing—and the traits they have in common!



ISBN 978-0-7643-6972-8

ARCHITREASURES
A Journey Through 20th-Century Architecture

Geoffrey Goddard

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6972-8
$59.99, £54.99, 85.00 CAD • HC •
336 pp. • 9" x 11 1/2" (229 x 292 mm)

One part photo essay, one part urban archeology adventure, and one part rally cry for historic preservation, this grand tour showcases 20th-century architectural treasures in cities around the world.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6525-6

THE FOREVER HOME
Designing Houses to Last a Lifetime

Boyce Thompson

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6525-6
$39.99, £36.99, 56.99 CAD • HC •
240 pp. • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm)

The first book to address building a home to last for generations—the ultimate sustainability statement! Interviews with 20 homeowners and their designers illustrate flexible solutions to a variety of living arrangements.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6738-0

INTERIOR DESIGNERS AT HOME
Inspiration, Aesthetic, and Function with 20 Top Global Designers

Stephen Crafti

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6738-0
$50.00, £45.99, 73.00 CAD • HC •
256 pp. • 9" x 11" (229 x 279 mm)

This book takes you on a guided tour of 20 leading interior designers' homes with tips and insights for creating spaces that work and look great.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6721-2

IT'S ALL IN THE MIX
Design Ideas for Living Well

Dann Foley, Foreword by Thom Filicia & Shayla Copas

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6721-2
$39.99, £36.99, 56.99 CAD • HC •
192 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

From celebrated interior designer Dann Foley, this book—part coffee-table stunner, part how-to guide—shows how to blend design elements to create the spaces where you can live your best life.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6680-2

KKAA KENGO KUMA AND ASSOCIATES The Details of Designing Soft and Small

Kengo Kuma

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6680-2
$50.00, £45.99, 73.00 CAD • HC •
288 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

This new book on Kengo Kuma, one of the world's most respected architects, focuses on architectural detailing throughout 38 global projects to discover his creative essence.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6205-7

MODERN HOMEMAKER
Creative Ideas for Stylish Living

Sarah Rose Inch

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6205-7
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
192 pp. • 9" x 10 1/2" (229 x 267 mm)

This modern guide offers hands-on decor advice for creative homeowners.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6418-1

MONUMENTAL
The Greatest Architecture Created by Humankind

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6418-1
$75.00, £68.99, 105.00 CAD • HC •
352 pp. • 11 1/4" x 11 1/4" (286 x 286 mm)

A stunning photo book featuring portraits and summaries of masterpieces from 10,000-plus years of architectural history.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6596-6

SECOND HOME
A Different Way of Living

Stephen Crafti

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6596-6
$50.00, £45.99, 73.00 CAD • HC •
304 pp. • 9" x 11" (229 x 279 mm)

A beautifully illustrated photography book showcasing second homes that answer today's aesthetic, functional, and ecological demands while highlighting the uniqueness of its location.



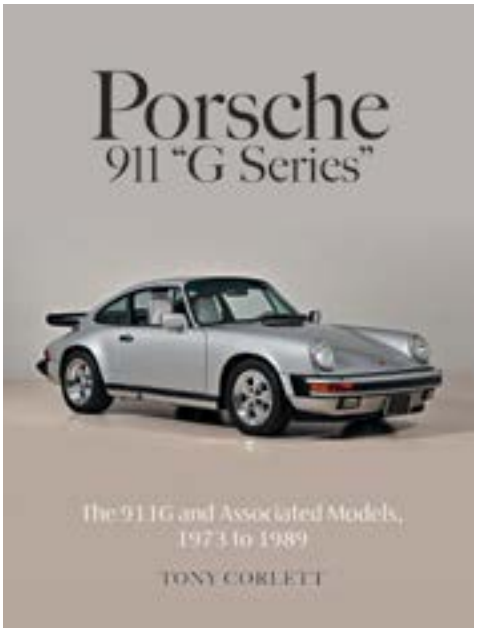
ISBN 978-0-7643-6739-7

THE WELL-DESIGNED ACCESSORY DWELLING UNIT Fitting Great Architecture into Small Spaces

Lydia Lee, Foreword by Barbara Bestor

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6739-7
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD • HC •
176 pp. • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm)

An inspirational look book for conceiving, planning, and building an accessory dwelling unit.



Porsche 911 "G Series"

The 911G and Associated Models, 1973 to 1989

Tony Corlett

An illustrated history of the Porsche 911 from 1973 to 1989. Includes the 911 2.7, the Carrera RS 3.0, the Turbo 3.0 and 3.3, the Carrera 3.0 and 3.2, the SC, and 954 SCRS.

Porsche unveiled the 911G in late 1973. The car represented a significant visual departure from its predecessors. Updates from 1974 through 1989 (when the 911 was replaced by the 964) were more incremental. So subtle that although Porsche referred to these cars with various different letter designations internally, the general public came to know the cars delivered between 1974 and 1989 as the "G Series" or "G model."

This is a technically detailed and vividly illustrated history of the Porsche 911 during this period. This includes the 911 2.7, the Carrera RS 3.0, the Turbo 3.0 and 3.3, the Carrera 3.0 and 3.2, the SC, 954 SCRS, and finally a more distant relative of the 911G, the 959 supercar.

From there, author Tony Corlett describes the car's individual components, options, and driving dynamics. Finally, the manuscript includes a robust selection of charts and data tables containing production information. These include lists of chassis numbers, equipment package codes, colors, price lists, and much more. The text is accompanied throughout by several hundred dramatic color images.

ISBN 978-0-7643-7213-1

978-0-7643-7213-1
$65.00, £59.99, 95.00 CAD
hardcover • 328 pp. • 9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm)
200+ color photographs
BISACs
TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / Antique & Classic
TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / History
TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / Pictorial

AVAILABLE August 2026







Tony Corlett is a Porsche 911 collector and historian. He has enjoyed close support from Porsche AG in the creation of his several previously published works. He lives in the UK. http://www.tonycorlett.com

RELATED TITLES



Porsche RS
978-0-7643-6915-5
256 pp.
9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm) | BB
$60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



Air & Water
978-0-7643-6416-7
288 pp.
12" x 8" (305 x 203 mm) | BB
$60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



McLaren
978-0-7643-6731-1
320 pp.
9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm) | BB
$65.00 / £59.99 / 95.00 CAD



The Mercedes-Benz G-Class
978-0-7643-6263-7
224 pp.
9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm) | BB
$49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



Automobili Lamborghini
978-0-7643-7041-0
272 pp.
10.5" × 12" (267 × 305 mm) | HC
$60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-7041-0

Automobili Lamborghini

Past, Present, Future

Simonluca Pini

The official Lamborghini book, sponsored by Automobili Lamborghini. Featuring never-before-published photos and original drawings from Lamborghini archives, this is a visual masterpiece for lovers of luxury sportscars. It includes sketches by Mitja Borkert, head of Lamborghini design since 2016, and exclusive interviews with Automobili Lamborghini executives CEO Stephan Winkelmann and former CTO Maurizio Reggiani.

This comprehensive volume features every Lamborghini model from the classic Miura and Countach to the new Revuelto. It also includes an exclusive first look at the heir to the Huracan, the Temerario, as well as the Lamborghini Lanzador electric concept. The book takes you on a journey throughout the extraordinary Lamborghini factory in Sant'Agata Bolognese, allowing you to view and appreciate not only classic Lamborghini cars but also the most-futuristic models from Automobili Lamborghini's design studios.





ISBN: 978-0-7643-7041-0
$60.00, £54.99, 86.00 CAD
hardcover • 272 pp. • 10 1/2" x 12" (267 x 305 mm)
250+ color and b/w photos

Simonluca Pini is a journalist who writes for Italian automotive magazines including *Quattroruote* and *Auto*. He also contributes to the financial publications *Il Sole 24 Ore* and *Economia Impresa & Territori*. Simonluca has taken part in numerous Lamborghini press events, including track testing with the SCV12 Essenza. He lives in Italy.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7042-7

Automobili Lamborghini: Special Edition

Past, Present, Future

Simonluca Pini

This stunning volume is also available in a special limited edition with the following luxury features

- The special edition is bound in Dinamica, the same advanced, and luxurious, material used on Lamborghini seats.
- The book itself is also stamped and embroidered.
- Each special edition comes in a debossed clamshell box with foil stamping.
- Inside the special edition box is a artist sketch of the new Temerario, available in 2025.
- Special-edition packages are secured in an individual mailing carton for extra protection.







ISBN: 978-0-7643-7042-7
$260.00, £240.00, 340.00 CAD
hardcover in clamshell box • 272 pp. • 10 1/2" x 12" (267 x 305 mm)
250+ color and b/w photos



ISBN 978-0-7643-7168-4

The Earth from Space Coloring Book

Images from the International Space Station

Thomas Pesquet

Discover 30 coloring pages based on stunning photographs of the earth taken from the International Space Station. From the curve of the earth to fields in the United States, or from known territories from throughout the earth viewed from space. Reproduce them exactly as they are or simply use the originals as inspiration. Let your creativity run wild and choose your world: beautiful blues, aquatic swirls, variable geometries, familiar landscapes. To find calm and focus, let yourself be surprised by the magic of art therapy. Grab your colored pencils!

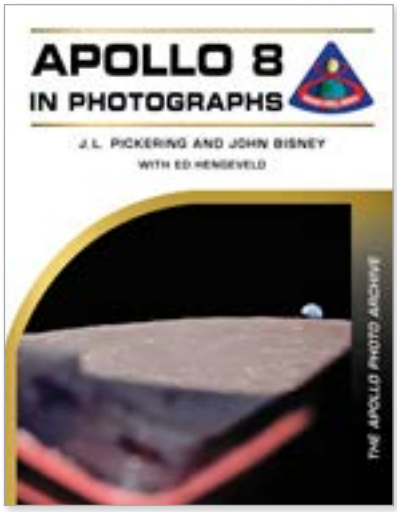




ISBN: 978-0-7643-7168-4
$19.99, £18.99, 26.99 CAD
softcover • 80 pp. • 8 1/4" x 11" (210 x 279 mm)
30 color images with matching coloring outlines



Thomas Pesquet is a French astronaut with the European Space Agency and the first European to command the International Space Station. A former airline pilot turned space explorer, he has spent over a year in orbit across two missions, conducting spacewalks, groundbreaking experiments, and sharing breathtaking images of Earth.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7084-7

Apollo 8 in Photographs

The Apollo Photo Archive

J. L. Pickering & John Bisney, With Ed Hengeveld

The Apollo Photo Archive series comprises the most comprehensive pictorial record of America's moon-landing program ever published.

The series continues with the Apollo 8 launch in December 1968. Frank Borman, Jim Lovell, and Bill Anders achieved several historic firsts on this flight. Apollo 8 was the first manned flight to escape Earth's gravity, and the first to orbit another celestial body (the moon). Launched by the Saturn V rocket, the crew of Apollo 8 reached 24,593 mph, setting both manned speed and distance-from-Earth records.

The Apollo Photo Archive features images of spacecraft and rocket assembly, crew selection and training, preflight activities, mission countdown, launch, the flight itself, splashdown, and subsequent crew appearances and related activities. This particular volume includes more than 800 images.



J. L. Pickering, who has amassed the world's largest private archive of US human space flight images, has been conducting historical photo research on the US space program for nearly 50 years. This includes assembling, studying, and organizing a personal collection of more than 250,000 prints, transparencies, and digital files. Today he serves as a resource for authors, museums, astronauts, and others. He lives in Illinois.

John Bisney is an author, journalist, and retired network news correspondent who covered the space program for more than 30 years for CNN, the Discovery Science Channel, RKO, and SiriusXM Radio. He witnessed more than 60 space shuttle launches and was one of the few broadcasters at the 1986 *Challenger* disaster. He holds a master of arts degree in journalism from the University of Missouri School of Journalism. He lives in the Tampa Bay, Florida, area.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-7084-7
$59.99, £54.99, 85.00 CAD
hardcover • 368 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)
820 color and b/w photos



Audi's Historic Fleet

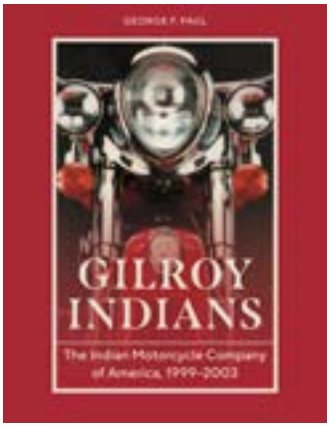
Horch, DKW, NSU, Wanderer, Auto Union, Audi AG

Audi Tradition

ISBN 978-0-7643-7102-8

978-0-7643-7102-8
$60.00, £54.99, 86.00 CAD
256 pp. • HC • 12" x 9" (305 x 229 mm)

This work, created in collaboration with Audi Tradition, provides an illustrated glimpse into Audi Group's depot of historical vehicles, which is not open to the public. This volume includes more than 400 images, including new photos commissioned by Audi Tradition and shot by expert automotive photographer Stefan Warner. Also included are vintage photos and artwork from the brand's archive.



Gilroy Indians

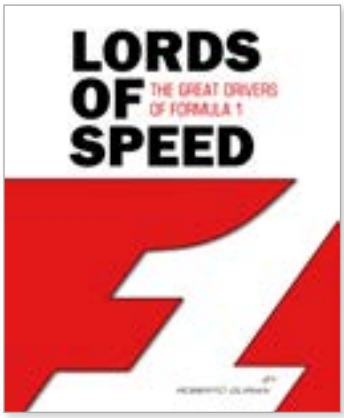
The Indian Motorcycle Company of America, 1999–2003

George F. Paul

ISBN 978-0-7643-7105-9

978-0-7643-7105-9
$39.99, £36.99, 56.99 CAD
208 pp. • HC • 8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

A comprehensive, illustrated history of the Indian Motorcycle Company of America in Gilroy, California, which revived an iconic and beloved brand. This is the story of a legendary American brand that ceased manufacture in 1953, the company that resurrected it 46 years later, the products it produced, the death of the dream after only five years, and the legacy that survives. Indian was once the largest motorcycle company in the world.



Lords of Speed

The Great Drivers of Formula 1

Roberto Gurian

ISBN 978-0-7643-7063-2

978-0-7643-7063-2
$60.00, £54.99, 86.00 CAD
224 pp. • HC • 9.5" x 11" (241 x 279 mm)

A photographic adventure into the breathtaking world of Formula 1 and the brave lives of its greatest drivers. From bold Alfonso de Portago and Jackie Stewart to legends like Niki Lauda and Ayrton Senna to present-day drivers like Charles Leclerc and Max Verstappen, explore the gripping personal and professional stories and extraordinary photographs of the racers, the cars, and the races they won—and lost.



Boeing 777

People "Working Together" to Produce the Triple Seven

Dan Dornseif

ISBN 978-0-7643-7080-9

978-0-7643-7080-9
$69.99, £63.99, 105.00 CAD
288 pp. • HC • 8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

The behind-the-scenes, definitive history of the Boeing 777, made possible through the cooperation of engineers, pilots, and other experts with intimate knowledge of the type and it's development. This book is written for experts and laymen alike and includes more than 400 photos and diagrams.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6416-7

AIR & WATER
Rare Porsches, 1956–2019

Saratoga Automobile Museum, Photographs by James Lipman

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6416-7
$60.00, £54.99, 86.00 CAD • HC •
288 pp. • 12" x 8" (305 x 203 mm)

Discover some of the rarest and most desirable Porsche sports cars ever produced! Air & Water combines breathtaking imagery and words to transport the reader on a thrilling journey.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6538-6

AIR & WATER (911 EDITION)
Rare Porsches, 1956–2019

Saratoga Automobile Museum, Photographs by James Lipman

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6538-6
$250.00, £227.99, 360.00 CAD • HC •
288 pp. • 12" x 8" (305 x 203 mm)

A collector's edition of Air & Water limited to 911 numbered copies with an exclusive art print in a cloth-wrapped clamshell case!



ISBN 978-0-7643-6915-5

PORSCHE RS
Development, History, and Technology

Constantin Bergander & Fabian Hoberg, Photographs by Peter Besser

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6915-5
$60.00, £54.99, 86.00 CAD • HC •
256 pp. • 9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm)

An illustrated history of Renn Sport Porsches, from 550 RS to 992 GT3 RS.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6263-7

THE MERCEDES-BENZ G-CLASS
The Complete History of an Off-Road Classic

Jörg Sand

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6263-7
$49.99, £45.99, 72.00 CAD • HC •
224 pp. • 9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm)

The definitive book on this all-wheel-drive G-Class luxury SUV from Mercedes-Benz.



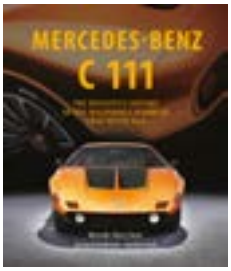
ISBN 978-0-7643-4090-1

MERCEDES-BENZ SUPERCARS
From 1901 to Today

Thomas Wirth

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4090-1
$39.99, £36.99, 56.99 CAD • HC •
176 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

An exciting spectrum of 18 Mercedes-Benz sports cars is featured, covering the line of supercars from 1901 to today.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6900-1

MERCEDES-BENZ C 111
The Definitive History of the Mysterious Supercar That Never Was

Gerhard Heidbrink & Joachim Hack

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6900-1
$80.00, £72.99, 120.00 CAD • HC •
520 pp. • 9" x 10 1/2" (229 x 267 mm)

A comprehensive, insider history of the C 111, the most famous Mercedes never produced.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6731-1

MCLAREN
The Road Cars, 2010–2024

Kyle Fortune, Foreword by Jay Leno

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6731-1
$65.00, £59.99, 95.00 CAD • HC •
320 pp. • 9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm)

The definitive illustrated history of the exotic sports cars and supercars of McLaren Automotive.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6730-4

ALFA ROMEO
An Illustrated History, 1910–2020

Compiled by Christian Schön

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6730-4
$45.00, £40.99, 64.00 CAD • HC •
208 pp. • 9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm)

A complete history of 110 years of Alfa Romeo, the cars, the people, the racing, and the heritage.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6679-6

INSIDE FORMULA 1
Behind-the-Scenes Photography, 1950–2022

Daniel Reinhard

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6679-6
$55.00, £50.00, 80.00 CAD • HC •
288 pp. • 10" x 11" (254 x 279 mm)

More than 300 rare full-color and black-and-white behind-the-scenes images from father-and-son photographers.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6884-4

CHEVROLET CORVETTE
The Owners and the Cars

Mario Brunner

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6884-4
$65.00, £59.99, 95.00 CAD • HC •
304 pp. • 12" x 9" (305 x 229 mm)

A global journey across 70 years of Corvette history through the personal stories of 70 Vette owners and the expert photography of Mario Brunner.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6808-0

CURTISS MOTORCYCLES
1902–1912

Richard Leisenring

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6808-0
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
176 pp. • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

The first and only book on the motorcycles designed, engineered, and raced by aviation icon and renowned engineering genius Glenn H. Curtiss.



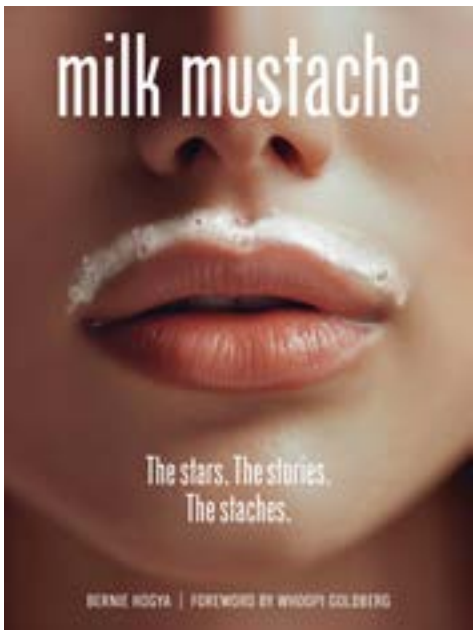
ISBN 978-0-7643-6809-7

CURTISS AEROCAR
1928–1940

Andrew Woodmansey

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6809-7
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
192 pp. • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

The first-ever history of an innovative recreational and commercial trailer designed and built by engineering and aviation pioneer and icon Glenn H. Curtiss.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7215-5

978-0-7643-7215-5
$50.00, £45.99, 73.00 CAD
hardcover • 256 pp. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm)
128 color and b/w images
BISACs
PHOTOGRAPHY / Subjects & Themes / Celebrity
DESIGN / Graphic Arts / Advertising
ART / Popular Culture

AVAILABLE September 2026

Milk Mustache

The stars. The stories. The staches.

By Bernie Hogya & Whoopi Goldberg

125 unforgettable ads and exclusive behind-the-scenes stories celebrate the iconic Milk Mustache, one of the most beloved ad campaigns in pop culture history.

It was everyone's favorite ad campaign—a cultural phenomenon that asked one simple question: Got milk? The answer was provided by a parade of the world's biggest celebrities, all proudly wearing a white milk mustache and accompanied by ad copy extolling milk's benefits. The campaign launched in January 1995, and, within days, it was everywhere, embedding into mainstream pop culture in a way that continues to reverberate decades later.

Here, the very best of those unforgettable ads are collected in one beautifully produced volume. From Oscar winners to Olympic gold medalists, sitcom stars to supermodels, these are the milk mustache moments you remember . . . and a few surprises you may have forgotten. This lively book also delivers exclusive behind-the-scenes stories from author Bernie Hogya, one of the ad campaign's original creators—offering up an insider's look at what really happened on set and the moments that never made the headlines.

Includes the following:

- 125 full-color, full-page portraits by some of the world's best photographers, curated into chapters for Models, Movies, Television, and Sports
- A foreword by world-famous actor and comedian Whoopi Goldberg, a participant in the Milk Mustache campaign
- Behind-the-scenes stories and gossip from the photo shoots
- An index of all the stars and photographers featured in the book

Packed with nineties and early-aughts nostalgia, this star-studded compilation is the ultimate tribute to one of the greatest ad campaigns ever.



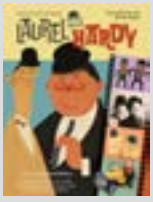




Bernie Hogya is an award-winning creative director who cocreated the iconic Milk Mustache campaign and has written three books about it. A *New York Times* bestselling author, he has also written acclaimed music biographies and a tribute to Laurel and Hardy. He lives in Delaware.

Whoopi Goldberg is a world-famous actor, comedian, author, and television personality. She is one of only a few people to have won Emmy, Oscar, Grammy, and Tony Awards (collectively known as EGOT).

AUTHOR'S WORK



Collecting Laurel and Hardy
978-0-7643-6852-3
288 pp.
9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) | HC
$50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD

RELATED TITLES



The Art of Classic Crime and Mystery Movies
978-0-7643-6927-8
320 pp.
10" × 11" (254 × 279 mm) | HC
$59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



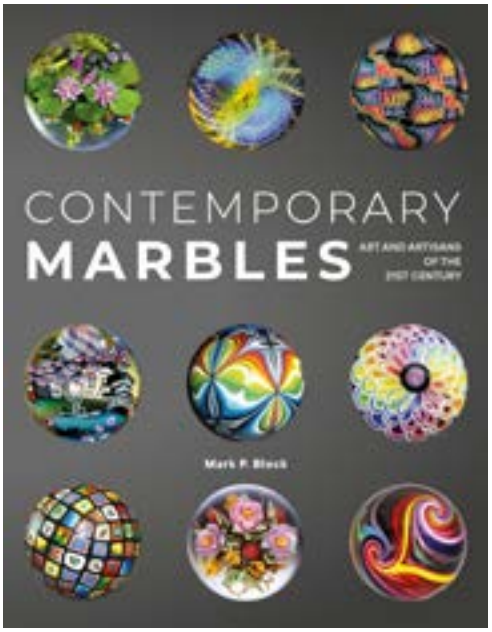
The Art of the Classic Western Movie Poster
978-0-7643-6796-0
320 pp.
10" × 11" (254 × 279 mm) | HC
$59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



Broadway Poster Art
978-0-7643-6751-9
304 pp.
9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) | HC
$59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



Alternative Movie Posters
978-0-7643-4566-1
208 pp.
8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) | HC
$34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



Contemporary Marbles

Art and Artisans of the 21st Century

By Mark P. Block

Expertly and beautifully documents the contemporary marble movement and its impact on today's glass artists and collectors.

Here, for the first time, an expertly curated and authoritative book presents today's contemporary marble art in over 2,270 beautiful photos, together with context, background, and fascinating insights into the art form's continuing expansion. For novice and experienced collectors and makers of art glass and marbles, it offers the current state of the art, and a visually stunning world to enjoy.

Mark P. Block, noted expert on American studio art glass and vice chair of the Marble Collectors Society of America, guides readers to a clear understanding of the origins of marble making, the developments throughout the 20th century's contemporary marble movement, and the historically significant work being created by artists in the 21st century.

Features:

- **Over 2,270 color photos**, including nearly 175 contemporary artists.
- Context brings information to life: offers **detailed history of handmade marbles** covering the earliest known use of decorative glass, through the influence of the studio glass movement's founders, to the birth of the contemporary marble movement.
- **International view:** covers artists in the United States, Japan, Europe, Australia, and New Zealand.
- **Expert tips** for collecting and caring for fine contemporary art marbles.
- **An in-depth glossary** for more effective collecting.

ISBN 978-0-7643-7223-0

978-0-7643-7223-0
$60.00, £54.99, 86.00 CAD
Hardcover • 304 pp. • 8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)
2,270 color photos
BISACs
ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Toys & Games
ART / Glass
ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Glass & Glassware

AVAILABLE October 2026
UK PUB DATE: December 2026









Mark P. Block is a noted expert on American studio art glass and vice chair of the Marble Collectors Society of America. His previous books include *Contemporary Marbles and Related Art Glass* and *The Encyclopedia of Modern Marbles, Spheres, and Orbs*, among others. He lives in Trumbull, Connecticut.

AUTHOR'S WORK



Turquoise Mines, Minerals, and Wearable Art, 2nd Edition
978-0-7643-5364-2
176 pp.
8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm) | PB
$29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



The Encyclopedia of Modern Marbles, Spheres, and Orbs
978-0-7643-2294-5
272 pp.
8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm) | HC
$69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



Las Vegas Lights
978-0-7643-1632-6
160 pp.
8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm) | PB
$29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD

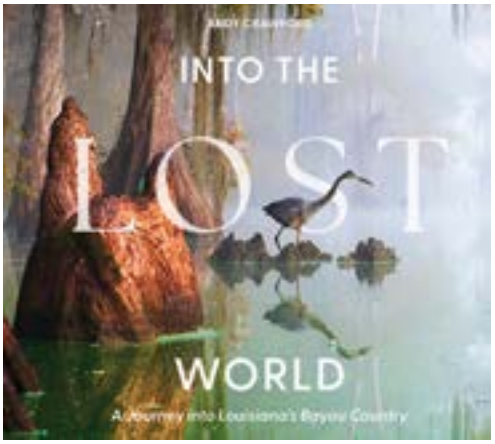
RELATED TITLES



Marbles Identification and Price Guide
978-0-7643-3994-3
176 pp.
6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm) | PB
$19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



Josh Simpson
978-0-7643-6326-9
304 pp.
9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm) | HC
$65.00 / £59.99 / 95.00 CAD



Into the Lost World

A Journey into Louisiana's Bayou Country

Andy Crawford

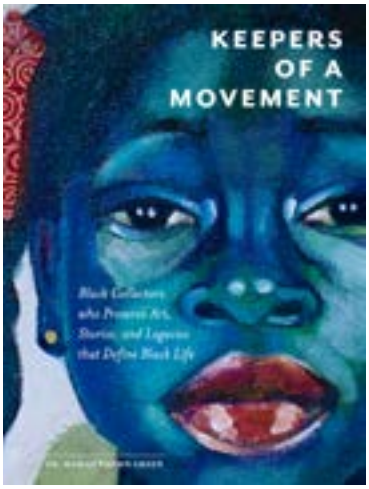
ISBN 978-0-7643-7111-0

Think you know the Louisiana bayou region? Think again. Professional photographer Andy Crawford has spent his life exploring the ethereal swamps of Louisiana and now leads photographic kayak tours through areas largely inaccessible by bike or car. This book takes readers along for the ride. It includes over 150 color photos depicting the plants, wildlife, and structures Andy has encountered in the bayou region. Whether you're an enthusiastic traveler or a photography lover or want to learn more about a remote and mysterious region, this lush photographic journey will make you fall in love with all the treasures the Louisiana bayous hold.

978-0-7643-7111-0
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
160 pp. • HC • 9.125" x 8.125" (232 x 206 mm)



Andy Crawford is a professional photographer and trained journalist who has worked in the outdoor industry for over 30 years. He has spent his whole life in the bayous of Louisiana and now leads photographic tours on kayak there for select groups. Learn more about him on Andycrawfordphotos.com.



Keepers of a Movement

Black Collectors Who Preserve Art, Stories, and Legacies That Define Black Life

Myrah Brown Green

ISBN 978-0-7643-7125-7

For centuries, Black artists across the African diaspora have been architects of cultural innovation, resilience, and transformation. Their art, music, literature, and activism have profoundly shaped the world. But behind these celebrated figures stands another equally vital force: the Black collector. These keepers of history and culture play a crucial role in preserving artifacts, stories, and legacies that define Black life. This book honors these individuals.

978-0-7643-7125-7
$50.00, £45.99, 73.00 CAD
272 pp. • HC • 9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm)



Dr. Myrah Brown Green is an art historian, author, arts consultant and coach, lecturer, and independent curator. Dr. Myrah has published and is included in multiple publications. Her award-winning book *Brooklyn on My Mind: Black Artists from the WPA to the Present* was released in November 2018. Dr. Myrah resides in New York City.



Museum in Transit

10 Contemporary Artists in the NYC Subway

Xhingyu Chen

ISBN 978-0-7643-7104-2

Juxtaposing their public art for the program with their broader oeuvre, *Museum in Transit* provides mini retrospectives that address how each artist produced artworks with wide appeal while adhering to their personal vision. Highlighting mosaics, glass panels, sculptures, and installations installed in subway stations and transit hubs throughout the system, the book is a visual journey through an underground museum—one that millions of commuters pass through every day, often without realizing they are surrounded by world-class art.

Artists include Firelei Baez, Nick Cave, Jane Dickson, and Portia Munson.

978-0-7643-7104-2
$39.99, £36.99, 56.99 CAD
176 pp. • HC • 10.5" x 8.5" (267 x 216 mm)



Xhingyu Chen is an arts writer based in Brooklyn, New York. She has been writing about contemporary art for two decades. Her first book, *Chinese Art: New Media, 1990—2010*, was published in 2011.



Memento Gorey

The Last Interviews with Edward Gorey

Christopher Seufert & Paul Theroux

Previously unpublished interviews and photographs reveal the person behind the art and document Gorey's everyday life.

Filmmaker Christopher Seufert spent four years with the late writer, illustrator, and artist Edward Gorey before Gorey's death in 2000. Seufert is the producer of the only documentary to be shot with and agreed to by Edward Gorey during his life (EdwardGoreyFilm.com).

This book offers a new window on the often-mysterious Gorey and captures many facets of his personality in personal and revealing conversations, with Gorey (draped with cats) sprawling on a chair in his kitchen, over a beer at a nearby tavern, or at his daily lunch café.

Features over 150 unretouched photos, previously unpublished, documenting Gorey's daily life and his home as he lived in it.

Going beyond the many books about his work, these images and conversations capture new insights about Gorey himself: the mind behind the renowned American icon of theater, illustration, writing, and bemusingly cryptic observations.

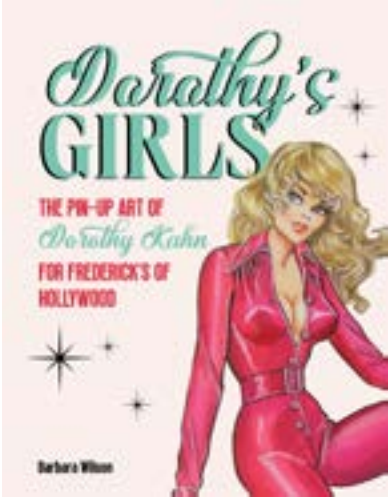
ISBN 978-0-7643-7127-1

978-0-7643-7127-1
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD
hardcover • 224 pp. • 11" x 8.5" (279 x 216 mm)
Approx. 150 color images

AVAILABLE August 2026



Christopher Seufert is the producer of the only documentary film to be shot with and agreed to by writer, illustrator, and artist Edward Gorey before his death in 2000. He has produced award-winning films with journalist Walter Cronkite, musician Suzanne Vega, filmmaker Albert Maysles, and others. A professional photographer, Seufert is the author of six books about Cape Cod. www.EdwardGoreyFilm.com



Dorothy's Girls

The Pin-Up Art of Dorothy Kahn for Frederick's of Hollywood

By Barbara Wilson

This rare, rediscovered collection of over 100 original hand-drawn pin-up illustrations provides insight into how artist Dorothy Kahn helped shape the visual identity of Frederick's of Hollywood during its golden era.

Step into the glamorous world of the golden age of Frederick's of Hollywood through the exquisite illustrations of Dorothy Kahn, one of the brand's most prolific pin-up artists from the late 1950s through the 1970s. Compiled by the artist's only granddaughter, this stunning collection showcases Kahn's original artwork—elegant, sultry, and undeniably iconic—shining a spotlight on a previously overlooked female artist. This title shines a spotlight on a prolific but underrecognized illustrator who helped shape an iconic era of fashion illustration between the 1950s and 1970s. There is also a heartfelt preface and family reflections alongside information about Kahn's life and art as well as rich commentary on mid-century fashion, advertising, and the cultural influence of Frederick's of Hollywood. A tribute to both a visionary artist and the golden age of lingerie advertising, this collector's art book is a must-have for lovers of vintage fashion, pin-up art, and design history.

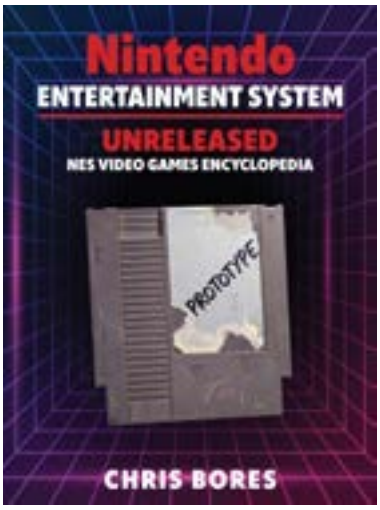
ISBN 978-0-7643-7210-0

978-0-7643-7210-0
$40.00, £36.99, 57.00 CAD
hardcover • 224 pp. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm)
162 color & b/w images

AVAILABLE July 2026



Barbara Wilson is the granddaughter of artist Dorothy Kahn and curator of *Dorothy's Girls*. Based in Reno, Nevada, she draws on two decades of experience in design, publishing, and historical archives to share this visual legacy.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7222-3

The Nintendo Entertainment System

Unreleased NES Video Games Encyclopedia

Chris Bores

The untold story of the NES games that never made it to store shelves.

The first comprehensive book devoted entirely to unreleased Nintendo Entertainment System games, this richly illustrated volume uncovers more than 200 titles that were announced, previewed in magazines, and even showcased at major trade events—yet never reached store shelves.

Video game historian and YouTuber Chris Bores investigates the strange, surprising, and sometimes shocking reasons these games disappeared, from experimental Nintendo concepts to canceled entries tied to iconic franchises like Mario and Donkey Kong.

Featuring rare, digitally enhanced screenshots and meticulous research, this book is an essential resource for NES fans, collectors, and video game history enthusiasts.

978-0-7643-7222-3
$49.99, £45.99, 72.00 CAD
hardcover • 192 pp. • 9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm)
285 color images

AVAILABLE October 2026

Chris Bores is the host of the retired *Irate Gamer Show,* which was once the 55th-most-popular channel on YouTube. He has reviewed many games, covered E3 and other gaming events as a video game reporter, and appeared as a content expert on TV, internet, and radio. He is now attending conventions all over the US.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7188-2

The Unofficial Rom-Com Coloring Book

30 Iconic Romantic Comedy and Love Story Scenes to Color

Jipègue

This must-have coloring book for rom-com lovers features patterns inspired by 30 iconic film moments to color!

From *Dirty Dancing* and *Love Actually* to *Titanic* and *Notting Hill*, this book includes 30 art pages to color that celebrate everyone's favorite romantic characters from iconic romance films of recent years. Each page captures the feel-good warmth of the romantic films we love to return to again and again.

Every perforated design includes a full-page original illustration paired with a colorable romantic phrase on the back of the sheet. Artists will get to color all the most-memorable scenes and characters from their favorite romantic films, like the unforgettable rain-drenched kiss from *The Notebook*, the magical dance number from *La La Land*, and more.

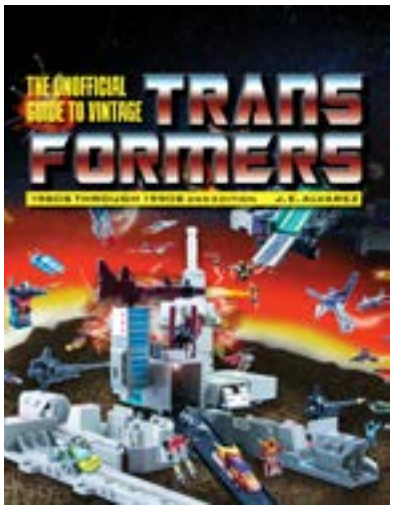
Colorists can turn a movie on in the background, grab their colored pencils, and step into these love stories!

978-0-7643-7188-2
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD
softcover • 64 pp. • 8.25" x 11" (210 x 279 mm)
64 b/w illustrations

AVAILABLE August 2026



Jipègue is a professional graphic designer and illustrator who creates art inspired by cinema, literature, comics, and pop culture from his home studio in the mountains of France. Learn more on Instagram at @ji_pegue.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7214-8

Unofficial Guide to Vintage Transformers

1980s Through 1990s, 2nd Edition

J. E. Alvarez

A visual showcase of hundreds of Transformers toys and action figures in and out of packaging, rarely seen variants, international releases, and licensed merchandise.

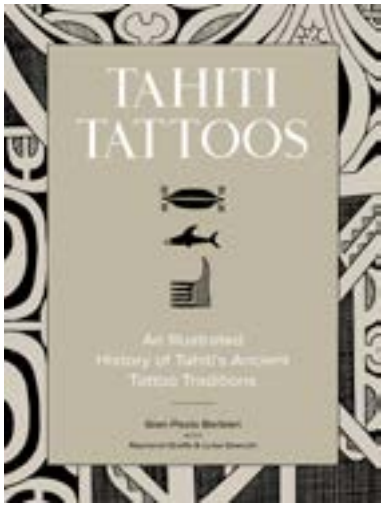
For many years, the Transformers have been a staple of pop culture. As new and old collectors seek to enhance their knowledge of this toy line, this book provides a wide view of the Transformers action figures from their earliest incarnations, their journey through the 1980s, and culminating with the Beast Wars in the 1990s.

Extremely well researched, this guide provides information on the development of the figures while explaining their key features, along with showcasing many figure variations. Featuring images of figures both in and out of package, yearly product listings for easy reference, and pricing examples for many key items, this book is a great tool for reintroducing yourself or getting familiar with these toys from the past.

978-0-7643-7214-8
$45.00, £0.00, 0.00 CAD
hardcover • 272 pp. • 8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)
968 color images

AVAILABLE September 2026

J. E. Alvarez has worked the last two decades across many facets of the toy industry, including as the creative manager of the Transformers and G.I. Joe toy brands at Hasbro. His adventures have ranged from being on the retail side, to collecting, to hosting conventions. These days he owns and operates HasBeen Collectible Toys & Comics in Massachusetts. These different experiences have given him a unique frame of reference regarding the toy industry and the knowledge to compile this work on vintage Transformers.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7217-9

Tahiti Tattoos

An Illustrated History of Tahiti's Ancient Tattoo Traditions

Gian Paolo Barbieri, with Raymond Graffe & Luisa Gnecchi

Discover the rich, global history of Tahitian tattooing in a stunning journey through artifacts, cultures, and styles that continue to inspire today's tattoo artists.

This book is a richly illustrated journey into the sacred art of Tahitian tattooing, tracing its origins, meanings, and enduring cultural power. Long before tattoos traveled the world, the people of Tahiti practiced *tatau* as a living language—one inscribed on skin to mark genealogy, social rank, spiritual protection, and personal identity. Each line, curve, and motif carried stories of gods, warriors, navigators, and the natural world.

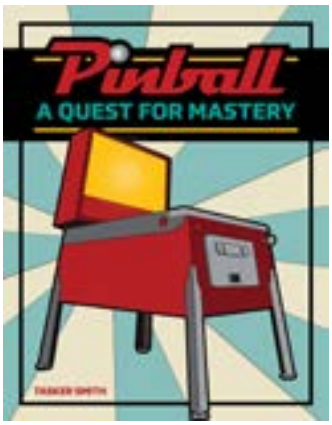
Through vivid illustrations inspired by traditional designs and historical accounts, this book explores how tattoos were created using ancestral tools, natural pigments, and ceremonial rituals that bound the individual to the community. Readers will discover the deep symbolism behind iconic patterns and learn how tattooing functioned as both art and rite of passage.

The book also confronts a pivotal turning point: the arrival of European missionaries in the 18th and 19th centuries, when tattooing was suppressed and nearly lost. Yet *tatau* endured. In the modern era, Tahitian artists and cultural guardians have led a powerful revival, reclaiming tattooing as an expression of heritage, resistance, and pride.

978-0-7643-7217-9
$45.00, £40.99, 64.00 CAD
hardcover • 120 pp. • 9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm)
90 color and b/w images

AVAILABLE September 2026

Gian Paolo Barbieri (1935–2024) was one of the great Italian photographers. Famous and acclaimed all over the world, he worked for the most-important fashion magazines in Italy and abroad, linking his name to some of the most important Italian and world fashion brands. Author of numerous publications, in 2018 he won the prestigious Lucie Award 2018 as Best International Fashion Photographer.



Pinball

A Quest for Mastery

Tasker Smith

ISBN 978-0-7643-6502-7

978-0-7643-6502-7
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD
256 pp. • HC • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm)

A master class in pinball: Detailed instructions, vivid illustrations, and indispensable resources help players propel their journey toward pinball mastery. Includes insider tips and tricks collected through years of pinball play and insightful conversations with pinball designers, champions, and enthusiasts; graphics and charts that illustrate pinball mechanics, game objectives, and key concepts; and training strategies that leverage goal setting and targeted drills to improve reaction time and master foundational flipper skills.



Nintendo Hard

The Nintendo Entertainment System's Games Ranked by Difficulty

Steve Lynn

ISBN 978-0-7643-7126-4

978-0-7643-7126-4
$45.00, £40.99, 86.00 CAD
304 pp. • HC • 8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

A comprehensive ranked exploration of the entire licensed North American Nintendo Entertainment System library organized by difficulty.



Iconic Objects of the 1980s

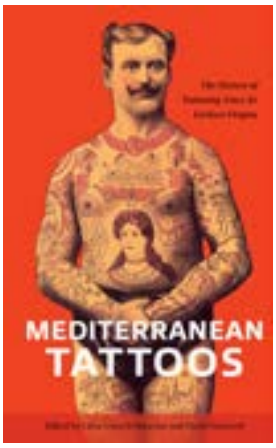
80 Cult Designs

Pierre Toromanoff

ISBN 978-0-7643-7119-6

978-0-7643-7119-6
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
176 pp. • HC • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)

This is a journey through 80 iconic objects that defined the spirit, style, and innovation of the 1980s. From sports and fashion to toys, tech, and design, learn about pop culture milestones such as VHS tapes, Air Jordans, My Little Pony, Apple II computers, and the Game Boy.



Mediterranean Tattoos

The History of Tattooing Since Its Earliest Origins

Luisa Gnecchi Ruscone

ISBN 978-0-7643-7100-4

978-0-7643-7100-4
$45.00, £40.99, 64.00 CAD
176 pp. • HC • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)

Discover the rich, global history of Mediterranean tattooing in a stunning journey through artifacts, cultures, and styles that continue to inspire today's tattoo artists. This book offers a chronological and geographical journey displaying key artifacts, testimonies, and artwork, exploring the diverse expressions and cultural roles of tattooing over time.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6614-7

HOW TO HAUNT YOUR HOUSE HALLOWEEN CRAFT FUN

Scary Projects the Whole Family Can Make

Lynne Mitchell & Shawn Mitchell

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6614-7
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • PB •
192 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

Turn your home into a haunted house for a fun and spirited Halloween.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6199-9

BEST OF HOW TO HAUNT YOUR HOUSE, VOLUME II

Dozens of Spirited DIY Projects for Parties and Halloween Displays

Lynne Mitchell & Shawn Mitchell

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6199-9
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
128 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

More inspiration and how-to projects for creating the best haunted house for Halloween!



ISBN 978-0-7643-6169-2

BEST OF HOW TO HAUNT YOUR HOUSE: 10 NEW PROJECTS

More than 25 Scary DIY Projects for Parties and Halloween Displays

Lynne Mitchell & Shawn Mitchell

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6169-2
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
128 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

Provides inspiration and instruction on how to transform your house and yard into the best haunted attraction this Halloween season!



ISBN 978-0-7643-5370-3

LET'S GET MONSTER SMASHED

Horror Movie Drinks for a Killer Time

Jon Chaiet & Marc Chaiet

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5370-3
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD • HC •
144 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

A horror-movie-themed cocktail book with 55 gross-looking but delicious party drinks!



ISBN 978-0-7643-4399-5

HALLOWEEN SLEEPWALKER

Thomas Freese

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4399-5
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD • HC •
64 pp. • 9 1/8" x 8 1/8" (232 x 207 mm)

A spooky children's story about a boy who faces his family's fears on Halloween night.



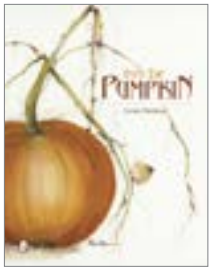
ISBN 978-0-7643-4225-7

THEY'RE COMING!

Timothy Young

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4225-7
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD • HC •
32 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

A humorous story that makes creepy creatures fun.



ISBN 978-0-7643-4183-0

INTO THE PUMPKIN

Linda Franklin

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4183-0
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD • HC •
48 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

Follow various Halloween characters as they prepare to celebrate this mystical holiday—pumpkins, witches, bats, ravens, black cats, scarecrows, spiders, ghosts, and more.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5307-9

INTERVIEW WITH THE BOOGEYMAN

A Monster for All Times

Benjamin S. Jeffries

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5307-9
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD • HC •
176 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

A whimsical, funny, informative, and scary biographical history of the world's greatest villain: the Boogeyman.



ISBN 978-0-7643-4841-9

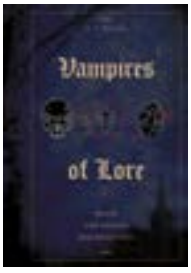
VAMPIRE EVOLUTION

From Myth to Modern Day

Corvis Nocturnum & L. E. Carruba

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4841-9
$24.99, £22.99, 32.99 CAD • HC •
144 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

Discover the evolution of vampires in folklore and legends!



ISBN 978-0-7643-5792-3

VAMPIRES OF LORE

Traits and Modern Misconceptions

A. P. Sylvia

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5792-3
$19.99, £18.99, 26.99 CAD • HC •
128 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

Examines our modern understanding of vampires through traits rooted in historical folklore!



ISBN 978-0-7643-5143-3

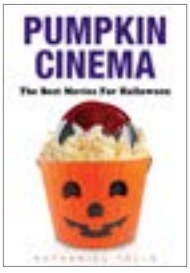
THE THRILL OF REPULSION

Excursions into Horror Culture

William Burns

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5143-3
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
280 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

A collection of lists, reviews, and interviews about the horror genre in film and beyond.



ISBN 978-0-7643-4723-8

PUMPKIN CINEMA

The Best Movies for Halloween

Nathaniel Tolle

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4723-8
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
176 pp. • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)

The definitive guide for choosing the perfect Halloween movies!



ISBN 978-0-7643-7195-0

Pumpkin Patch Pals

Color & Punch Fun: Paper Craft Coloring Book

Ashley Regina Lucas

This adorable fall-themed coloring book features thick paper and perforated pages so colored-in masterpieces easily become stand-up dolls and scenery, note cards, bookmarks, a garland, and more!

With this Color & Punch Fun coloring book, children ages five to nine (and coloring enthusiasts of all ages) can color in adorable fall-themed art featuring cute characters and autumn treats. Young artists can then punch out their creations along the perforations of each page's thick craft paper. The masterpieces easily transform into 30+ fun, purposeful paper crafts for playing, sharing, and displaying.

Each Color & Punch Paper Craft Fun book includes three coloring masterpieces for displaying, 4 charming stand-up characters, stand-up scenery for imaginative play (one market stand plus other fun props), a 7-piece garland for decorating your space, 6 note cards for spreading cheer, 4 bookmarks to keep or share, 8 gift tags, and 2 sheets of stickers to add more cuteness to your world.

With charming art from Ashley Regina Lucasthe Color & Punch series is perfect for anyone who has ever completed a coloring page and wondered, "What now?"

978-0-7643-7195-0
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD
softcover • 32 pp. • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm)
48 b/w images to color, 18 color stickers

AVAILABLE July 2026



Ashley Regina Lucas creates whimsical sea glass art and coastal décor for her business, Sook & Hook (www.sookandhook.com). Ashley has never met a beach she didn't like. She lives with her family on the Jersey Shore and creates artwork and coastal content from dawn to dusk.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7260-5

Watercolor the Easy Way Paint-Your-Own Watercolor Cards Autumn

Notecard Paint Kit with Paint and Brush Included

Sara Berrenson

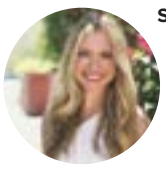
An all-in-one watercolor kit for painting 12 cozy autumn notecards—paint included!

Celebrate the beauty of fall with the simple joy of watercolor painting using this deluxe, all-in-one autumn notecard kit from best-selling artist Sara Berrenson. Designed to help artists relax and create with ease, this beautiful lidded box includes 12 illustrated autumn designs featuring falling leaves, pumpkins, woodland animals like owls, harvest scenes, and more, all printed on thick watercolor paper.

Inside, artists will find coordinating envelopes, a paintbrush, easy instructions, and an innovative nine-color watercolor paint palette featuring a warm mix of rich browns, burnt oranges, golden yellows, and other classic fall hues. Whether artists are creating thoughtful cards, framing their favorite pieces, or enjoying a cozy creative moment, this kit makes autumn watercoloring feel effortless and inviting.

978-0-7643-7260-5
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD
kit • 2 pp. • 7.75" x 5.75" (197 x 146 mm)
12 b/w illustrations

AVAILABLE September 2026



Sara Berrenson is a watercolor author and artist who has a rapidly growing licensing program, including gift, home décor, stationery, greeting cards, fabrics, and more. She has designed for globally recognized brands, including Trader Joe's and Mattel. Her items can be found at West Elm, Pottery Barn Kids, Target, HomeGoods, Nordstrom Rack, Bed Bath & Beyond, HSN, and specialty gift stores. When not painting in her studio, Sara can be found taking photographs at the flower mart or scouring flea markets for antique furniture and vintage finds. Learn more @saraberrenson on Instagram.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7196-7

Christmas Market Crew

Color & Punch Fun: Paper Craft Coloring Book

Ashley Regina Lucas

This adorable Christmas Market–themed coloring book features thick paper and perforated pages so colored-in masterpieces easily become stand-up dolls and scenery, note cards, bookmarks, a garland, and more!

With this Color & Punch Fun coloring book, children ages five to nine (and coloring enthusiasts of all ages) can color in cozy holiday-themed art featuring cute characters and wintery treats. Young artists can then punch out their creations along the perforations of each page's thick craft paper. The masterpieces easily transform into 30+ fun, purposeful paper crafts for playing, sharing, and displaying.

Each Color & Punch Fun book includes three coloring masterpieces for displaying, four charming stand-up characters, stand-up scenery for imaginative play (one market stand plus other fun props), a decorative garland with seven ornaments, six note cards for spreading cheer, four bookmarks to keep or share, eight gift tags, and two sheets of stickers to add more cuteness to your world.

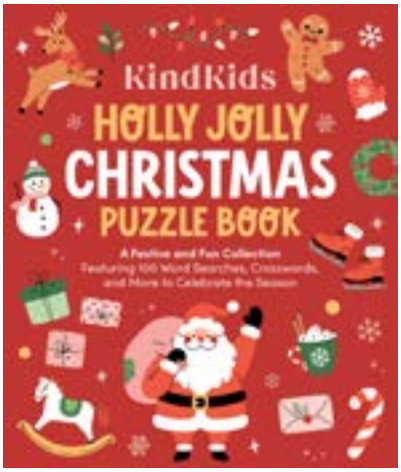
With charming art from Ashley Regina Lucasthe Color & Punch Fun series is perfect for anyone who has ever completed a coloring page and wondered, "What now?"

978-0-7643-7196-7
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD
softcover • 32 pp. • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm)
48 b/w images to color, 18 color stickers

AVAILABLE July 2026



Ashley Regina Lucas creates whimsical sea glass art and coastal décor for her business, Sook & Hook (www.sookandhook.com). Ashley has never met a beach she didn't like. She lives with her family on the Jersey Shore and creates artwork and coastal content from dawn to dusk.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7261-2

KindKids Holly Jolly Christmas Puzzle Book

A Festive and Fun Collection Featuring 100 Word Searches, Crosswords, and More to Celebrate the Season

This joy-packed Christmas activity book features 100 festive puzzles to keep kids learning, laughing, and entertained all season long!

Have yourself a very merry Christmas with the newest holiday edition in the best-selling KindKids series! Brimming with 100 brain-boosting puzzles including word searches, crosswords, word scrambles, and a few cheerful bonus puzzles, this book is a winter wonderland of fun. Each puzzle celebrates the magic of the season with kid-friendly themes like cozy traditions, favorite holiday treats, festive activities, beloved stories, and heartwarming values such as kindness, family, and giving.

Easy instructions and practice puzzles make it perfect for first-time puzzlers, while positive messages sprinkled throughout encourage confidence and holiday cheer. Full solutions in the back help kids check their work.

With charming illustrations, premium paper, and a bright full-color design, this delightful book makes a perfect Christmas gift that kids will be excited to open again and again.

978-0-7643-7261-2
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD
softcover • 120 pp. • 8.5" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)
400 color illustrations

AVAILABLE October 2026









Watercolor the Easy Way Paint-Your-Own Watercolor Cards Christmas

Notecard Paint Kit with Paint and Brush Included

Sara Berrenson

An all-in-one watercolor kit for painting 12 festive holiday notecards—paint included!

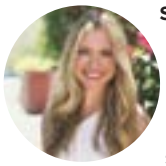
Celebrate the season with the simple joy of watercolor painting using this deluxe, all-in-one Christmas notecard kit from best-selling artist Sara Berrenson. Designed to help artists relax and create with ease, this beautiful lidded box includes 12 illustrated holiday designs featuring snowy trees, holiday wreaths, evergreen sprigs, and more printed on thick watercolor paper.

Inside, artists will find coordinating envelopes, a paintbrush, easy instructions, and an innovative nine-color watercolor paint palette featuring a festive mix of rich reds, lush greens, and complementary holiday hues. Whether artists are creating heartfelt cards, framing their favorites, or enjoying a cozy creative moment, this kit makes holiday watercoloring feel effortless and joyful.

ISBN 978-0-7643-7259-9

978-0-7643-7259-9
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD
kit • 2 pp. • 7.75" x 5.75" (197 x 146 mm)
12 b/w illustrations

AVAILABLE September 2026



Sara Berrenson is a watercolor author and artist who has a rapidly growing licensing program, including gift, home décor, stationery, greeting cards, fabrics, and more. She has designed for globally recognized brands, including Trader Joe's and Mattel. Her items can be found at West Elm, Pottery Barn Kids, Target, HomeGoods, Nordstrom Rack, Bed Bath & Beyond, HSN, and specialty gift stores. When not painting in her studio, Sara can be found taking photographs at the flower mart or scouring flea markets for antique furniture and vintage finds. Learn more @saraberrenson on Instagram.



Cozy Christmas Crochet

10 Classic Scandinavian Projects to Brighten Your Home

Heidi B. Johannesen & Pia H. H. Johannesen

An elevated, charming guide to crocheting holiday decorations with timelessly beautiful Scandi style.

As they create memories and nostalgia by crafting these beautiful Scandi-style decorations, makers can enjoy hygge coziness from cover to cover. The 10 projects include a perfect mix: There are three levels (from absolute beginner to more advanced), and a range of time requirements. Plus, there's endless room for variation to personalize gifts or to customize your home's holiday look.

Crochet a sweet gingerbread house, charming nutcrackers, pretty bows, festive drums with room to hide surprises, traditional striped ornaments, gift bags that can also be used as Advent bags, stockings, mushrooms, and more—even some never-wilting mistletoe to deck any hall.

Every project includes a **detailed supplementary video** showing its techniques and assembly.

ISBN 978-0-7643-7248-3

978-0-7643-7248-3
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
hardcover • 200 pp. • 8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)
95 color photos and diagrams

AVAILABLE September 2026



Heidi B. Johannessen is the cofounder with her sister **Pia H. H. Johannesen** of Krea Deluxe, where they create Krea's line of high-quality organic yarns, designer crochet and knitting patterns, and kits, all sold worldwide. This is their sixth crochet-pattern book; all are published in Danish. They live in Denmark. www.kreadeluxe.com



ISBN 978-0-7643-7043-4

SUPER-SIMPLE FINGER-KNITTING KIT SUGARPLUM CHRISTMAS TREE

Everything You Need Is Included: Chunky Yarn, Fiberfill, Instruction Booklet, Exclusive Step-by-Step Video, and Collectible Sticker; Beginner Friendly!

Sabrina-Rose Benedict

ISBN: 978-0-7643-7043-4
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • Kit •
16 pp. • 11 1/2" x 9" (292 x 229 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-5461-8

THE MAGIC OF CHRISTMAS TO CROSS STITCH

French Charm for Your Stitchwork

Véronique Enginger

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5461-8
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
96 pp. • 8 1/2" x 12" (216 x 305 mm)

Let the magic of Christmas inspire your stitching with these 20 cross-stitch patterns, blending the traditional style of France with a charming contemporary simplicity.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7003-8

CHRISTMAS COLORING POST-CARDS

20 Festive Holiday Cards to Color

Emelie Lidehäll Öberg

ISBN: 978-0-7643-7003-8
$12.99, £11.99, 17.99 CAD • PB •
40 pp. • 5" x 7" (127 x 178 mm)

From beloved coloring book author and illustrator Emelie Lidehäll Öberg comes the new Color & Connect series, designed to spark creativity and spread joy throughout the festive season.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6304-7

COLORMAPS CHRISTMAS

Color-Coded Patterns Adult Coloring Book

Olivia Gibbs

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6304-7
$12.99, £11.99, 17.99 CAD • PB •
88 pp. • 6" x 8" (152 x 203 mm)

Celebrate the holidays with this compact color-coded adult coloring book that produces beautiful results every time!



ISBN 978-0-7643-6869-1

CHRISTMAS AT DESIGNERS' HOMES ACROSS AMERICA, 2ND EDITION

Patricia Hart McMillan, Foreword by Rose Bennett Gilbert

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6869-1
$49.99, £45.99, 72.00 CAD • HC •
256 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

A newly updated second edition of this popular anthology showcases how prominent interior designers decorate their own spaces for Christmas, providing plenty of festive inspiration.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6443-3

CHRISTMAS AT AMERICA'S LANDMARK HOUSES, 2ND EDITION

Patricia Hart McMillan

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6443-3
$45.00, £40.99, 64.00 CAD • HC •
256 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

Christmas decorating, history, architecture, and interior design wrapped in one sparkling package!



ISBN 978-0-7643-4690-3

CHRISTMAS AT HISTORIC HOUSES

Patricia Hart McMillan & Katharine Kaye McMillan

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4690-3
$45.00, £40.99, 64.00 CAD • HC •
224 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

Celebrate the magic of Christmas at some of the nation's most historic homes, including Mount Vernon and Monticello.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5654-4

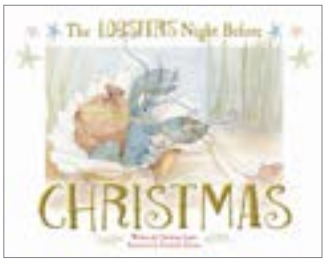
CHRISTMAS BY DESIGN

Private Homes Decorated by Leading Designers

Patricia Hart McMillan & Katharine Kaye McMillan

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5654-4
$45.00, £40.99, 64.00 CAD • HC •
256 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

A dazzling tour of 29 homes dressed for the holidays by leading designers.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5826-5

THE LOBSTERS' NIGHT BEFORE CHRISTMAS

Christina Laurie, Illustrated by Elizabeth Moisan

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5826-5
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD • HC •
32 pp. • 11" x 8 1/2" (279 x 216 mm)

A coastal Christmas tale sure to delight fans of Clement C. Moore's classic Christmas poem.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5829-6

YIKES! SANTA CLAUS IS IN HIS UNDERPANTS!

Ed Carosia

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5829-6
$6.99, £6.99, 9.99 CAD • PB •
16 pp. • 9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm)

A hilarious activity book to get kids in the Christmas spirit by dressing up Santa Claus.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6217-0

ALL THE THINGS SANTA CLAUS WILL NEVER DO

by Noé Carlain, Illustrated by Ronan Badel

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6217-0
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD • HC •
32 pp. • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

In this silly look at Santa Claus in a number of worst-case scenarios, kids and parents alike will laugh out loud at the million and one little things that could go wrong.



ISBN 978-0-7643-4575-3

THE VISIT

Mark Kimball Moulton, Illustrated by Susan Winget

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4575-3
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD • HC •
56 pp. • 10" x 9" (254 x 229 mm)

The story behind the creation of "The Night Before Christmas" told in verse plus the original poem in Moore's own handwriting.



Detroit

A Keepsake

Gary J. Sikorski

The more than 80 photographs in this souvenir-size photo book highlight the history and the resurgence happening throughout the Motor City.

Detroit has transformed itself into one of America's coolest towns. The images in this keepsake book showcase Detroit's attractions, including

- sights along the Riverwalk,
- renowned museums and cultural institutions in Midtown,
- the birthplace of Motown,
- the historic neighborhoods of Greektown and Corktown, and
- craft cocktail bars and breweries.

A perfectly sized souvenir or gift, this compact book serves as a memento of an enjoyable visit and provides inspiration for new places to visit in the Motor City.

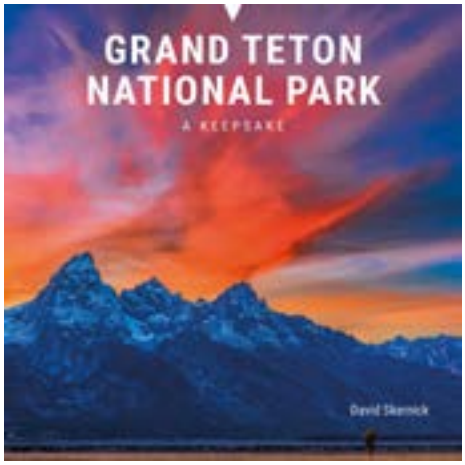
ISBN 978-0-7643-7230-8

978-0-7643-7230-8
$12.99, £11.99, 17.99 CAD
hardcover • 96 pp. • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)
81 color images

AVAILABLE September 2026



Gary J. Sikorski is a freelance photographer and the author of numerous photographic books. Now a resident of Cleveland, Ohio, he has photographed virtually every country in western Europe, as well as parts of South America, Mexico, the Caribbean, and Hawaii.



Grand Teton National Park

A Keepsake

David Skernick

This souvenir-size photography book showcases the stunning natural beauty of Grand Teton National Park in Wyoming.

Rising sharply from the Jackson Hole valley, the jagged peaks of the Teton Range create one of the most dramatic and recognizable mountain skylines in North America. This little photo book invites you to journey through the national park's varied landscapes. Photographer David Skernick's striking images showcase

- Oxbow Bend, Schwabacher Landing, and other stunning sites within the park;
- the park's wildlife, including bison, elk, moose, bears, and other majestic creatures;
- and the park's breathtaking natural landscapes in all four seasons.

Beautifully photographed and perfectly sized, this compact keepsake is full of colorful images that celebrate the beauty of this iconic part of the American West.

ISBN 978-0-7643-7231-5

978-0-7643-7231-5
$12.99, £11.99, 17.99 CAD
hardcover • 96 pp. • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)
54 color images

AVAILABLE October 2026



David Skernick is a professional photographer who spotlights the sometimes-overlooked magnificence that is American nature and landscapes. He is the author of numerous photography books and spends as much time as possible teaching and traveling the back roads of America. David resides in Warsaw, Virginia, with his wife, Ria, and dog, Dudley.



New Orleans

A Keepsake

Gary J. Sikorski

ISBN 978-0-7643-7228-5

978-0-7643-7228-5
$12.99, £11.99, 17.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

New Orleans captivates with its storied past, endless festivals, and abundance of outdoor attractions. The lively images of this book showcase

- the nightlife on Bourbon Street and the local artisans and street performers in the French Quarter;
- the grand picturesque mansions in the historic Garden District;
- the distinctive jazz, offbeat reggae, and soulful blues that spill out of the clubs that line Frenchmen Street;
- the spectacle that is the celebration of Mardi Gras, and
- other iconic sights of New Orleans.



Outer Banks

A Keepsake

Steve Alterman

ISBN 978-0-7643-7233-9

978-0-7643-7233-9
$12.99, £11.99, 17.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

This souvenir-size book's nearly 90 images provide a photographic journey of North Carolina's Outer Banks, from Corolla to Ocracoke Island. The Outer Banks of North Carolina are a string of barrier islands stretching from the Virginia border southward to Cape Hatteras and then southwestward, across Hatteras Inlet, to Ocracoke Island. Having long attracted explorers, innovators, and treasure seekers, these narrow ribbons of sand are known for their iconic lighthouses, charming towns, storied sand dunes and beaches, and ties to history.



Shores & Islands Ohio

A Keepsake

Gary J. Sikorski

ISBN 978-0-7643-7229-2

978-0-7643-7229-2
$12.99, £11.99, 17.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152)

The souvenir-size book's 80 color photographs show why this lively region on Ohio's Lake Erie coast is one of the Midwest's top vacation destinations. Conveniently located midway between Cleveland and Toledo and known as "the Walleye Capital of the World," the Shores & Islands Ohio region boasts nearly 90 marinas, dozens of beaches, and the best fishing on the Great Lakes.



Yellowstone National Park
A Keepsake

David Skernick

ISBN 978-0-7643-7232-2

978-0-7643-7232-2
$12.99, £11.99, 17.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152)

The 57 stunning color photographs in this souvenir-size book showcase Yellowstone National Park's geothermal wonders, wildlife, and landscapes. This beautifully photographed keepsake book spotlights the natural beauty of the world's first national park, Yellowstone. With over 2 million acres of protected land, Yellowstone is a visual feast.



Baltimore

A Keepsake

Antelo Devereux Jr.

978-0-7643-6359-7
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152)

Nearly 100 color photos celebrate the sights, history, and culture of Baltimore. Engaging color photographs show off the sights, history, and culture of Baltimore, Maryland.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6359-7



Charleston

A Keepsake

Antelo Devereux

978-0-7643-5337-6
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152)

A photographic tour through the High Battery, back alleys, and surroundings of Charleston, South Carolina.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5337-6



Boston

A Keepsake

Arthur P. Richmond

978-0-7643-5056-6
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

Packed with striking full-page images and short explanations, this visual keepsake captures Boston's charm.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5056-6



Chester County

Antelo Devereux

978-0-7643-6155-5
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
80 pp • HC • 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm)

135 color photographs form a memorable journey through the Chester County, Pennsylvania, countryside, artfully capturing bits and pieces of its history and giving glimpses of its present-day character.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6155-5



Brandywine Valley

A Keepsake

Antelo Devereux

978-0-7643-5574-5
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

The 82 photographs in this book artfully capture the sights and scenes on a journey through picturesque Brandywine Valley.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5574-5



Coastal Maine

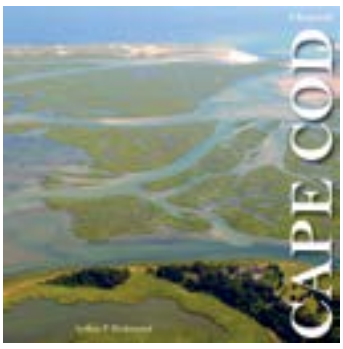
A Keepsake

Antelo Devereux

978-0-7643-5575-2
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

Come on a journey along the visually and historically rich Maine coast from Kittery, on the southern border, and east to Eastport.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5575-2



Cape Cod along the Shore

A Keepsake

Arthur P. Richmond

978-0-7643-5160-0
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

In 75 striking full-page images and short explanations, captures all the charm of the Cape's shoreline.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5160-0



Lancaster County: A Keepsake

A Keepsake

Don Shenk

978-0-7643-5754-1
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

An authentic and colorful portrait of one of the world's largest Amish communities.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5754-1



Maine

A Keepsake

Antelo Devereux Jr.

978-0-7643-6742-7
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

This small but photo-heavy book's 90 images showcase Maine's natural splendors, historic sites, wonderful people . . . and, of course, lobsters!

ISBN 978-0-7643-6742-7



New Hampshire

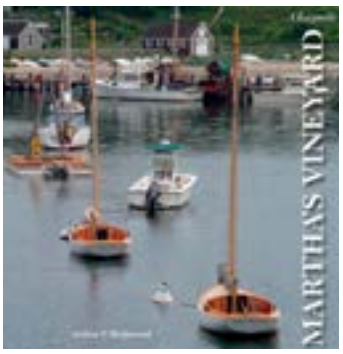
A Keepsake

Ken Paulsen

978-0-7643-5748-0
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

A compact view of New Hampshire's lush landscapes, annual events, and outdoor activities across all seasons.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5748-0



Martha's Vineyard

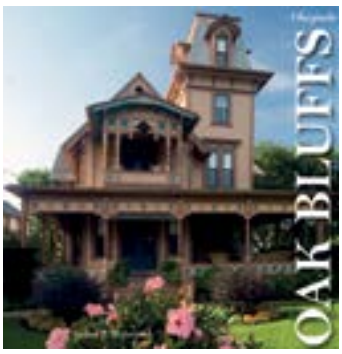
A Keepsake

Arthur P. Richmond

978-0-7643-5161-7
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

Explore Martha Vineyard's beloved cobbled streets, lighthouses, harbors, and beaches.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5161-7



Oak Bluffs on the Vineyard

A Keepsake

Arthur P. Richmond

978-0-7643-5152-5
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

Packed with 97 striking full-page images and short explanations, capturing the island charm of Oak Bluffs.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5152-5



Maryland's Eastern Shore

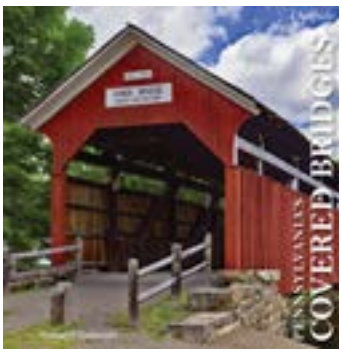
A Keepsake

Antelo Devereux Jr.

978-0-7643-6364-1
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

A photographic journey along MarylandΓÇÖs Eastern Shore of the Chesapeake Bay.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6364-1



Pennsylvania's Covered Bridges

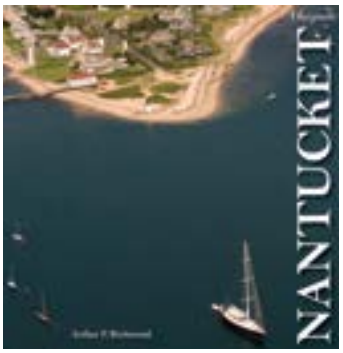
A Keepsake

Michael P. Gadomski

978-0-7643-6604-8
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

An illustrated celebration of Pennsylvania's covered bridges, including a general overview of the history, craftsmanship, and enduring charm of covered bridges

ISBN 978-0-7643-6604-8



Nantucket

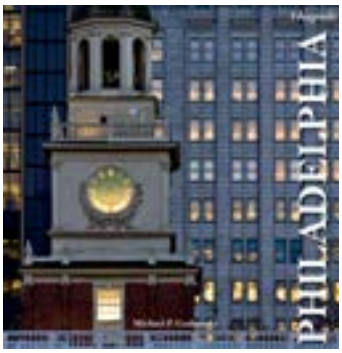
A Keepsake

Arthur P. Richmond

978-0-7643-5159-4
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

Packed with 74 striking full-page images, this is a perfect souvenir to immerse yourself in the island charm of Nantucket.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5159-4



Philadelphia

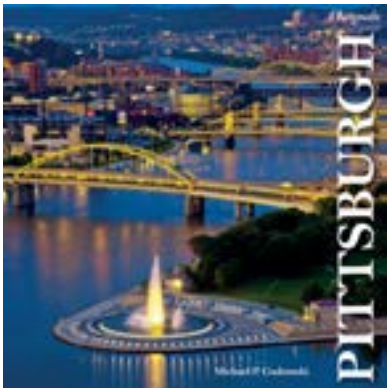
A Keepsake

Michael P. Gadomski

978-0-7643-5757-2
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

From Independence Hall to modern skyscrapers, a quick yet in-depth tour of America's sixth-largest city.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5757-2



Pittsburgh

A Keepsake

Michael P. Gadomski

ISBN 978-0-7643-5758-9

Discover Pittsburgh's historic sites, modern downtown, famous rivers, recreation, and arts. Witness the city's progression from an outpost and battleground in the colonial war for the control of North America to one of the nation's most important industrial cities. Going through several periods of growth and decline, then a renaissance period, Pittsburgh today is one of the nation's most culturally and economically advanced cities. Once serving as a gateway to the American frontier, Pittsburgh today serves on the frontier of technology, with a strong emphasis on green environmental design, education, and medicine. It is a city others try to emulate and where young professionals find new opportunities. You will discover why Pittsburgh is often rated as one of the World's Most Livable Cities.

Michael P. Gadomski, in addition to a career as a Pennsylvania State Park naturalist and ranger, has been a freelance photographer and writer for nearly 50 years. His photography has been published throughout the world in various media, and he is the author of 11 previously published books..

978-0-7643-5758-9
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
96 pp. • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)



Portland, Maine

A Keepsake

Antelo Devereux Jr.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6913-1

This photographic tour of Portland, Maine, shows why the city has become one of the most popular tourist destinations in the country. All the charms of Portland are on display as this keepsake book takes readers along 300-year-old streets through historic neighborhoods and past the large commercial buildings near the waterfront that house restaurants and stores. Also showcased are the busy wharves, which continue to serve traditional commercial interests along the Fore River, and the photographic journey extends to the islands outlying in Casco Bay, which are reachable by ferry. Spotlighted locales include Portland Head Lighthouse, Eastern Promenade, Custom House Wharf, Monument Square, Bug Lighthouse, and Maine State Pier.



Antelo Devereux Jr. has been photographing for the better part of his life. He has published numerous travel-oriented books and has exhibited his images in Maine, Vermont, Pennsylvania, and Delaware. He lives with his family in Chester County, Pennsylvania, and spends summers in Maine.

978-0-7643-6913-1
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
96 pp. • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)



The Jersey Shore

A Keepsake

Antelo Devereux Jr.

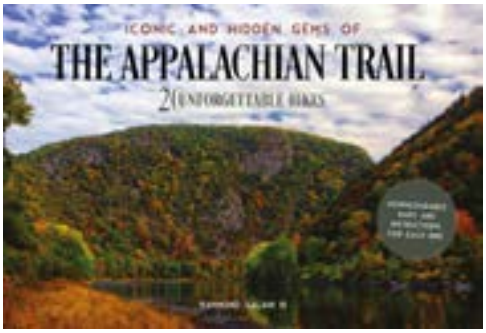
ISBN 978-0-7643-5576-9

From 30,000 feet the shore looks to be all the same—130 miles of a very thin and vulnerable line of sand—and Long Beach Island is the poster child. A closer look reveals an intense, dense variety of buildings and human activity with a few preserved bits of land. Behind it are bays, estuaries, and marshes—essential nurseries for fish and habitats for shore birds. These 85 images are a variety of eye-catching and colorful scenes that await a willing photographer or painter.



Antelo Devereux Jr. has been photographing for the better part of his life. He has published numerous travel-oriented books and has exhibited his images in Maine, Vermont, Pennsylvania, and Delaware. He lives with his family in Chester County, Pennsylvania, and spends summers in Maine.

978-0-7643-5576-9
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
96 pp. • HC • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)



Iconic and Hidden Gems of the Appalachian Trail

20 Unforgettable Hikes

Raymond Salani

ISBN 978-0-7643-7106-6

In *Iconic and Hidden Gems of the Appalachian Trail: 20 Unforgettable Hikes*, Raymond Salani III guides readers through celebrated and lesser-known day hikes. Each hike is presented with detailed maps, seasonal photographs, and engaging essays exploring biodiversity, geology, and cultural history. This book blends inspiring photography and writing with actionable trail information, including GPS coordinates and difficulty ratings. QR codes link to digital maps for real-time navigation, enhancing the hiking experience. Whether you're an avid hiker or an armchair traveler, this volume captures the ecological and scenic diversity of the Appalachian Trail.



Raymond Salani is an award-winning photographer who often hikes over 20 miles in a day to capture breathtaking nature scenes. Published in *National Geographic* and 1X.com, he's working on books about Grand Teton National Park and the Teton Mountain Range. His art reflects a passion inspired by Ansel Adams. He lives in Tinton Falls, New Jersey.

978-0-7643-7106-6
$39.99, £36.99, 56.99 CAD
296 pp. • HC • 12" x 8" (305 x 203 mm)



The Little Book of French Signs

Kim Buddee

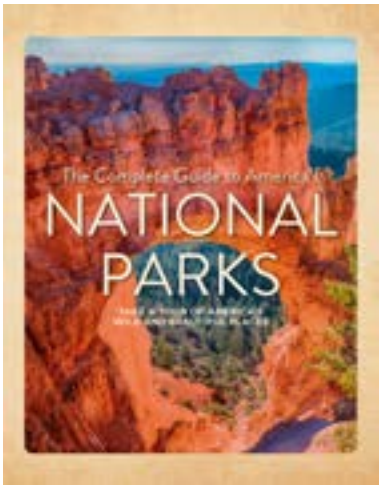
ISBN 978-0-7643-7117-2

This is a celebration of the stunning graphic works that grace the streets and buildings of the cities and countryside in France. There is the ornate gold-leaf signage of charming cafés, the ancient medieval signs hanging off facades, and the vibrant glow of neon lights. The ghostly remnants of faded advertisements that whisper tales of bygone businesses are shown together with iconic plaques depicting street names and house numbers. Contemporary street art that transforms urban landscapes into open-air galleries is displayed beside beautiful painted shop fronts. This collection of images serves not only as a testament to the remarkable diversity of the signs but also as tribute to the artists and craftsmen who brought them to life. Some signs are merely functional objects—others are works of art—but all are windows into the past and reflections of the present, capturing the essence of the French spirit and its change over time.



Kim Buddee is an Australian architect and filmmaker best known for his designs in film and television. His passion for finding beauty in everyday places has drawn him to explore and capture images from around the world. He has crafted his photographs and text into books on Cuba, France, Myanmar, and Thailand.

978-0-7643-7117-2
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
96 pp. • HC • 8.25" x 6" (210 x 152 mm)



The Complete Guide to America's National Parks

Take a Tour of America's Wild and Beautiful Places

Nancy J. Hajeski

ISBN 978-0-7643-7013-7

Since 1872, when Yellowstone became America's inaugural national park, these protected areas have enthralled visitors from around the globe. Currently the 63 national parks attract more than 300 million visitors each year. But what is the X factor that draws people again and again to these historic places or wilderness spaces? In this comprehensive guide readers will begin to understand the character of these parks, for each is, in its own way, truly unique.

Nancy J. Hajeski is the author of the biography of a sports legend— *Ali, The Official Story of the Greatest of All Time*. She lives in New York.

978-0-7643-7013-7
$45.00, £40.99, 62.00 CAD
272 pp. • HC • 9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm)



surfEXPLORE

Discovering New Surfing Locations Worldwide

John Seaton Callahan

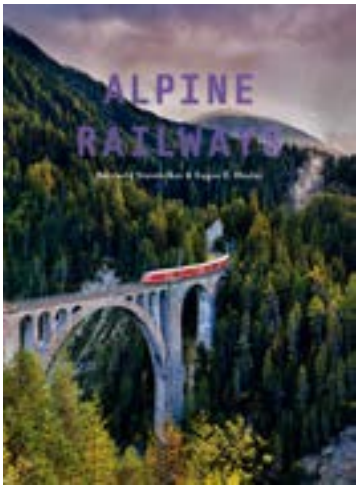
ISBN 978-0-7643-6981-0

Readers embark on a journey with *surfEXPLORE: Discovering New Surfing Locations Worldwide*, an exploration of 28 extraordinary and untapped surfing destinations. Join surf travel expert John Seaton Callahan and the surfEXPLORE® Group as they unveil breathtaking waves, vibrant cultures, and the stories behind surfing uncharted waters across Africa, Asia, Europe, and the Americas. This book is a celebration of adventure and an inspiration for surfers and travelers to push their boundaries.

978-0-7643-6981-0
$60.00, £54.99, 80.00 CAD
304 pp. • HC • 9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm)



John Seaton Callahan has been a professional photographer since graduating from the College of Fine Arts at UCLA in 1987. His images, represented by Getty, appear globally with over 3,000 editorial pages and 125+ covers for major outlets like *National Geographic*, the *New York Times*, and the BBC. He is creative director of the surfEXPLORE® Group and a widely published contributor to major global surfing publications. Originally from Hawaii, where he began surfing at Kuhio Beach in Waikiki in 1969, John has lived in Singapore since 2001.



Alpine Railways

Berthold Steinhilber & Eugen E. Hüsler

ISBN 978-0-7643-7024-3

Dedicated to the fascinating landscapes of the railways that traverse the Alps, this book combines stunning, large-scale photographs with information about the numerous railways that wend through Europe's iconic mountain range. Truly unique, these mountain railways are considered technical and aesthetic masterpieces. Key features include detailed descriptions of more than 60 different railways, which present historical context and convey the full experience of riding along these scenic routes in France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany, Austria, and Slovenia. The title also showcases breathtaking images of the trains, tracks, stations, bridges, and other infrastructure as well as the nature that surrounds the railways. Finally, a comprehensive chart provides information on each route's length, highest point, lowest point, gauge, drive transmission, and opening year.

978-0-7643-7024-3
$45.00, £40.99, 64.00 CAD
320 pp. • HC • 8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

Berthold Steinhilber photographs for magazines and companies in Germany and abroad. He is drawn to the Alps, where he deals with landscape changes caused by man. He has received several awards for his photographs (including a World Press Photo Award) and lives in Stuttgart.



Transit Tourism

The Iconic Art and Design of 22 Subway Systems around the World

David Seltzer

ISBN 978-0-7643-6903-2

In *Transit Tourism: The Iconic Art and Design of 22 Subway Systems around the World*, readers embark on a visual journey through the world's bustling subway systems, where each station tells a story of its city's soul. From the ornate elegance of Moscow's stations to the sleek minimalism of Tokyo's, this illustrated collection of travel essays explores 22 urban metros, revealing how their architecture, art, and design reflect the unique character and culture of each metropolis. Whether urban explorers, design aficionados, or simply curious about the hidden narratives beneath our cities, readers will encounter a fresh perspective on the subterranean worlds that shape our urban landscapes.

978-0-7643-6903-2
$34.99, £36.99, 46.99 CAD
280 pp. • HC • 9" x 7" (229 x 178 mm)



David Seltzer is a distinguished investment banker and financial advisor with over 40 years' experience. He is a cofounder of Mercator Advisors LLC, raising billions for transportation agencies around the country. David has taught public finance at various universities and serves as a trustee of the Philadelphia Museum of Art, actively shaping its architectural initiatives. He lives in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

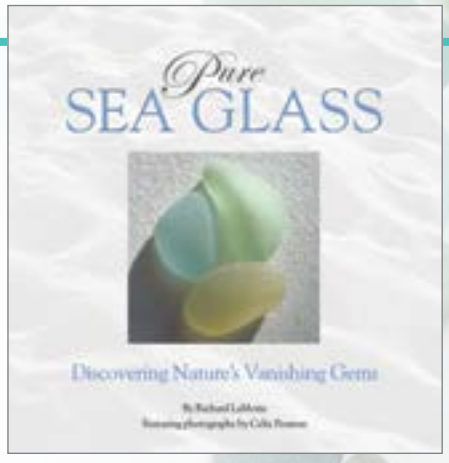
SEA GLASS Publishing

MORE THAN 100,000 COPIES SOLD!

Pure Sea Glass

Discovering Nature's Vanishing Gems

ISBN 978-0-9753246-0-8



Richard LaMotte, Photography by Celia Pearson

Size: 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)
Pages: 232
Price: $34.95 £31.99 48.95 CAD
Illustrations: 200+ color images
Binding: hardcover
ISBN: 978-0-9753246-0-8

The Lure of Sea Glass

Our Connection to Nature's Gems

Richard LaMotte, Photography by Celia Pearson

ISBN 978-0-9895800-1-4



Size: 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)
Pages: 204
Price: $28.95 £26.99 39.95 CAD
Illustrations: 115 color photos
Binding: hardcover
ISBN: 978-0-9895800-1-4

Pure Sea Glass Identification Deck

Richard LaMotte, Photography by Celia Pearson

ISBN 978-0-9753246-5-3



Size: 3½" x 4¾" x 1¼" (89 x 120 x 32 mm)
Cards: 35 cards
Price: $19.99 £18.99 28.99 CAD
Illustrations: 150+ color images
Binding: box set
ISBN: 978-0-9753246-5-3

Pure Sea Glass Notecards

Richard LaMotte, Photography by Celia Pearson

SERIES 1



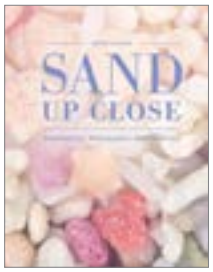
Size: 5½" x 7½" x 1½" (140 x 191 x 38 mm)
Cards: 16
Illustrations: 4 different images over 16 cards
Binding: box set
ISBN: 978-0-9753246-1-5
Price: $24.99 £22.99 35.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-9753246-1-5



SERIES 3

Size: 6½" x 5½" x 2" (155 x 140 x 40 mm)
Cards: 20
Illustrations: 5 different images over 20 cards
Binding: box set
ISBN: 978-0-9753246-6-0
Price: $17.95 £16.99 24.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6914-8

SAND UP CLOSE

Aesthetics, Philosophy, and Science

Oliver Lenzen

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6914-8
$39.99, £36.99, 52.99 CAD • HC •
372 pp. • 9" x 11" (229 x 279 mm)

A meticulously crafted and comprehensive exploration of sand that combines science, culture, and microphotography art.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6585-0

BEACHES

Celebrating Stones, Sand, and Surf

Amy Dykens

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6585-0
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
144 pp. • 10" x 7" (254 x 178 mm)

From the author of My Heart Rocks *comes a new exploration of beaches both at home and abroad! This "vacation in a book" is for everyone with a favorite seashore or a bucket list of beaches to explore.*



ISBN 978-0-7643-6265-1

HEALING POWER OF WATER

Michael Kahn

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6265-1
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
104 pp. • 8" x 8" (203 x 203 mm)

Atmospheric b&w images with inspirational quotes depicting the serenity, movement, and pattern in natural bodies of water!



ISBN 978-0-7643-5931-6

EAST COAST ATLANTIC BEACHES

Michael Kahn

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5931-6
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
144 pp. • 8" x 8" (203 x 203 mm)

Over 80 captivating b&w prints of Atlantic coast seascapes from world-renowned photographer Michael Kahn.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5930-9

SAILBOATS

Michael Kahn

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5930-9
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
144 pp. • 8" x 8" (203 x 203 mm)

Over 75 striking black-and-white prints of classic sailboats in action from world-renowned photographer Michael Kahn.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5488-5

THE TIMELESS SEASHORE

Joe Votano

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5488-5
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD • HC •
96 pp. • 7" x 7" (178 x 178 mm)

The images in this book celebrate the fascinating and startlingly abstract beauty of seashores in the US.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5487-8

THE EVER-CHANGING COASTLINE

Tidal Forces at Work

Joe Votano

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5487-8
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
160 pp. • 10" x 8" (254 x 203 mm)

Explores the astonishing beauty of shape-shifting shorelines in the US, Canada, England, and France.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5474-8

CONTEMPORARY SAND SCULPTURE

E. Ashley Rooney & Barbara Purchia

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5474-8
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD • HC •
160 pp. • 7" x 7" (178 x 178 mm)

Part performance art and part engineering, sand sculpture has become amazingly sophisticated as 35 artists explore the boundaries of their skill.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5063-4

MY HEART ROCKS

Amy M. Dykens

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5063-4
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
144 pp. • 10" x 7" (254 x 178 mm)

A compilation of beautiful heart rocks found in their natural environment by nature photographer Amy M. Dykens.



ISBN 978-0-9753246-8-4

COASTAL WILD

Among the Untamed Outer Banks

Photographs by Steve Alterman & Mark Buckler

ISBN: 978-0-9753-2468-4
$34.95, £31.99, 48.95 CAD • HC •
144 pp. • 10 7/8" x 9 7/8" (276 x 251 mm)

These beautiful images from the Outer Banks of North Carolina encourage us to become keener observers of its wild side.



ISBN 978-0-9895800-0-7

OUTER BANKS EDGE

A Photographic Portfolio

Photographs by Steve Alterman

ISBN: 978-0-9895-8000-7
$39.95, £36.99, 56.95 CAD • HC •
128 pp. • 11 1/4" x 11 1/4" (286 x 286 mm)

A photographic survey of the Outer Banks; a unique chain of barrier islands off North Carolina's mainland.



ISBN 978-0-9713890-2-1

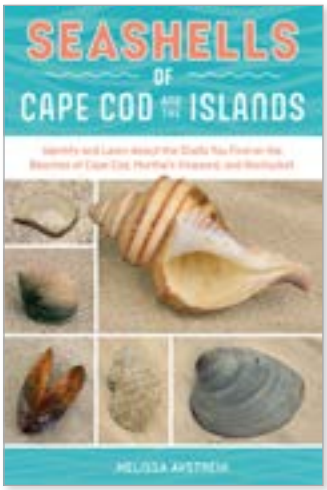
KAUA'I EDGE

A Photographic Portfolio

Photographs by Steve Alterman & Scott Hanft

ISBN: 978-0-9713-8902-1
$39.95, £36.99, 56.95 CAD • HC •
144 pp. • 11 1/4" x 11 1/4" (286 x 286 mm)

Kaua'i Edge captures the beauty and spirit of the island in more than 100 color images by two award-winning photographers.



978-0-7643-7113-4
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD
96 pp. • PB • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

Seashells of Cape Cod and the Islands

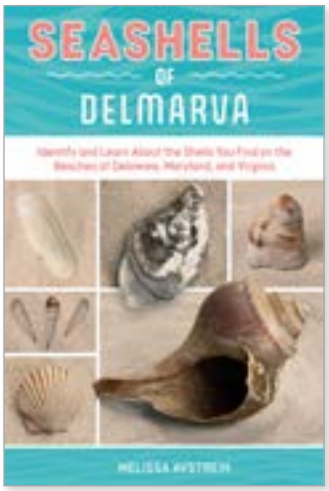
ISBN 978-0-7643-7113-4

Identify and Learn About the Shells You Find on the Beaches of Cape Cod, Martha's Vineyard, and Nantucket

Melissa Avstreih

A go-to identification guide for beachcombers on Cape Cod, Martha's Vineyard, and Nantucket, providing color photos of seashells and information about the animals that lived in them.
Ideal for beachgoers who want to know more about the shells they find, this well-organized book will help readers identify more than 30 seashells that can be found on Cape Cod's 559.6 miles of coastline, including Cape Cod National Seashore's 40-mile stretch of seashore, plus the beaches of Martha's Vineyard and Nantucket. This handy resource also offers information about the animals that once lived in the shells, including where they lived, what they ate, and even how they may have died.

The mother of two curious young beachcombers, **Melissa Avstreih** leverages her Harvard University journalism degree and decades of experience researching, writing, and fact-checking to author a series of seashell identification guides, including *Seashells of the Jersey Shore*, *Seashells of Cape Cod and the Islands*, and *Seashells of Delmarva*. She lives in Arlington, Virginia.



978-0-7643-7112-7
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD
112 pp. • PB • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

Seashells of Delmarva

ISBN 978-0-7643-7112-7

Identify and Learn About the Shells You Find on the Beaches of Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia

Melissa Avstreih

Ideal for beachgoers who want to know more about the shells they find, this well-organized book will help readers identify nearly 40 seashells that can be found on the Delmarva Peninsula, as well as other beaches of Maryland and Virginia. This handy resource also offers information about the animals that once lived in the shells, including where they lived, what they ate, and even how they may have died.

Key Features:

- **Delmarva-focused content:** Tailored information specifically spotlights the shells found on the beaches of Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia.
- **Color photographs of real shells:** Detailed images make shell identification simple.
- **Fun facts:** In addition to IDing their shells, beachcombers will love learning interesting information about the shells and the animals that lived in them.
- **A section on nonshell treasures from the sea:** Egg casings, enchinoderms, and sea glass—oh my!
- **Lightweight and portable:** Perfect to tuck into a beach bag for a day on the sand.



978-0-7643-6905-6
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD
88 pp. • PB • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

Seashells of the Jersey Shore

ISBN 978-0-7643-6905-6

Identify and Learn about the Shells You Find on the Beach

Melissa Avstreih

Ideal for beachgoers who want to know more about the shells they find, this well-organized book will help readers identify more than 35 of the most common seashells found on New Jersey's beaches. The well-researched guide offers information about the animals that once lived in the shells, including where they lived, what they ate, and even how they may have died.

The handy guide's features include

- color photographs of real shells;
- fun facts about the shells and the animals that lived in them,
- a section on nonshell treasures from the sea,
- a user guide to help make identification simple, and
- a lightweight, portable size that is perfect to tuck into a beach bag.

From Sea Bright to Cape May, *Seashells of the Jersey Shore* will help curious beachcombers of all ages to identify and learn about the shells they find down the shore.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6899-8

OUT EAST FROM ABOVE

An Aerial View of the South Fork

Lainey Stewart & Kaeley Michaelson, Foreword by Joey Wölffer

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6899-8
$45.00, £40.99, 64.00 CAD • HC •
256 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

Through breathtaking aerial photography and insider insights, this stylish coffee-table book offers a fresh perspective on one of America's most iconic summer getaways.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6476-1

NANTUCKET

The Ultimate Playground

Tara Moss & Rebecca Love

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6476-1
$50.00, £45.99, 73.00 CAD • HC •
272 pp. • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

The only bespoke gift book celebrating Nantucket!



ISBN 978-0-7643-6367-2

SECRET PLACES

100 Undiscovered Travel Destinations around the World

Edited by Jochen Müssig

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6367-2
$39.99, £36.99, 56.99 CAD • HC •
320 pp. • 9" x 10 1/2" (229 x 267 mm)

Secret Places *offers insider tips on extraordinary but less traveled destinations worldwide!*



ISBN 978-0-7643-6591-1

SECRET CITIES OF ITALY

60 Charming Towns off the Beaten Path

Thomas Migge

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6591-1
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD • HC •
192 pp. • 9" x 10 1/2" (229 x 267 mm)

Take a walk through 60 of Italy's off-the-beaten-path towns and villages in this gorgeous travelogue!



ISBN 978-0-7643-6289-7

SECRET CITIES OF EUROPE

70 Charming Places Away from the Crowds

Henning Aubel

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6289-7
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD • HC •
240 pp. • 9" x 10 1/2" (229 x 267 mm)

A travel guide with gorgeous photos explores 70 under-the-radar European cities.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6880-6

DOORS OF VENICE

Views of a Vanishing City

Greg Miller

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6880-6
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD • HC •
168 pp. • 12" x 9" (305 x 229 mm)

This captivating photo book, featuring nearly 200 sumptuous color images, showcases the fascinating, historical, and threatened doors unique to Venice, Italy.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6672-7

THE COLORS OF THE EARTH

Our Planet's Most Brilliant Natural Landscapes

Anke Benstem, Kai Dürfeld, Robert Fischer & Silke Haas

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6672-7
$75.00, £68.99, 105.00 CAD • HC •
360 pp. • 15" x 10" (381 x 254 mm)

A photographic journey to all corners of the globe, full of panoramas of our natural world—highlighting the five most dominant hues of each photograph on a color bar placed above the image.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6291-0

THE GREAT OUTDOORS

400 Adventures around the World

Norbert Blank, Jorg Berghoff, Astrid Darr & Andreas Drouve

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6291-0
$35.00, £31.99, 50.00 CAD • HC •
240 pp. • 9" x 10 1/2" (229 x 267 mm)

Inspiring photography of 400 of the world's greatest outdoor escapes!

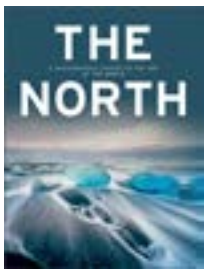


ISBN 978-0-7643-6498-3

JAPAN by Hans Sautter

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6498-3
$100.00, £95.99, 140.00 CAD • HC •
320 pp. • 11 3/4" x 15" (298 x 381 mm)

Whether you're a seasoned globetrotter planning your next trip, a curious armchair traveler dreaming up a future destination, or just a lover of all things Japanese, this photographic journey will fulfill your fantasies and spark new desires.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6417-4

THE NORTH A Photographic Voyage to the Top of the World

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6417-4
$65.00, £59.99, 95.00 CAD • HC •
360 pp. • 8 3/4" x 11" (222 x 279 mm)

Ice-filled, mostly uninhabited, breathtakingly beautiful: The polar region of the Northern Hemisphere offers incredible landscapes that leave visitors at a loss for words.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6669-7

THE WILD ALPS Unique National Parks, Nature Reserves, and Biosphere Reserves

Martin Rasper, Dr. Gotlind Blechschmidt & Katinka Holupirek

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6669-7
$75.00, £68.99, 105.00 CAD • HC •
424 pp. • 9" x 11 1/2" (229 x 292 mm)

Large-format collection of photography capturing flora, fauna, and pristine landscapes of the Alps.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6670-3

THE WILD ATLANTIC

Europe's Most Spectacular Coastal Landscapes

Dirk Thomsen, Katinka Holupirek, Laura Joppien & Michaela Jancauskas

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6670-3
$75.00, £68.99, 105.00 CAD • HC •
360 pp. • 15" x 10" (381 x 254 mm)

A gorgeous, large-scale photo book packed with unexpected perspectives.



A. LANGE & SÖHNE® HIGHLIGHTS
Henning Mützlitz
978-0-7643-4361-2
$29.99, £42.99, 27.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 9.125" x 8.125"

Featured within are technical specifications and clear visuals depicting complicated movements for the company's most prominent watch families.

ISBN 978-0-7643-4361-2



BREITLING
The History of a Great Brand of Watches 1884 to the Present
Benno Richter
978-0-7643-2670-7
$49.95, £72.00, 45.99 CAD
176 pp • HC • 8.5" x 11"

The whole spectrum of Breitling's products, from 1884 to the present, amply illustrated with 322 photos.

ISBN 978-0-7643-2670-7



BREITLING HIGHLIGHTS
Henning Mützlitz
978-0-7643-4211-0
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 9.125" x 8.125"
(232 x 206 mm)

Breitling is known for its characteristically masculine wristwatches and the book presents the most important models in Breitling history.

ISBN 978-0-7643-4211-0



ELGIN TRENCH WATCHES OF THE GREAT WAR
Stan Czubernat
978-0-7643-4711-5
$69.99, £63.99, 105 CAD
176 pp • HC • 8.5" x 11"
(216 x 279 mm)

Explores the military wristwatches produced during WWI for the United States military use.

ISBN 978-0-7643-4711-5



OMEGA DESIGNS
Feast for the Eyes
Anton Kreuzer
978-0-7643-2995-1
$59.99, £54.99, 85 CAD
224 pp • HC • 8.5" x 11"
(216 x 279 mm)

This important color-illustrated book presents a description of all the watch movements manufactured by the Omega Watch Co. since 1894.

ISBN 978-0-7643-2995-1



OMEGA HIGHLIGHTS
Henning Mützlitz
978-0-7643-4212-7
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 9.125" x 8.125"
(232 x 206 mm)

This beautiful and exciting book presents the most-stunning and most-important Omega watches.

ISBN 978-0-7643-4212-7



PATEK PHILIPPE
Cult Object and Investment
J. Michael Mehltretter
978-0-7643-4213-4
$125.00, £113.99, 188.00 CAD
256 pp • HC • 9" x 12"
(229 x 305 mm)

Through over 200 color photos, descriptions, and indepth valuation reports, this book guides for both watch lovers and investors.

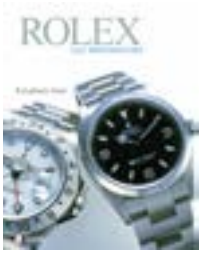
ISBN 978-0-7643-4213-4



PATEK PHILIPPE® HIGHLIGHTS
Herbert James
978-0-7643-4322-3
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 9.125" x 8.125"
(232 x 206 mm)

Through over 200 vivid color photos, detailed descriptions, and in-depth reporting about valuations, this book is a guide for both watch lovers and investors.

ISBN 978-0-7643-4322-3



ROLEX
3,621 Wristwatches
Kesaharu Imai
978-0-7643-3380-4
$69.99, £63.99, 105.00 CAD
224 pp • HC • 8.5" x 11"
(216 x 279 mm)

In this virtual catalog of Rolex wristwatches, collectors and buyers will find 3,621 wristwatches in over 14 different model lines.

ISBN 978-0-7643-3380-4



ROLEX
Special-Edition Wristwatches
Peter Braun
978-0-7643-6453-2
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD
120 pp • HC • 9" x 12"
(229 x 305 mm)

A concise, detailed history of Rolex--one of the most coveted brands in the world!

ISBN 978-0-7643-6453-2



ROLEX HIGHLIGHTS
Herbert James
978-0-7643-4684-2
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
96 pp • HC • 9.125" x 8.125"
(232 x 206 mm)

This is a history and photo gallery of the world's most successful luxury wristwatch brand.

ISBN 978-0-7643-4684-2



ROLEX WRISTWATCHES
An Unauthorized History
James M. Dowling
978-0-7643-2437-6
$125.00, £113.99, 188.00 CAD
400 pp • HC • 9" x 12"
(229 x 305 mm)

More than 400 color photographs celebrate the watches produced by Rolex over the last 90 years.

ISBN 978-0-7643-2437-6



RUSSIAN WRISTWATCHES
Pocket Watches, Stop Watches, Onboard Clock & Chronometers
Juri Levenberg
978-0-88740-873-1
$19.95, £18.99, 28.95 CAD
96 pp • PB • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)

Photographs of over 500 watches manufactured in Russia and the USSR during the second half of the 20th century, with explanations of their styles, workings, and manufacturers.

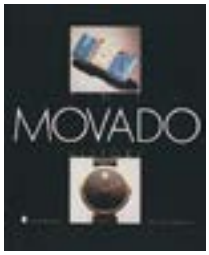
ISBN 978-0-88740-873-1



THE ILLINOIS WATCH AND ITS HAMILTON YEARS
The Finale of a Great American Watch Company
Fredric J. Friedberg
978-0-7643-5371-0
$295.00, £268.99, 430.00 CAD
1648 pp • Box • 9" x 11.75" x 7"

This five-volume box set is a comprehensive history of both Illinois and the American watch industry!

ISBN 978-0-7643-5371-0



THE MOVADO HISTORY
Fritz von Osterhausen
978-0-7643-0126-1
$89.95, £81.99, 135.00 CAD
234 pp • HC • 8.5" x 11"
(216 x 279 mm)

The evolution of Movado, from its roots in the Jura Mountains in 1881, through more than a century of tradition and technological advancement.

ISBN 978-0-7643-0126-1



THE ROLEX STORY
Franz-Christoph Heel
978-0-7643-4597-5
$39.99, £36.99, 56.99 CAD
144 pp • HC • 9" x 12"
(229 x 305 mm)

A history of the world's most famous wristwatch manufacturer, known as the "watch with crown."

ISBN 978-0-7643-4597-5



VINTAGE ROLEX SPORTS MODELS, 4TH EDITION
A Complete Visual Reference & Unauthorized History
Martin Skeet
978-0-7643-5844-9
$84.99, £77.99, 123 CAD
272 pp • HC • 8.5" x 11"
(216 x 279 mm)

This comprehensive and detailed reference guide to Rolex sports model watches is an indispensable asset.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5844-9



ABOUT TIME
Celebrating Men's Watches
Ivar Line
978-0-7643-4905-8
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD
240 pp • HC • 8.25" x 8.25"
(210 x 210 mm)

An enthusiasts' guide to the best men's wristwatches by Audemars Piguet, Omega, Rolex, IWC, Patek Philippe, and others!

ISBN 978-0-7643-4905-8



THE BEAUTY OF TIME
The Watches of A. Lange & Söhne
Harry Niemann
978-0-7643-4956-0
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD
208 pp • HC • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

A comprehensive history of one of Germany's finest watchmakers and its timepieces -A. Lange and Sohn!

ISBN 978-0-7643-4956-0



CHASING TIME
Vintage Wristwatches for the Discerning Collector
Alistair Gibbons
978-0-7643-5495-3
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD
240 pp • HC • 9.125" x 8.125"
(232 x 206 mm)

A detailed twentieth-century vintage watch guide by a watch collector for watch collectors.

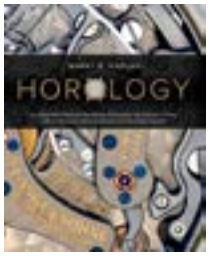
ISBN 978-0-7643-5495-3



ELECTRIFYING THE WRISTWATCH
Lucien F. Trueb
978-0-7643-4304-9
$99.99, £90.99, 140.00 CAD
320 pp • HC • 9" x 12"
(229 x 305 mm)

In nearly 600 images and in-depth text, this book retraces the often circuitous paths that led from the electromagnetic pendulum clock to the modern quartz wristwatch.

ISBN 978-0-7643-4304-9



HOROLOGY
An Illustrated Primer on the History, Philosophy, and Science of Time, with an Overview of the Wristwatch and the Watch Industry
Barry B. Kaplan
978-0-7643-6392-4
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD •320 pp • HC • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm)

This beautifully illustrated volume provides an in-depth look at horology: the scientific study of time and timekeeping.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6392-4



ICONIC WRISTWATCHES
The Most-Successful Watches by Legendary Manufacturers
Herbert James
978-0-7643-6587-4
$39.99, £36.99, 56.99 CAD
272 pp • HC • 8.5" x 11"
(216 x 279 mm)

An updated edition of 23 of the most famous watch brands in the world!

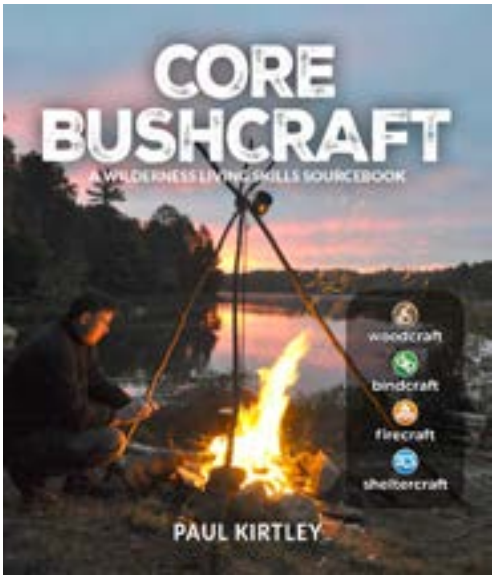
ISBN 978-0-7643-6587-4



LEGENDARY WRISTWATCHES
From Audemars Piguet to Zenith
Stefan Muser
978-0-7643-4957-7
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD
192 pp • HC • 8.5" x 11"
(216 x 279 mm)

An introductory guide and valuation of the world's most legendary wristwatches.

ISBN 978-0-7643-4957-7



Core Bushcraft

A Wilderness Living Skills Sourcebook

Paul Kirtley

A guide to outdoor skills for campers, hikers, hunters, survivalists, and anyone who wants to learn to make fire, build shelters, avoid pitfalls, and more.

Paul Kirtley, one of the leading bushcraft educators globally, has been teaching outdoor knowledge through courses, demonstrations, and presentations for two decades. This, his second book, focuses on the core bushcraft skills and knowledge.

Importantly, this is not a survival book, but, rather, a guide to strategically using the elements of nature to your advantage so that a survival situation rarely, if ever, arises.

- You'll begin by learning about the use of cutting tools and core woodcraft skills.
- Then move on to comprehensive guides to firecraft, sheltercraft, bindcraft, and natural navigation.
- Finally, you'll learn about procuring and safely preparing food and water, as well as identifying essential plants and trees, all while avoiding hazards and missteps.

This volume contains a coherent collection of eminently practical know-how, across a range of necessary techniques that together form a core of bushcraft competency for the well-rounded outdoorsperson.

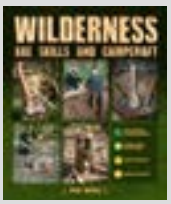
ISBN 978-0-7643-6759-5

978-0-7643-6759-5
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD
Hardcover • 208 pp. • 8.5" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)
250+ color photos
BISACs
SPORTS & RECREATION / Outdoor Skills
SPORTS & RECREATION / Camping
SELF-HELP / Safety & Security / Survival & Emergency Prep

AVAILABLE: August 2026



AUTHOR'S WORK



Wilderness Axe Skills and Campcraft
978-0-7643-6148-7
208 pp.
8.5" x 10" (216 x 254 mm) | HC
$26.99 / £24.99 / 37.99 CAD

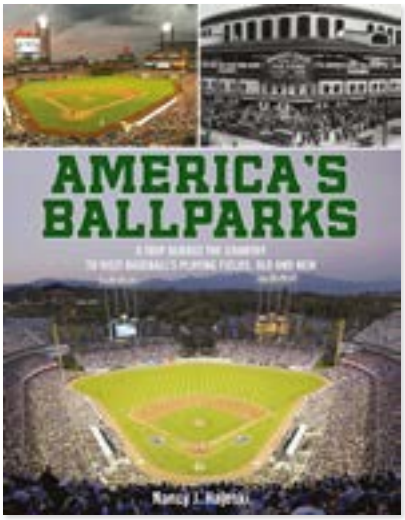
RELATED TITLES



The Global Outdoor Survival Guide
978-0-7643-5426-7
256 pp.
7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm) | PB
$29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



Paul Kirtley is one of the world's leading bushcraft educators and authors. Through his school, Frontier Bushcraft, he offers bushcraft and survival courses, wilderness expeditions, and online training resources. Paul has taught wilderness skills around the world since 2003.
www.paulkirtley.co.uk



ISBN 978-0-7643-7012-0

America's Ballparks

A Trip Across the Country to Visit Baseball's Playing Fields, Old and New

Nancy J. Hajeski

Nothing stirs the soul of a baseball fan like the crack of a bat against a ball . . . or the sight of a fielder leaping high into the air to snatch that ball out of play. What would these fans be without their favorite sport, and what would baseball be without those high-tiered, impossibly beautiful temples to the sport called ballparks?

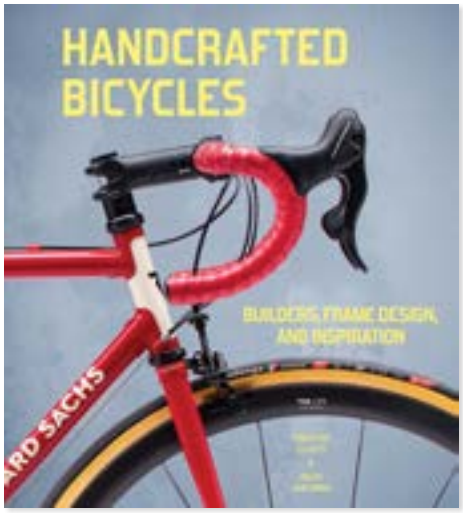
North Americans have treasured some wonderful venues from bygone eras but sadly lost so many as well. Within the pages of this book, readers can revel in the new builds—the retro-modern fields inspired by Baltimore's Camden Yards, while looking fondly back at the older, more-traditional ballparks often referred to as Jewel Boxes. In *America's Ballparks,* all 30 Major League Baseball stadiums are covered in detail, along with a brief history of their teams and background on any previous ballparks in which they played.

Special features throughout the book include the following:

- The design evolution and anatomy of ballparks
- The home fields of the Negro Leagues
- The top venues of Japan's Nippon Professional Baseball
- There is even a section that examines the long partnership between baseball and corporate branding.
- Each ballpark entry provides cumulative team stats, as well as lists of stadium firsts and club achievements.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-7012-0
$45.00, £40.99, 62.00 CAD
hardcover • 304 pp. • 9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm)
756 color images

Nancy J. Hajeski is a lifelong baseball fan, as well as the author of the biography of a sports legend—*Ali: The Official Story of the Greatest of All Time*. She lives in New York.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6974-2

Handcrafted Bicycles

Builders, Frame Design, and Inspiration

Christine Elliott & David Jablonka

Handcrafted Bicycles: Builders, Frame Design, and Inspiration celebrates the artistry of bicycle building, revealing that bicycles are so much more than a set of handlebars, a seat, a frame, wheels, a chain, and pedals. Bicycles are about the builder, the rider, the ride, riders' needs, special componentry, and aesthetics. This stunning coffee-table book showcases 32 exceptional bicycle builders from 13 countries, capturing their unique designs and the stories that inspire them.

Designers include both established and contemporary bike builders who find themselves in demand for an ever expanding cycling culture.

Key Features:

- **32 chapters on different bicycle designers:** each featuring striking visuals and engaging text
- **International perspective:** builders from Australia, Belgium, Canada, Colombia, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, Spain, Switzerland, the UK, and the US
- **Historical context:** insights into the evolution of bicycle design and culture
- **Personal stories:** anecdotes that illuminate the passion behind each bike

This timely publication aims to captivate a new generation of cycling and design enthusiasts.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6974-2
$49.99, £45.99, 72.00 CAD
hardcover • 256 pp. • 9" x 10" (229 x 254 mm)
270 color images

NOW AVAILABLE

Christine Elliott, PhD in book history from Monash University, has enjoyed cycling trips in Italy and Greece. She lives in Victoria, Australia. **David Jablonka** has a 30-year love for cycling, including competitive events in Australia and beyond. He runs Second Chance Cycles in Melbourne, promoting bike recycling and education. He lives in Victoria, Australia.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6063-3

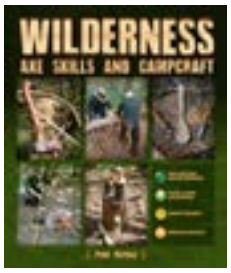
KNIFE THROWING LIKE THE PROS

Throwing Techniques, Knives & Axes, Rules, Mental Preparation & More

Peter Kramer

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6063-3
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
176 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

Written by a former European axe-throwing world champion, learn all you need to know to get started with knife and axe throwing.



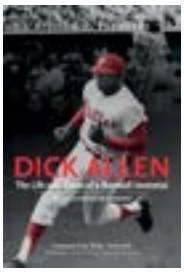
ISBN 978-0-7643-6148-7

WILDERNESS AXE SKILLS AND CAMPCRAFT

Paul Kirtley

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6148-7
$26.99, £24.99, 37.99 CAD • HC •
208 pp. • 8 1/2" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)

Paul Kirtley's easily understandable guide to key axe use skills for bushcrafters, campers, outdoors lovers, and anyone interested in wilderness living.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5284-3

DICK ALLEN: THE LIFE AND TIMES OF A BASEBALL IMMORTAL

An Illustrated Biography

William C. Kashatus, Foreword by Mike Schmidt

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5284-3
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
288 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

Allen was named the American League's Most Valuable Player in 1972, and this richly illustrated biography explores the star's personal life as well as his playing career.



ISBN 978-0-7643-4581-4

MYTHICAL FORMULA ONE

1966 to Present

Marcel Correa

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4581-4
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
112 pp. • 12" x 9" (305 x 229 mm)

An illustrated history of the most-famous and legendary Formula 1 racing cars from 1966 to the present.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6929-2

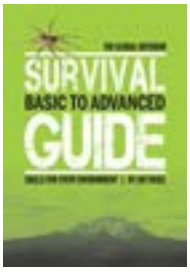
FOLDING KNIVES

The Complete Guide to Modern Pocketknives

Thomas Laible

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6929-2
$40.00, £36.99, 57.00 CAD • HC •
240 pp. • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm)

A comprehensive guide to collecting, maintaining, appreciating, and using contemporary folding pocketknives safely, carefully, and legally.



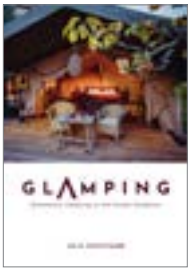
ISBN 978-0-7643-5426-7

THE GLOBAL OUTDOOR SURVIVAL GUIDE

Basic to Advanced Skills for Every Environment

Joe Vogel

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5426-7
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • PB •
256 pp. • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6600-0

GLAMPING

Glamorous Camping in the Great Outdoors

Julia Schattauer

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6600-0
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
192 pp. • 6 1/2" x 9 1/4" (165 x 235 mm)

Experience the natural beauty and luxury of "glamorous camping" featuring the best glamping locations throughout Europe.



ISBN 978-0-7643-4902-7

SALTWATER TALES

Offshore, Bay, and Surf Fishing Adventures with Proven Tips and Techniques for the Saltwater Angler

John Unkart

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4902-7
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • PB •
208 pp. • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)

A collection of true-life fishing adventures from shallow bay to deep blue water.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5498-4

THE GENTLEMAN'S POCKET KNIFE

History and Construction of the World's Most Beautiful Models

Stefan Schmalhaus

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5498-4
$39.99, £36.99, 56.99 CAD • HC •
224 pp. • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm)

60 pocket knives of timeless design from around the world.



ISBN 978-0-7643-4094-9

HORSE RACING

Photography by Arthur Frank

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4094-9
$39.99, £36.99, 56.99 CAD • HC •
192 pp. • 11 3/4" x 9" (298 x 229 mm)

168 photographs of thoroughbred racehorses and their human relationships.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5128-0

VINTAGE TRAILER VOYEUR

A Peek Inside the Unique Custom Trailer Culture

Vicki Ocken

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5128-0
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD • HC •
208 pp. • 9 1/8" x 8 1/8" (232 x 207 mm)

Take a fanciful journey into the world of vintage camping trailers through the stories of their owners.



ISBN 978-0-7643-4268-4

SAILING FASCINATION

Heinrich Hecht

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4268-4
$50.00, £45.99, 73.00 CAD • HC •
264 pp. • 11 3/4" x 9" (298 x 229 mm)

A superb look at a variety of sailing ships and yachts from around the world in over 300 color images, from one of the world's renowned sailing photographers.



They're Here

UFOs and Their Occupants

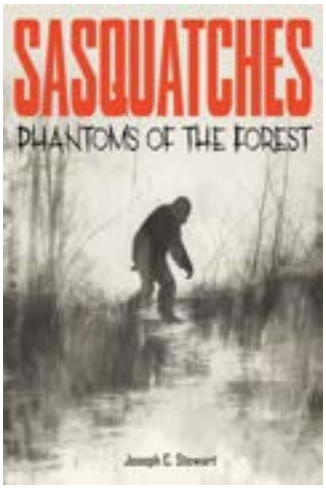
Gary S. Moshier

ISBN 978-0-7643-7220-9

Author Gary Moshier "connects all the dots" of the UFO phenomenon, including UFOs, nonhuman intelligence, telepathic communication, human abductions, animal mutilations, and the creation of crop circles. Based on factual evidence and scientific research, this comprehensive and chronological study addresses the questions related to the extraterrestrial phenomenon that we are presented with today: the UFOs and their crafts, the aliens and their agenda, and humanity's response. Find out what that something is and what can be done about it, discover whether UFOs are real, what they look like, how they work, where they are from, and who the occupants are. Explore data regarding who "they" are "taking," and whether they are benevolent … or otherwise. Then ask about the uncertainty of humanity's reaction to a worldwide revelation: Will there be chaos, are there countermeasures, and of course … will we win?

Gary Moshier was born and raised in Paterson, New Jersey, and at 13 observed a formation of UFOs fly silently overhead. Now retired from the DoD, he is a member of the Sol Foundation and the Scientific Coalition for UAP Studies (SCU). skate and surf culture, Alicia brings a fresh, modern perspective to everything she creates. Whether it's a playful illustration or a large-scale mural, her work radiates joy and creativity. To learn more, visit shop.thealiciabruce.com and @thealiciabruce on Instagram.

978-0-7643-7220-9
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
276 pp. • HC • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)



Sasquatches

Phantoms of the Forest

Joseph C. Stewart

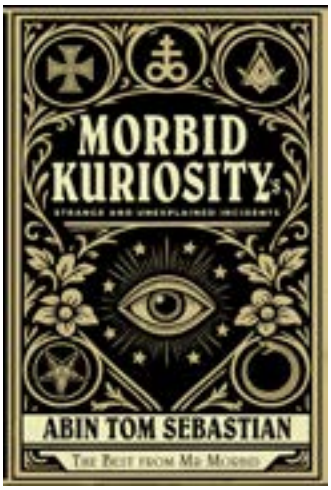
ISBN 978-0-7643-7218-6

Based on over 50 years of research encompassing Sasquatches in the forests, swamps, and bogs of northern Michigan and Tennessee, read the chronicles and experiments involving active habitats of these strange beings as examined by Sasquatch hunter and active researcher Joseph C. Stewart during 2013 and 2014. Thanks to Stewart's university training in the sciences and his continued education of the Sasquatches, he had a unique opportunity to interact consistently with a group of Sasquatches, allowing him to conclude this research phase to his satisfaction and to report his findings.

Stewart focused on behavior and physical evidence to answer some elusive questions: What are they? What kinds of places do they frequent and why? What do they eat? How and when do they sleep? How do they live in the wilderness and are mostly undetected?

Joseph C. Stewart is a native of Michigan. He holds a BS degree with interests in anthropology, psychology, and ethology. As an avid woodsman, Joseph spent 50 years tracking and sometimes interacting with the Sasquatches, studying their behavior, whether directly or inferred.

978-0-7643-7218-6
$24.99, £22.99, 32.99 CAD
176 pp. • PB • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)



Morbid Kuriosity's

Strange and Unexplained Incidents

Abin Tom Sebastian

ISBN 978-0-7643-6993-3

This is a captivating journey for those intrigued by the unexplained mysteries that challenge the boundaries of science and the paranormal. *Morbid Kuriosity's* takes readers on an extraordinary exploration of enigmatic phenomena, from extraterrestrial encounters to unexplained paranormal incidents, bridging the gap between the known and the uncharted.

Abin Tom Sebastian lives in Comox, Vancouver Island, Canada, and is a seasoned blogger and paranormal expert known for his website morbidkuriosity.com and bringing unique insights into the world of nonfiction horror.

978-0-7643-6993-3
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
208 pp. • HC • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

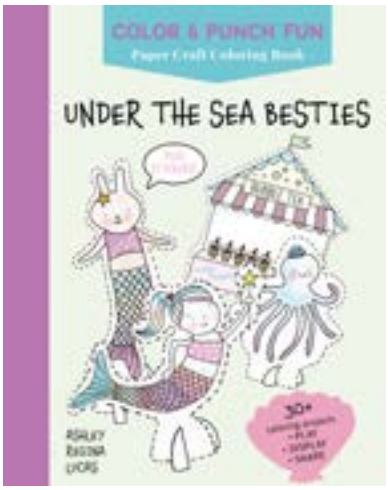
Schiffer Kids®



The mission of ***Schiffer Kids*** is to build bridges between disciplines, support voices of community leaders and influencers, and answer life's big questions.

SCHIFFERKIDS SCHIFFERKIDS SCHIFFERKIDS SCHIFFERPUBLISHING

Above: Illustration from *The Day Artists* (p. 81) by Joan Waites



978-0-7643-7197-4
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD
32 pp. • PB • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm)

Under the Sea Besties

ISBN 978-0-7643-7197-4

Color & Punch Fun: Paper Craft Coloring Book

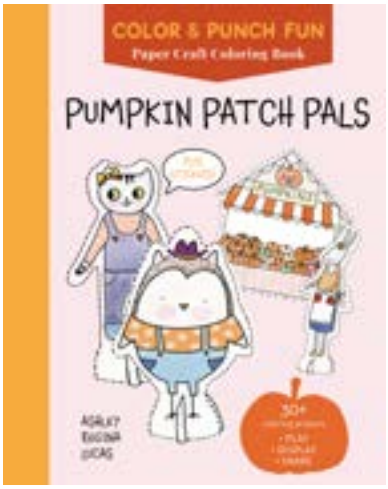
Ashley Regina Lucas

With this Color & Punch Fun coloring book, children ages five to nine (and coloring enthusiasts of all ages) can color in adorable under-the-sea-themed art featuring aquatic characters and oceany delights. Young artists can then punch out their creations along the perforations of each page's thick craft paper. The masterpieces easily transform into 30+ fun, purposeful paper crafts for playing, sharing, and displaying.

Each Color & Punch Fun book includes

- 3 coloring masterpieces for displaying,
- 4 charming stand-up characters,
- stand-up scenery for imaginative play (one market stand plus other fun props),
- a 7-piece garland for decorating your space,
- 6 note cards for spreading cheer,
- 4 bookmarks to keep or share,
- 8 gift tags, and
- 2 sheets of stickers to add more cuteness to your world.





978-0-7643-7195-0
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD
32 pp. • PB • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm)

Pumpkin Patch Pals

ISBN 978-0-7643-7195-0

Color & Punch Fun: Paper Craft Coloring Book

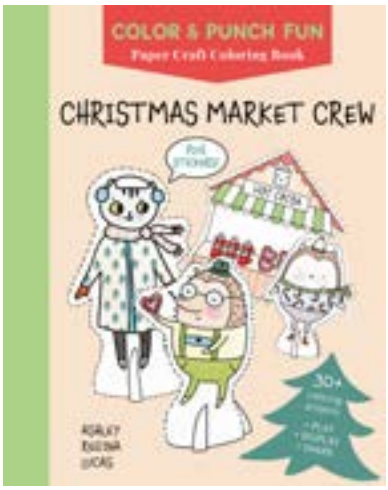
Ashley Regina Lucas

With this Color & Punch Fun coloring book, children ages five to nine (and coloring enthusiasts of all ages) can color in adorable fall-themed art featuring cute characters and autumn treats. Young artists can then punch out their creations along the perforations of each page's thick craft paper. The masterpieces easily transform into 30+ fun, purposeful paper crafts for playing, sharing, and displaying.

Each Color & Punch Paper Craft Fun book includes

- 3 coloring masterpieces for displaying,
- 4 charming stand-up characters,
- stand-up scenery for imaginative play (one market stand plus other fun props),
- a 7-piece garland for decorating your space,
- 6 note cards for spreading cheer,
- 4 bookmarks to keep or share,
- 8 gift tags, and
- 2 sheets of stickers to add more cuteness to your world.

With charming art from Ashley Regina Lucas, the Color & Punch series is perfect for anyone who has ever completed a coloring page and wondered, "What now?"



978-0-7643-7196-7
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD
32 pp. • PB • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm)

Christmas Market Crew

ISBN 978-0-7643-7196-7

Color & Punch Fun: Paper Craft Coloring Book

Ashley Regina Lucas

With this Color & Punch Fun coloring book, children ages five to nine (and coloring enthusiasts of all ages) can color in cozy holiday-themed art featuring cute characters and wintery treats. Young artists can then punch out their creations along the perforations of each page's thick craft paper. The masterpieces easily transform into 30+ fun, purposeful paper crafts for playing, sharing, and displaying.

Each Color & Punch Fun book includes

- 3 coloring masterpieces for displaying,
- 4 charming stand-up characters,
- stand-up scenery for imaginative play (one market stand plus other fun props),
- a decorative garland with 7 ornaments,
- 6 note cards for spreading cheer,
- 4 bookmarks to keep or share,
- 8 gift tags, and
- 2 sheets of stickers to add more cuteness to your world.

Ashley Regina Lucas creates whimsical sea glass art and coastal décor for her business, Sook & Hook (www.sookandhook.com). Ashley has never met a beach she didn't like. She lives with her family on the Jersey Shore and creates artwork and coastal content from dawn to dusk.



Monuments of the World

Panoramic Seek & Find

Benedetta Capriotti

ISBN 978-0-7643-7144-8

978-0-7643-7144-8
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD
16 pp. • HC • 8.25" x 11.75" (210 x 298 mm)

A large-format panoramic seek-and-find activity book featuring world monuments and playful illustrated characters. *Monuments of the World: Panoramic Seek & Find* invites children to explore eight famous monuments of the world and locate 30 hidden items per scene. Each page features densely illustrated, whimsical characters and objects, providing hours of observation-based entertainment while supporting visual and cognitive development.



Welcome to Wackytown

Panoramic Seek & Find

Benedetta Capriotti

ISBN 978-0-7643-7145-5

978-0-7643-7145-5
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD
16 pp. • HC • 8.25" x 11.75" (210 x 298 mm)

A large-format panoramic seek-and-find activity book featuring bustling everyday scenes and playful illustrated characters. *Welcome to Wackytown: Panoramic Seek & Find* invites children to explore eight vibrant worlds and locate 30 hidden items per scene. Each page features densely illustrated, whimsical characters and objects, providing hours of observation-based entertainment while supporting visual and cognitive development.



A-Maze-ing Airport Adventure

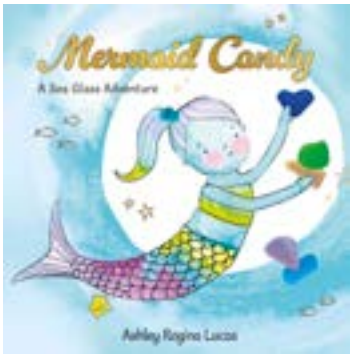
10 Mazes and Seek-N-Find Games

Roxie Munro

ISBN 978-0-7643-7074-8

978-0-7643-7074-8
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
32 pp. • HC • 8" x 11" (203 x 279 mm)

An interactive children's activity book with an airport theme, featuring 10 interconnected mazes and seek-n-find games designed to enhance critical-thinking and spatial skills. *A-MAZE-ING Airport Adventure* by Roxie Munro guides children through 10 interconnected airport-themed mazes and seek-n-find puzzles, fostering spatial awareness, fine motor skills, and travel readiness with colorful illustrations and engaging, interactive challenges.



Mermaid Candy

A Sea Glass Adventure

Ashley Regina Lucas

ISBN 978-0-7643-7073-1

978-0-7643-7073-1
$19.99, £18.99, 26.99 CAD
32 pp. • HC • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

In this charming picture book, a sweet mermaid and her under-the-sea friends embark on an imaginative adventure that teaches young readers what sea glass is and how picking it up helps the health and happiness of the ocean. The whimsical watercolor illustrations incorporate photographs of real sea glass.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7193-6

The Day Artists

Joan Waites

The sumptuous collage art and lyrical text of this picture book liken the sights and sounds of diurnal birds and insects to a captivating stage performance.

When golden brushstrokes glaze over the last trace of night,
the day artists gather to perform.
Dew drops sparkle on sweet-smelling grass.
Brilliant sunbeams fill the stage.

A delightful companion to *The Night Artists*, this creative nonfiction picture book presents birds, insects, and animals as artists in an enchanting show. The robin is the maestro, and wrens, blue jays, cardinals, bumblebees, katydids, and others join together to create beautiful harmony. Educational back matter further encourages readers to learn more about the creatures referenced in the story.

Spotlighted performers include various types of birds and insects as well as diurnal creatures and nature.

978-0-7643-7193-6
$18.99, £17.99, 26.99 CAD
hardcover • 32 pp. • 11" x 9" (279 x 229 mm)
17 color illustrations

AVAILABLE September 2026



Joan Waites is an award-winning author-illustrator of numerous titles for the children's trade and educational markets. A former adjunct faculty member of the Corcoran Museum School of Art and Design's aspiring-artists programs, Joan continues to teach art enrichment for children and adults. She lives in Silver Spring, Maryland.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7072-4

The Night Artists

Joan Waites

The lush collage art and lyrical text of this picture book likens the sights and sounds of nocturnal animals and insects to a creative nighttime performance.

When sun's pink paint blends into inky blue,
The night artists gather to perform.
Spiders pull back lace curtains.
Moon's light floods the stage.

Inspired by nature, this creative nonfiction picture book invites children to discover various animals and insects that are active at night in a woodland environment. Likening the nocturnal creatures to artists in an enchanting performance that takes place while we're asleep, this lyrical story engages young readers to learn about and explore nature in a fun and creative way. Educational back matter further encourages readers to explore and learn more about the creatures referenced in the story. Spotlighted animals and insects include tree frogs, spiders, owls, fireflies, moths, crickets, cicadas, mosquitos, and bats. In addition, bonus educational content presents interesting facts about nocturnal animals and nature at nighttime.

978-0-7643-7072-4
$18.99, £17.99, 26.99 CAD
hardcover • 32 pp. • 11" x 9" (279 x 229 mm)
18 color images

AVAILABLE February 2026



Joan Waites is an award-winning author-illustrator of numerous titles for the children's trade and educational markets. A former adjunct faculty member of the Corcoran Museum School of Art and Design's aspiring-artists programs, Joan continues to teach art enrichment for children and adults. She lives in Silver Spring, Maryland.



The World in Me

Daria Tavoularis

ISBN 978-0-7643-7071-7

978-0-7643-7071-7
$19.99, £18.99, 26.99 CAD
32 pp. • HC • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

Through lyrical verse and rich, dreamlike imagery, *The World in Me* invites children to see themselves as part of nature's great story—from shifting skies to deep emotions, from the rhythm of time to the dance of seasons.

As young readers journey through one continuous panoramic illustration, they'll spot a fairy, a child, a crow, and a red thread on every page—gentle symbols of connection, curiosity, and care for all living things. A poetic meditation on empathy and earth stewardship, *The World in Me* reminds us that everything in nature—including ourselves—is beautifully intertwined.



Hanging Out with Gram

Nancy Viau

ISBN 978-0-7643-7075-5

978-0-7643-7075-5
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD
32 pp. • HC • 11" x 8.5" (279 x 216 mm)

In this charming and humorous picture book for children ages four to eight, Mateo is a determined boy with big plans for a special day with his grandmother—but he soon discovers that adventurous Gram has ideas of her own!



The Tiniest Giant

Barbara Ciletti, Illustrated by Cathy Morrison

ISBN 978-0-7643-7021-2

978-0-7643-7021-2
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
20 pp. • board book • 8" x 8" (203 x 203 mm)

Even the smallest members of nature can make huge contributions. The story of a small acorn that grows into a mighty oak highlights the potential in each element of nature, sending a distinct message about potential for young children. A reimagining of *The Tiny Giant* (978-0-7643-6029-9), an IBPA Ben Franklin Silver Award Winner.



The Tiniest Giant 4-in-1 Puzzle Set

48-Piece Puzzles for Each Season with Nature Illustrations and Acorn Life Cycle Educational Jigsaw for Kids Ages 3+

Barbara Ciletti, Illustrated by Cathy Morrison

ISBN 978-0-7643-7022-9

978-0-7643-7022-9
$24.99, £22.99, 32.99 CAD
puzzle • 8.25" x 8.25" (210 x 210 mm)

A set of four 48-piece puzzles that each feature a colorful, seasonal image inspired by *The Tiniest Giant* board book, designed for young children.

ORIGANIMO

BEST-SELLERS!

Precut shapes to fold

Are you ready to Origanimo? This is the latest in paper-engineering entertainment and is the perfect introduction to paper folding. These brightly colored paper pop-outs are ready to jump off the page in just a few folds! Just follow the instructions at the beginning of the book.





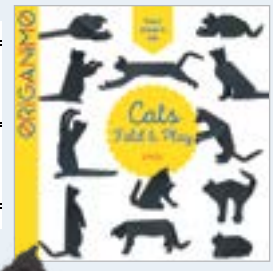
ISBN 978-0-7643-6057-2

BABY ANIMALS
Fold & Play
978-0-7643-6057-2
8 1/4" x 8 1/4" (210 x 210 mm)
32 pp. • PB
$9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



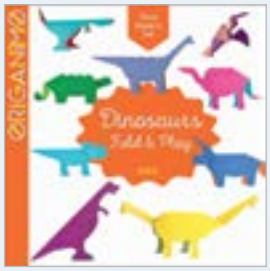
ISBN 978-0-7643-6118-0

BIRDS
Fold & Play
978-0-7643-6118-0
8 1/4" x 8 1/4" (210 x 210 mm)
24 pp. • PB
$9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5951-4

CATS
Fold & Play
978-0-7643-5951-4
8 1/4" x 8 1/4" (210 x 210 mm)
32 pp. • PB
$9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6056-5

DINOSAURS
Fold & Play
978-0-7643-6056-5
8 1/4" x 8 1/4" (210 x 210 mm)
32 pp. • PB
$9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5952-1

INSECTS
Fold & Play
978-0-7643-5952-1
8 1/4" x 8 1/4" (210 x 210 mm)
32 pp. • PB
$9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



"Stimulating and enjoyable reading experience that will stretch the brain muscles."

—Children's Book Review





ISBN 978-0-7643-5382-6

THINK CIRCLES!
A Lift-the-Flap Counting, Color, and Shape Book
978-0-7643-5382-6
6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)
24 pp. • BB • LEXILE: 140L
$12.99
£11.99 / 17.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5383-3

THINK SQUARES!
A Lift-the-Flap Counting, Color, and Shape Book
978-0-7643-5383-3
6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)
24 pp. • BB • LEXILE: 140L
$12.99
£11.99 / 17.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5381-9

THINK TRIANGLES!
A Lift-the-Flap Counting, Color, and Shape Book
978-0-7643-5381-9
6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)
24 pp. • BB • LEXILE: 200L
$12.99
£11.99 / 17.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5582-0

THINK FARM ANIMALS
A Lift-the-Flap Guessing Book
978-0-7643-5582-0
6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)
24 pp. • BB • LEXILE: 200L
$12.99
£11.99 / 16.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5583-7

THINK ZOO ANIMALS
A Lift-the-Flap Guessing Book
978-0-7643-5583-7
6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)
24 pp. • BB • LEXILE: 350L
$12.99
£11.99 / 16.99 CAD

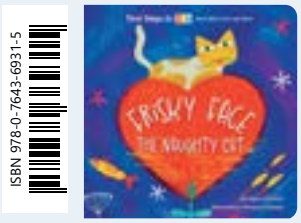
The author of the Think! series, Karen Robbins, has devoted her life to children as an elementary school teacher, *Romper Room* television show educator, author, publisher, book/toy designer, and inventor with a US patent.

First Steps In ART

The First Steps in Art series introduces toddlers to the world of fine art through whimsical tales that teach gentle lessons.

"Designed as a marvelous introduction to fine art, this book brings a blue Egyptian hippopotamus figurine to life as a baby hippo playing hide-and-seek with a butterfly. Heavy lines modeled after Ancient Egyptian artwork and glowing colors fill Little Hippo's merry game that readers can join as he camouflages within his habitat."

— *School Library Journal* (Starred Review for *Hide-and-Seek with Little Hippo*)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6931-5

FRISKY FACE THE NAUGHTY CAT
978-0-7643-6931-5
7 1/2" x 7 1/2" (190 x 190 mm) • 16 pp. • HC • LEXILE: 400L
$8.99 / £8.99 / 11.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6110-4

ANTOINETTE THE TREE FROG
978-0-7643-6110-4
7 1/2" x 7 1/2" (190 x 190 mm) • 14 pp. • HC • LEXILE: 480L
$8.99 / £8.99 / 11.99 CAD





ISBN 978-0-7643-6111-1

HIDE-AND-SEEK WITH LITTLE HIPPO
978-0-7643-6111-1
7 1/2" x 7 1/2" (190 x 190 mm) • 14 pp. • HC • LEXILE: 400L
$8.99 / £8.99 / 11.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6227-9

THE JOURNEY OF THE POLAR BEAR
978-0-7643-6227-9
7 1/2" x 7 1/2" (190 x 190 mm)
14 pp. • HC • LEXILE: 490L
$8.99 / £8.99 / 11.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6228-6

THE ROLLING GARDEN
978-0-7643-6228-6
7 1/2" x 7 1/2" (190 x 190 mm)
16 pp. • HC • LEXILE: 570L
$8.99 / £8.99 / 11.99 CAD

KATHERINE PRYOR is an award-winning children's author who loves writing about the natural world.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6995-7

HELLO, SNOW!
978-0-7643-6995-76" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) • 24 pp. • BB
$9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD





ISBN 978-0-7643-6901-8

HELLO, BEACH!
978-0-7643-6901-8
6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)
24 pp. • BB • $9.99
£9.99 / 13.99 CAD



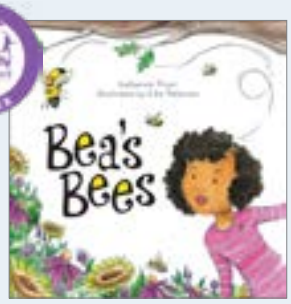
ISBN 978-0-7643-6109-8

HELLO, RAIN!
978-0-7643-6775-5
6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)
24 pp. • BB • $9.99
£9.99 / 13.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6775-5

HELLO, GARDEN!
978-0-7643-6109-8
6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)
24 pp. • BB
$9.99/ £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



BEA'S BEES
HARDCOVER: 978-0-7643-5699-5
8 3/4" x 8 3/4" (222 x 222 mm) • 32 pp. •
$16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-5699-5

SOFTCOVER: 978-0-7643-6666-6
$9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-5699-5



SPRING IS FOR STRAWBERRIES
HARDCOVER: 978-0-7643-6571-3
10 7/8" x 8 7/8" (276 x 222 mm)
32 pp. • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD

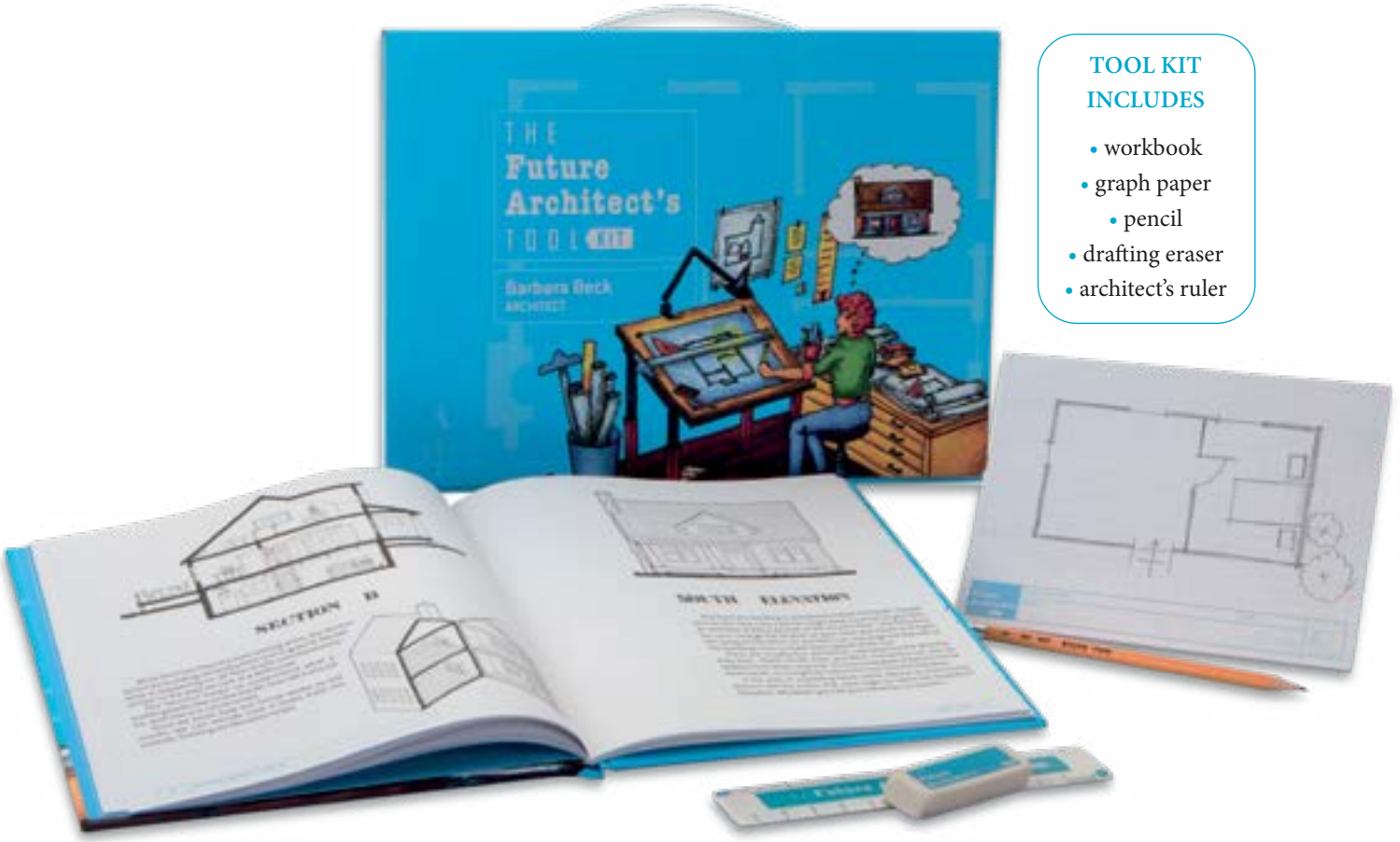
ISBN 978-0-7643-6571-3

SOFTCOVER: 978-0-7643-6572-0
$9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-6571-3

THE FUTURE ARCHITECT'S SERIES

For children with a passion for drawing, or dreams of creating buildings, these books are the perfect introduction to architecture and interior design.



TOOL KIT INCLUDES

- workbook
- graph paper
- pencil
- drafting eraser
- architect's ruler

"A complete hands-on course in architecture . . . with its detailed sketches and bonus goodies, this is an impressive set of supplies."

—*Foreword Reviews* (about *The Future Architect's Tool Kit*)



ISBN 978-0-7643-4676-7

THE FUTURE ARCHITECT'S HANDBOOK
978-0-7643-4676-7
9 1/8" x 8 1/8" (232 x 206 mm)
48 pp. • HC • LEXILE: 850L
$16.99 / £15.99 / 22.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5193-8

THE FUTURE ARCHITECT'S TOOL KIT
978-0-7643-5193-8
12" x 9" (305 x 229 mm)
48 pp. • HC • BOX SET
$29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6404-4

THE FUTURE INTERIOR DESIGNER'S HANDBOOK
978-0-7643-6404-4
9 1/8" x 8 1/8" (232 x 206 mm)
48 pp. • HC • LEXILE: 1010L
$16.99 / £15.99 / 22.99 CAD

Comprehensive yet easy-to-read guidebooks for kids exploring the official US state fossils and gems and minerals, plus unofficial state meteorites. Author Yinan Wang includes expert recommendations, maps, and informative glossaries.



THE 50 STATE GEMS AND MINERALS
A Guidebook for Aspiring Geologists
978-0-7643-5995-8
10" x 7" (254 x 177 mm)
72 pp. • HC • LEXILE: 1130L
$18.99 / £17.99 / 26.99 CAD



THE 50 STATE FOSSILS
A Guidebook for Aspiring Paleontologists
978-0-7643-5557-8
10" x 7" (254 x 177 mm)
72 pp. • HC • LEXILE: 1170L
$18.99 / £17.99 / 26.99 CAD



THE 50 STATE UNOFFICIAL METEORITES
A Guidebook for Aspiring Meteoriticists
978-0-7643-6508-9
10" x 7" (254 x 177 mm)
80 pp. • HC • LEXILE: 970L
$18.99 / £17.99 / 26.99 CAD

The Cycles of the Universe series delves into different themes that explore how nature changes and evolves. Through poetic text and captivating illustrations, readers are immersed in a sense of wonder and encouraged to discover all the secrets the natural world has to offer.



THE MATHEMATICS OF THE UNIVERSE
978-0-7643-6838-7
10 1/4" x 10 1/4" (261 x 261 mm)
48 pp. • HC • LEXILE: 910L
$18.99 / £17.99 / 26.99 CAD



INFINITY
The Magical Cycles of the Universe
978-0-7643-6511-9
10 1/4" x 10 1/4" (261 x 261 mm)
48 pp. • HC • LEXILE: 840L
$18.99 / £17.99 / 26.99 CAD



OPPOSITES
The Opposing Forces of the Universe
978-0-7643-6577-5
10 1/4" x 10 1/4" (261 x 261 mm)
48 pp. • HC • LEXILE: 700L
$18.99 / £17.99 / 26.99 CAD



THE FOREST
A Poster Book to Understand Everything about the World
978-0-7643-6099-2
9 1/2" x 10 1/2" (241 x 267 mm)
18 pp. • HC • LEXILE: 1010L
$14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



THE SEA
A Poster Book to Understand Everything about the World
978-0-7643-6100-5
9 1/2" x 10 1/2" (241 x 267 mm)
18 pp. • HC • LEXILE: 860L
$14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD

Unfolds to 32" × 28" poster!







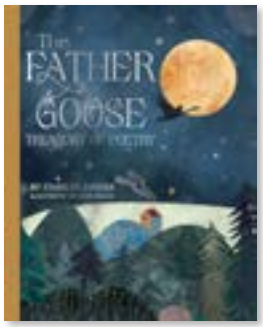
CHARLES GHIGNA

Charles Ghigna—Father Goose® lives in a treehouse in the middle of Alabama. His beautiful and reassuring anthems remind children that the world is full of poetry, love, kindness, and beauty.

"Ghigna presents a simple reader with plenty of repetition of sight words. A fun and easy fable of feline friendship."

—Kirkus Reviews (about *Fetch, Cat. Fetch!*)

ISBN 978-0-7643-6569-0







THE FATHER GOOSE TREASURY OF POETRY

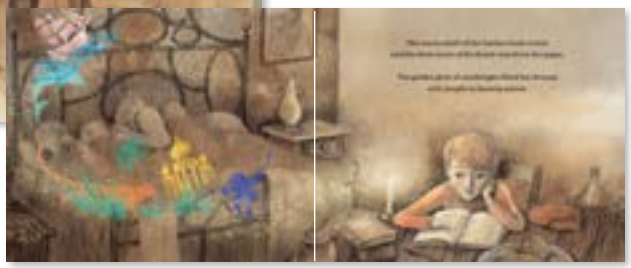
101 Favorite Poems for Children

978-0-7643-6569-0 • 8" X 10" (203 X 254 mm) • 128 pp. • HC • LEXILE: NP
$24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-6831-8







BOUND TO DREAM

An Immigrant Story

978-0-7643-6831-8 • 11" X 9" (279 X 229 mm) • 32 pp. • HC •
LEXILE: 640L • $18.99 / £17.99 / 26.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-6460-0



FETCH, CAT. FETCH!
978-0-7643-6460-0 • 7" X 10"
(177 X 254 mm) • 32 pp. • HC •
LEXILE: 40L • $14.99 / £13.99 /
19.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-6778-6



THE MAGIC BOX
978-0-7643-6778-6
7" X 10" (177 X 254 mm)
32 pp. • HC • LEXILE: 190L
$14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



A POEM IS A FIREFLY
978-0-7643-6108-1
9" X 11" (229 X 279 mm)
• 32 pp. • HC• LEXILE:
410L • $16.99 / £15.99 /
22.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-6108-1

Northern Lights Book Awards Winner, Poetry Category

"A charming ode for beginning young bards."

—Kirkus Reviews (about *A Poem Is a Firefly*)

LOVE IS EVERYTHING
978-0-7643-6223-1
9" X 11" (229 X 279 mm)
32 pp. • HC • LEXILE: 160L
$16.99 / £15.99 / 22.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6223-1



"Make room on the shelf for this book's effusion of love and affirmation that everyone needs from time to time."

—Kirkus Reviews (about *Love Is Everything*)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6331-3

All the Things Mom Will Never Say

Noé Carlain

978-0-7643-6331-3
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD
32 pp. • HC • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

A silly and funny anthology of things a mom will never ever tell her child!



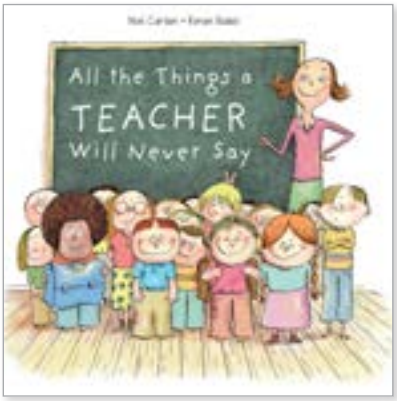
ISBN 978-0-7643-6917-9

All the Things My Grandma Has Done

Noé Carlain

978-0-7643-6917-9
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD
32 pp. • HC • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

A picture book about two inventive grandmothers who compete in humorous feats of the imagination, describing the legacies of their own grandmothers.



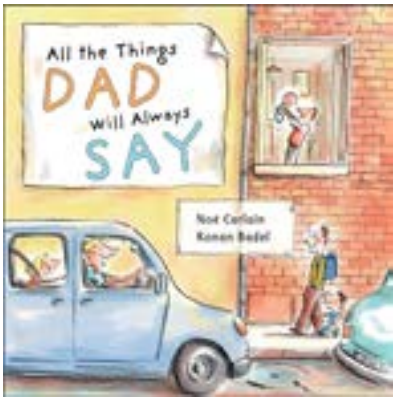
ISBN 978-0-7643-6218-7

All the Things a Teacher Will Never Say

Noé Carlain

978-0-7643-6218-7
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD
32 pp. • HC • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

A laugh-out-loud anthology of all the things a teacher will never tell her students to do in the classroom!



ISBN 978-0-7643-6330-6

All the Things Dad Will Always Say

Noé Carlain

978-0-7643-6330-6
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD
32 pp. • HC • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

A comical anthology of all things a dad may not do well!



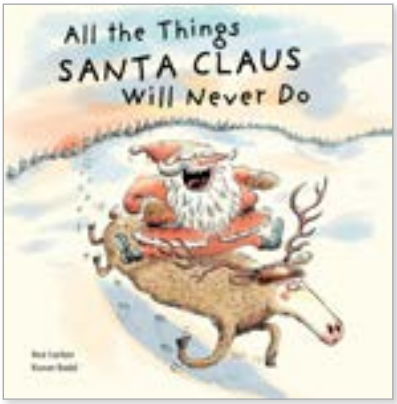
ISBN 978-0-7643-6918-6

All the Things My Grandpa Has Done

Noé Carlain

978-0-7643-6918-6
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD
32 pp. • HC • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

A picture book about one very imaginative prankster grandpa who shares an anthology of everything his great, great, and greater grandfathers have done through the generations.



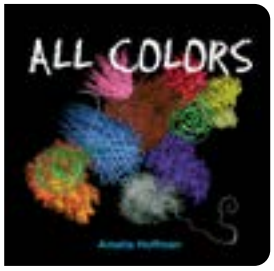
ISBN 978-0-7643-6217-0

All the Things Santa Claus Will Never Do

Noé Carlain

978-0-7643-6217-0
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD
32 pp. • HC • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

In this silly look at Santa Claus in a number of worst-case scenarios, kids and parents alike will laugh out loud at the million and one little things that could go wrong.



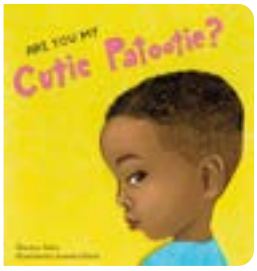
ISBN 978-0-7643-5791-6

ALL COLORS

Amalia Hoffman

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5791-6
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD • BB •
24 pp. • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

This board book introduces children to colors, textures, and parts of the body while conveying a message about friendship, diversity, and inclusion.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6776-2

ARE YOU MY CUTIE PATOOTIE?

A Rhyming Board Book About Sweet and Silly Children's Nicknames - For Babies and Toddlers Ages 0–3

Monique Aiken & Amanda Calatzis

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6776-2
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD • BB •
24 pp. • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

The playful, tongue-twisting rhymes and colorful illustrations of this board book celebrate love through the whimsical nicknames caregivers give to children.



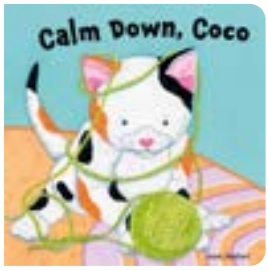
ISBN 978-0-7643-5698-8

ASTRO PEA

Amalia Hoffman

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5698-8
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD • BB •
24 pp. • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

A series of garden-variety vegetables go on a cosmic adventure!



ISBN 978-0-7643-7020-5

CALM DOWN, COCO

Joan Waites

ISBN: 978-0-7643-7020-5
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD • BB •
24 pp. • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

Calming techniques are introduced via a simple story involving two animal friends in this charming board book.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6242-2

CLAP ON THE 2 AND 4

The Great Amundo, Illustrated by Olivia Camille

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6242-2
$7.99, £7.99, 10.99 CAD • BB •
14 pp. • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

A brightly illustrated board book that teaches toddlers how to count and clap on beat.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6565-2

FINLEY FEELS

Joan Waites

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6565-2
$8.99, £8.99, 11.99 CAD • BB •
24 pp. • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

Follow along with little dachshund Finley in this children's board book as he experiences all the emotions of being adopted into a new home, mirroring similar kinds of emotions a young child may feel when facing an unfamiliar situation.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6333-7

HUFF AND PUFF

A Tiny Human's Guide to Mindful Breathing

Victoria Remmel, Illustrated by Eun-jung June Kim

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6333-7
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD • BB •
24 pp. • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

A colorful board book that introduces conscious breathing to the youngest reader!



ISBN 978-0-7643-7019-9

JOSEPHINE: I CAN HELP

Reduce, Reuse, Recycle

Sol Regwan, Illustrated by Denise Muzzio

ISBN: 978-0-7643-7019-9
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD • BB •
22 pp. • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

A tenacious toddler learns ways she and other young children can help take care of our planet in this adorable board book.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6566-9

I COULD BE Josephine and the STEAM Toddler Dreamers

Sol Regwan, Illustrated by Denise Muzzio

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6566-9
$8.99, £8.99, 11.99 CAD • BB •
22 pp. • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

Introducing Josephine, the newest Gizmo girl, a tenacious toddler with varied interests dreaming of all the things she can be when she grows up!



ISBN 978-0-7643-5913-2

LET'S FIX UP THE HOUSE

Robert Pizzo

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5913-2
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD • BB •
24 pp. • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

A unique children's board book that builds vocabulary and word recognition for young readers through everyday home renovation projects.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5915-6

LET'S FIX UP THE YARD

Robert Pizzo

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5915-6
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD • BB •
24 pp. • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

A children's board book that shares the world of landscape makeovers with curious preschoolers.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6247-7

P IS FOR PUFFIN

The ABCs of Uncommon Animals

Timothy Young

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6247-7
$8.99, £8.99, 11.99 CAD • BB •
26 pp. • 7 1/2" x 7 1/2" (191 x 191 mm)

Endangered species introduce young readers to the alphabet in this entertaining board book from beloved author Timothy Young.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5987-3

SOAR

Hillary Daecher, Illustrated by Angie Hohenadel

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5987-3
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD • HC •
32 pp. • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

Young readers will identify with a nervous but determined hummingbird in this strikingly illustrated, powerful message about overcoming fear and never giving up!



ISBN 978-0-7643-5039-9

TWO LONG EARS

Jacob A. Boehne

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5039-9
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD • BB •
24 pp. • 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

A counting board book from 1 to 10 that highlights the many colorful, fun ways that people decorate their bodies to celebrate acceptance and uniqueness in others.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6101-2

WHO IS HIDING IN THE FOREST?

Marc Clamens & Laurence Jammes

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6101-2
$12.99, £11.99, 16.99 CAD • BB •
10 pp. • 7 1/2" x 7 1/2" (191 x 191 mm)

Part of a series, this interactive board book teaches how animals in the forest search for shelter from the cold.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6102-9

WHO IS HIDING IN THE SEA?

Marc Clamens & Laurence Jammes

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6102-9
$12.99, £11.99, 16.99 CAD • BB •
10 pp. • 7 1/2" x 7 1/2" (191 x 191 mm)

Part of a series, this interactive board book teaches how animals in the sea seek shelter from danger.

PICTURE BOOKS



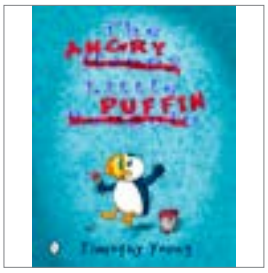
ISBN 978-0-7643-6009-1

AMELIA'S STORY

The Brothers Minor

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6009-1
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD • HC •
32 pp. • 8" x 8" (203 x 203 mm)

Inspires early readers to share their ideas and follow their dreams as they join a curious Boston terrier eager to publish her own story.



ISBN 978-0-7643-4805-1

THE ANGRY LITTE PUFFIN

Timothy Young

ISBN: 978-0-7643-4805-1
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD • HC •
32 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

A puffin who is upset that he's constantly mistaken for a penguin learns the important lesson that it only takes one person to make things better when you're feeling alone, angry, or misunderstood.



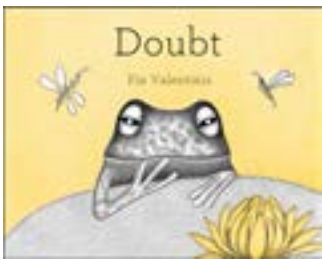
ISBN 978-0-7643-5699-5 ISBN 978-0-7643-5699-5

BEA'S BEES

Katherine Pryor, Illustrated by Ellie Peterson

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5699-5 (hardcover)
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD • HC •
40 pp. • 8 3/4" x 8 3/4" (222 x 222 mm)
ISBN: 978-0-7643-6666-6 (softcover)
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD • PB•

A perfect blend of story, facts, and humor, wrapped up in a message that encourages children to help save the bees!



ISBN 978-0-7643-6438-9

DOUBT

Pia Valentinis

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6438-9
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD • HC •
36 pp. • 11" x 8 3/4" (279 x 222 mm)

Doubt is a universal but authentic and relatable look at facing insecurity for little ones who struggle with worry and self-doubt.



ISBN 978-0-87033-442-9

FIRST SAIL

Richard Henderson

ISBN: 978-0-8703-3442-9
$15.95, £14.99, 21.99 CAD • HC •
48 pp. • 10 7/8" x 8 1/2" (276 x 216 mm)

A sailing adventure to Dutch Ship Island, Maryland, teaches children essentials for safe and fun excursions in a sailboat.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6461-7

HEDGEHOG AND THE ART SHOW

Özge Bahar Sunar, Illustrated by Ceyhun Şen

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6461-7
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD • HC •
32 pp. • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

This warm story encourages readers not to be intimidated and to turn obstacles into advantages.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6241-5

I AM ODD, I AM NEW

Benjamin Giroux, Illustrated by Roz MacLean

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6241-5
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD • HC •
32 pp. • 8" x 10 1/2" (203 x 267 mm)

Featuring a foreword by the National Autism Association, this extraordinary picture book shows readers the world through the eyes of a boy with autism.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6574-4

LET'S GO TO THE MUSEUM

A Modern Art Adventure Maze

Luisa Vera

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6574-4
$19.99, £18.99, 26.99 CAD • HC •
36 pp. • 11 1/4" x 11 1/4" (286 x 286 mm)

Take a guided tour through the art museum, featuring modern art movements from impressionism to pop art!

PICTURE BOOKS



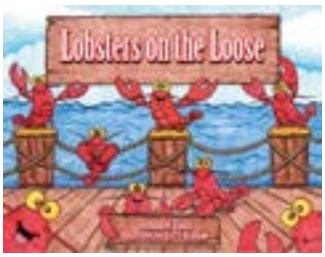
ISBN 978-0-7643-6222-4

LIKE A TREE

Rossana Bossù

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6222-4
$17.99, £16.99, 24.99 CAD • HC •
36 pp. • 8 1/2" x 8 1/2" (216 x 216 mm)

An engaging internationally award-winning title that captures the beauty of life and symmetries in nature in a mixture of poetry and science for young readers.



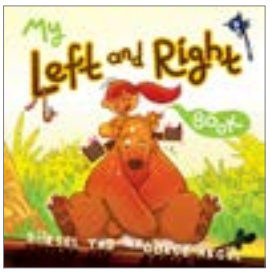
ISBN 978-0-7643-3826-7

LOBSTERS ON THE LOOSE

Jennifer Ginn, Illustrated by Eric T. Krackow

ISBN: 978-0-7643-3826-7
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD • HC •
48 pp. • 11" x 8 1/2" (279 x 216 mm)

A humorous caper featuring eight crazy crustaceans making a dash for the sea told through fun, rhyming verses and colorful illustrations!



ISBN 978-0-7643-6932-2

MY LEFT AND RIGHT BOOK

Şiirsel Taş, Illustrated by Gökçe Akgül

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6932-2
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD • HC •
36 pp. • 8" x 8" (203 x 203 mm)

An interactive children's educational book teaching left and right through engaging activities and a forest adventure.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6817-2

REACHING FOR THE STARS

A Mission to Space by Roxanne Troup, Illustrated by Amanda Lenz

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6817-2
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD • HC •
40 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

This picture book's lyrical text introduces space concepts while celebrating NASA's Artemis missions and all future space adventures.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6777-9

SPLISH, SPLASH! FIRST TO LAST

Nancy Viau, Illustrated by Michelle Hazelwood Hyde

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6777-9
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD • HC •
32 pp. • 11" x 8 1/2" (279 x 216 mm)

Featuring a predictable rhyming pattern and playful illustrations of marine animals, this under-the-sea adventure introduces and reinforces ordinal numbers.



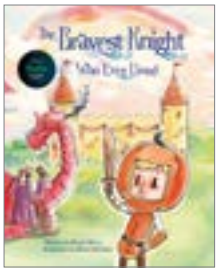
ISBN 978-0-7643-6779-3

THE BOOK BUS

Melanie Moore & Brian Wray, Illustrated by Mike Helm

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6779-3
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD • HC •
32 pp. • 11" x 8" (279 x 203 mm)

Based on a true story, this picture book follows a vintage VW pickup truck that embarks on a new adventure to share the joy of reading as the Book Bus.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5690-2

THE BRAVEST KNIGHT WHO EVER LIVED

Daniel Errico, Illustrated by Shiloh Penfield

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5690-2
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD • HC •
40 pp. • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm)

A Hulu original series, Bravest Knight *is an LGBTQ fairy tale about following your heart wherever it may lead!*



ISBN 978-0-7643-6514-0

WHAT DO ANIMALS EAT?

Katerina Gorelik

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6514-0
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD • BB •
24 pp. • 7" x 9" (178 x 229 mm)

A large-format board book introducing a funny assortment of wild animals, how they find food and what they eat—from carnivores to herbivores.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6515-7

WHERE DO ANIMALS LIVE?

Katerina Gorelik

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6515-7
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD • BB •
24 pp. • 7" x 9" (178 x 229 mm)

From where they are hiding to where they call home, animals are very curious creatures. This large-format board book is full of facts about animals and their habitats and is a perfect introduction for toddlers and preschoolers to the "who lives where" in the natural world.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6119-7

WILD ANIMAL ABC

P. J. Rankin Hults

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6119-7
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD • HC •
64 pp. • 7" x 7" (178 x 178 mm)

From Allen the Aardvark to Zack the Zebra, kids are introduced to the alphabet in this whimsically illustrated picture book featuring charming wild animals!

MIDDLE GRADE



ISBN 978-0-7643-6008-4

PIRATES ESCAPE GAME

A High Seas Mystery

Eric Nieudan, Illustrated by Margot Briquet

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6008-4
$16.99, £15.99, 22.99 CAD • PB •
96 pp. • 8 1/4" x 8 1/4" (210 x 210 mm)

Take to the high seas, in this mystery thriller escape game that combines entertainment and education to encourage young readers to solve the mystery of what happened to a pirate ship and its captain and crew.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6883-7

ADVENTURES IN BACKYARD GARDENING

Inspiring Young Gardeners to Grow Their Own Food (An Illustrated Step-by-Step Guide to Agriculture, Composting, Beekeeping, Chickens, and More - For Kids Ages 8–12)

Ron Smith, Illustrated by Lily Smith, Foreword by Dave Goulson

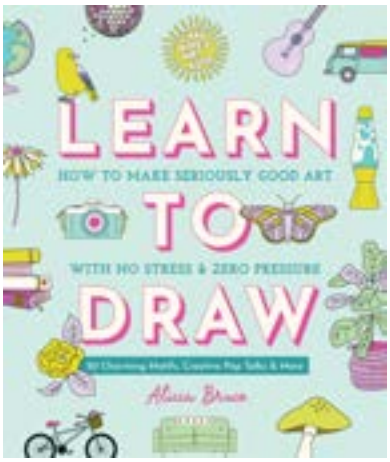
ISBN: 978-0-7643-6883-7
$19.99, £18.99, 26.99 CAD • HC •
160 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)



BETTER DAY BOOKS
DISTRIBUTED BY SCHIFFER PUBLISHING

Better Day Books was founded on the belief that all people are creative and that doing things by hand is inherently good for us. We believe in the power of books to teach and inspire creative ideas that lead to a better life for ourselves, our families, and our communities.

BETTERDAYBOOKS BETTER_DAY_BOOKS BETTERDAYBOOKS



978-0-7643-7234-6
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
160 pp. • PB • 8.5" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)

Good Vibes Art Club Learn to Draw

ISBN 978-0-7643-7234-6

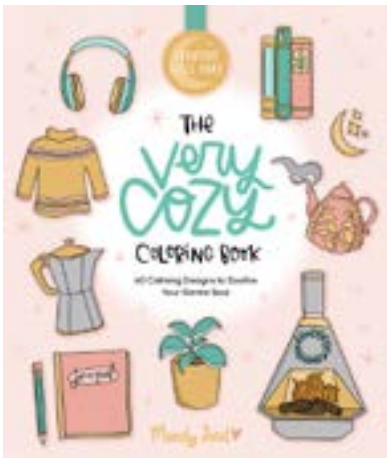
How to Make Seriously Good Art with No Stress and Zero Pressure: 50 Charming Motifs, Creative Pep Talks, and More

Alicia Bruce

Written by professional illustrator and art coach Alicia Bruce, this beginner-friendly art book offers a fun approach to creativity that helps readers start where they are—and keep going. The book opens with a practical introduction to drawing and a few warm-up exercises designed to get hands moving and ideas flowing. From there, readers will be guided through 50 step-by-step drawing lessons, each broken down into clear steps and paired with space to practice directly on the page.



Alicia Bruce is a professional illustrator and licensed artist known for creating vibrant, personality-filled visuals that help brands and individuals stand out. From custom artwork to murals and brand illustrations, her work has been featured by organizations like Girl Scouts of America, Jiggy Puzzles, Sand & Fog, Cotton + Steel Fabrics, Women's Surf Film Festival, and many independent businesses. With a bachelor's degree in meteorology and eight years running a successful photography business, she's now living her lifelong dream of being an artist. To learn more, visit shop.thealiciabruce.com and @thealiciabruce on Instagram.



978-0-7643-7235-3
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
136 pp. • PB • 8.5" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)

The Very Cozy Coloring Book

ISBN 978-0-7643-7235-3

60 Calming Designs to Soothe Your Gentle Soul

Mandy Ford

A quiet moment of calm is never far with this adorable coloring book filled with heartwarming illustrations that celebrate the joy of slowing down. From snug cottages and favorite mugs to shelves of beloved books and sleepy cats by the window, these designs are sure to bring readers creativity, comfort, and relaxation. Each page is perforated for easy tear-out, making it simple for readers to display their art or share it with someone they love. The book begins with a 16-page introduction offering practical coloring tips and soothing suggestions to help readers create their own cozy rituals. And with gentle prompts included on every page, readers will find inspiration to carry a sense of warmth and comfort into their everyday lives.



Mandy Ford is a licensed illustrator, lettering artist, graphic designer, and teacher who is passionate about using her creative gifts to make others feel seen, cared for, and loved. She is the founder of the Soul Care Creatives Club and the author of *Field Guide to the Soul, KindKids Let's Draw Nature, and KindKids Let's Draw Cute Stuff*. In addition, Mandy has partnered with *Spirituality & Health* magazine, Mohawk Rugs, Paper House Productions, Inked Brands, Legacy Publishing, and Big Picture Classes. She resides in the Indianapolis, Indiana, region, where she runs on hope and coffee (sometimes in reverse order). To learn more, visit www.mandyford.co and @mandyfordart on Instagram.



978-0-7643-7187-5
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
136 pp. • PB • 8.5" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)

Wild and Whimsical Woodland Coloring Book

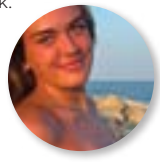
ISBN 978-0-7643-7187-5

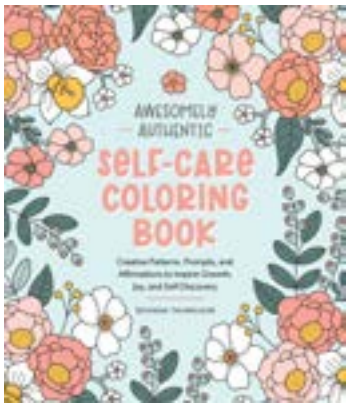
60 Beautiful Flower, Forest, and Animal Patterns to Help You Relax and Reconnect with Nature

Molly Carson

Escape to a magical forest with this stunning coloring book filled with original patterns depicting woodland scenes and forest creatures. From deer, wolves, and butterflies to forest fairies, mushrooms, and empowering affirmations, this book is a creative celebration of the natural world. Each pattern is perforated for easy tear-out and comes complete with a coloring worksheet on the back to help colorists plan their palettes. More than your average coloring book, this book also includes 60 thought-provoking prompts to get readers thinking about how to enjoy, learn from, and conserve the world's forests.

Molly Carson is an artist and illustrator celebrated for her richly detailed, nature-inspired artwork. She is the author of *By the Seaside Coastal Coloring Book*, and her hand-drawn work reflects a lifelong love for the outdoors and the beauty found in wild places. Molly holds a bachelor's degree in fisheries and marine science from Penn State University, where she was part of the Schreyer Honors College. Her background in field research and conservation brings authenticity and depth to her illustrations. Discover more @mollycarson_art on Instagram.





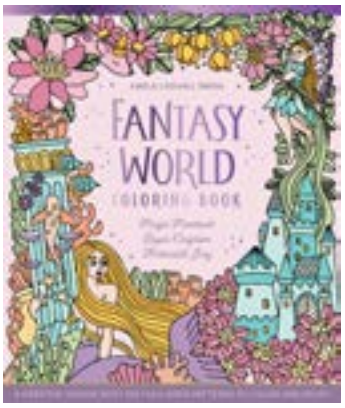
ISBN 978-0-7643-7064-9

Awesomely Authentic Self-Care Coloring Book

Creative Patterns, Prompts, and Affirmations to Inspire Growth, Joy, and Self-Discovery

Deanna Talwalkar

978-0-7643-7064-9
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
136 pp. • PB • 8.5" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-7067-0

Fantasy World Coloring Book

A Creative Voyage with 100 Full-Sized Patterns to Color and Enjoy

Emelie Lidehäll Öberg

978-0-7643-7067-0
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD
120 pp. • HC • 8.5" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-7002-1

Happy Day Coloring Postcards

20 All-Occasion Cards to Color, Sign, and Send

Emelie Lidehäll Öberg

978-0-7643-7002-1
$12.99, £11.99, 17.99 CAD
40 pp. • PB • 5" x 7" (127 x 178 mm)



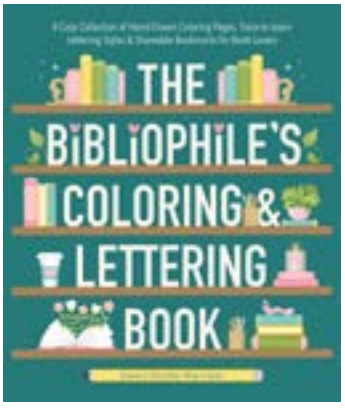
ISBN 978-0-7643-7062-5

The Creative Free Spirit Coloring Book

60 Enchanting Patterns to Encourage Self-Discovery and Nurture Your Connection with Nature

Mara Beyer

978-0-7643-7062-5
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
136 pp. • PB • 8.5" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)



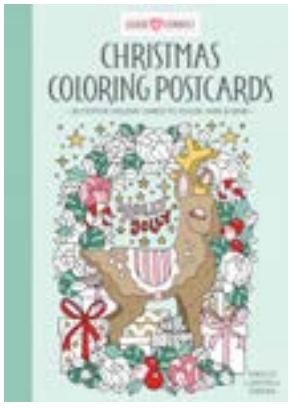
ISBN 978-0-7643-7008-3

The Bibliophile's Coloring and Lettering Book

A Cozy Collection of Hand-Drawn Coloring Pages, Trace-to-Learn Lettering Styles, and Shareable Bookmarks for Book Lovers

Dawn Nicole Warnaar

978-0-7643-7008-3
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD
136 pp. • PB • 8.5" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-7003-8

Christmas Coloring Postcards

20 Festive Holiday Cards to Color, Sign, and Send

Emelie Lidehäll Öberg

978-0-7643-7003-8
$12.99, £11.99, 17.99 CAD
40 pp. • PB • 5" x 7" (127 x 178 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-7070-0

Yummy Watercolor

A Beginner's Guide to Painting Cakes, Cookies, Donuts, and Other Sweet Treats with Easy Step-by-Step Instructions

Camille Bellet

978-0-7643-7070-0
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD
120 pp. • PB • 7" x 9" (178 x 229 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-7065-6

Handmade Happiness Yarn Crafts

Easy Instructions for 30 Bright and Beautiful DIY Projects Including Wreaths, Tassels, Rainbows, Pom-Pom Garlands, and More

Sarah Freeman

978-0-7643-7065-6
$22.99, £20.99, 31.99 CAD
168 pp. • PB • 8.5" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-7069-4

Sweet and Simple Amigurumi Friends

A Step-by-Step Guide to Crocheting 15 Charming Animals from One Base Pattern

Christine Maria Sonnenschein

978-0-7643-7069-4
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
128 pp. • PB • 8.5" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-7066-3

HeartFELT Crafts to Make and Give

18 Pretty and Practical Felt Projects for Home Décor and More (Banners, Coasters, Houseplants, Garlands)

Laura Nightingale

978-0-7643-7066-3
$22.99, £20.99, 31.99 CAD
168 pp. • PB • 8.5" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-7068-7

Stitching Super-Cute Food Kawaii Style

18 Beginner-Friendly Embroidery Projects and 140 Mix-and-Match Patterns

Mollie Johanson

978-0-7643-7068-7
$22.99, £20.99, 31.99 CAD
144 pp. • PB • 7.75" x 9.5" (197 x 241 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-7005-2

Felt Craft Fun

16 Adorable Kawaii-Style Projects to Stitch, Share, and Love All Year Long

Jessica DeVos

978-0-7643-7005-2
$22.99, £20.99, 31.99 CAD
160 pp. • PB • 8.5" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)



978-0-7643-7261-2
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD
120 pp. • PB • 8.5" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)

KindKids Holly Jolly Christmas Puzzle Book

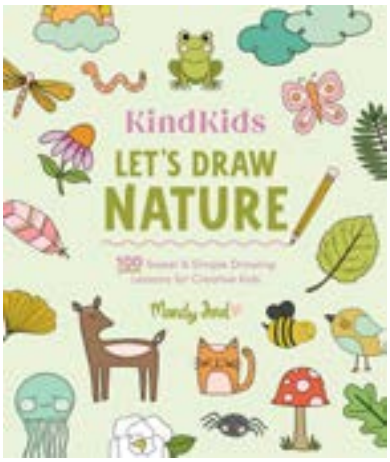
ISBN 978-0-7643-7261-2

A Festive and Fun Collection Featuring 100 Word Searches, Crosswords, and More to Celebrate the Season

Have yourself a very merry Christmas with the newest holiday edition in the best-selling KindKids series! Brimming with 100 brain-boosting puzzles including word searches, crosswords, word scrambles, and a few cheerful bonus puzzles, this book is a winter wonderland of fun. Each puzzle celebrates the magic of the season with kid-friendly themes like cozy traditions, favorite holiday treats, festive activities, beloved stories, and heartwarming values such as kindness, family, and giving.

Easy instructions and practice puzzles make it perfect for first-time puzzlers, while positive messages sprinkled throughout encourage confidence and holiday cheer. Full solutions in the back help kids check their work.

With charming illustrations, premium paper, and a bright full-color design, this delightful book makes a perfect Christmas gift that kids will be excited to open again and again.



978-0-7643-7006-9
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD
120 pp. • PB • 8.5" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)

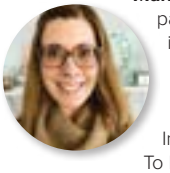
KindKids Let's Draw Nature

ISBN 978-0-7643-7006-9

100 Sweet and Simple Drawing Lessons for Creative Kids

Mandy Ford

This charming kids' activity book invites young artists to discover their creative side with 100 easy-to-follow drawing lessons inspired by animals, plants, and the world around them. Illustrated by licensed artist and author Mandy Ford, whose kind and encouraging style makes kids feel supported every step of the way, this book is designed to spark confidence, creativity, and joy. Featuring 100 easy step-by-step lessons, clear and encouraging instructions to help kids feel confident and proud of their progress, positive messages about creativity, kindness, and the beauty of nature, and a premium format.



Mandy Ford is a licensed illustrator, lettering artist, graphic designer, and teacher who is passionate about using her creative gifts to make others feel seen, cared for, and loved. She is the founder of the Soul Care Creatives Club and the author of *Field Guide to the Soul, KindKids Let's Draw Nature, and KindKids Let's Draw Cute Stuff*. In addition, Mandy has partnered with *Spirituality & Health* magazine, Mohawk Rugs, Paper House Productions, Inked Brands, Legacy Publishing, and Big Picture Classes. She resides in the Indianapolis, Indiana, region, where she runs on hope and coffee (sometimes in reverse order). To learn more, visit www.mandyford.co and @mandyfordart on Instagram.



978-0-7643-7007-6
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD
120 pp. • PB • 8.5" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)

KindKids Let's Draw Cute Stuff

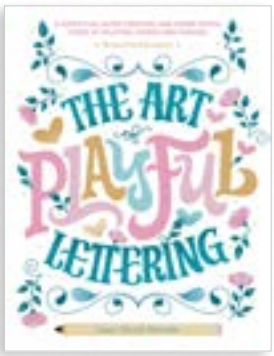
ISBN 978-0-7643-7007-6

100 Sweet and Simple Drawing Lessons for Creative Kids

Mandy Ford

This charming kids' activity book invites young artists to discover their creative side with 100 easy-to-follow drawing lessons inspired by cute pets, yummy snacks, favorite hobbies, fun fashions, and more. Illustrated by licensed artist and author Mandy Ford, whose kind and encouraging style makes kids feel supported every step of the way, this book is designed to spark confidence, creativity, and joy.

Featuring 100 easy step-by-step lessons, clear and encouraging instructions to help kids feel confident and proud of their progress, positive messages about creativity, kindness, and celebrating what you love, and a premium format with full-color illustrations and thick paper, this book will help kids grow their drawing skills while boosting their confidence and inspiring a love for creativity.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6713-7

THE ART OF PLAYFUL LETTERING
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
HC • 208 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)



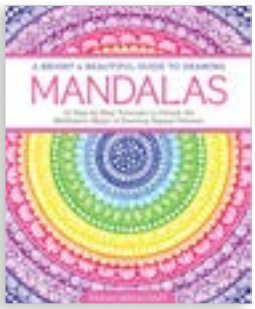
ISBN 978-0-7643-6545-4

BIG BOOK OF BOTANICAL CRAFTS
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
HC • 192 pp. • 7 3/4" x 9 1/2"
(197 x 241 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6711-3

THE BIG BOOK OF HAPPY CRAFTS
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
HC • 200 pp. • 9" x 11" (229 x 279 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6946-9

A BRIGHT & BEAUTIFUL GUIDE TO DRAWING MANDALAS
$22.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD
PB • 176 pp. • 7 3/4" x 9 1/2"
(197 x 241 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6121-0

THE BRIGHT BOOK
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
HC • 96 pp. • 8 1/2" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)



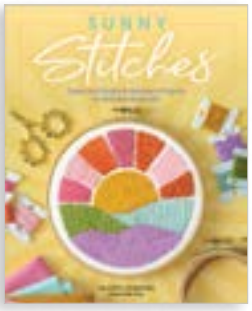
ISBN 978-0-7643-6858-5

COZY STITCHES
$22.99, £20.99, 31.99 CAD
HC • 168 pp. • 7 3/4" x 9 1/2"
(197 x 241 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6123-4

FRESHLY STITCHED
$22.99, £20.99, 31.99 CAD
HC • 168 pp. • 7 3/4" x 9 1/2"
(197 x 241 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6414-3

SUNNY STITCHES
$22.99, £20.99, 31.99 CAD
HC • 168 pp. • 7 3/4" x 9 1/2"
(197 x 241 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6947-6

CREATIVE SKETCHBOOK MAGIC
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD
PB • 128 pp. • 8 1/2" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6803-5

CROCHET GIRLS
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
PB • 120 pp. • 7" x 9" (178 x 229 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6544-7

DRAW TO RELAX
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
PB • 96 pp. • 7 1/2" x 9 3/4"
(191 x 248 mm)



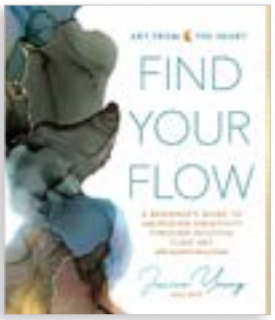
ISBN 978-0-7643-6548-5

EASY CRICUT® CRAFTS
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
HC • 192 pp. • 7 3/4" x 9 1/2"
(197 x 241 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6800-4

FABRIC STAMPING
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
HC • 168 pp. • 7 3/4" x 9 1/2"
(197 x 241 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6712-0

FIND YOUR FLOW
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
HC • 192 pp. • 9" x 10 1/2"
(229 x 267 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6860-8

FUNKY FLORALS
$26.99, £24.99, 37.99 CAD
HC • 176 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11"
(216 x 279 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-7004-5

GET STARTED IN FINGER KNITTING
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD
PB • 144 pp. • 8 1/2" x 10"
(216 x 254 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6547-8

GORGEOUS GOUACHE
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
PB • 224 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6802-8

HAPPY FLOWER PAINTING FOR BEGINNERS
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD
PB • 136 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6658-1

MAKE YOUR MEMORY
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
PB • 176 pp. • 9" x 11" (229 x 279 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6134-0

MODERN CROCHET GARDEN
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
HC • 160 pp. • 7 3/4" x 9 1/2"
(197 x 241 mm)



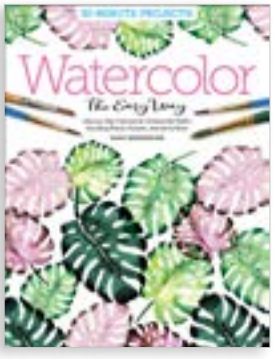
ISBN 978-0-7643-6859-2

MODERN WATERCOLOR WORKSHOP
$27.99, £25.99, 38.99 CAD
HC • 200 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6799-1

SUBLIMATION CRAFTING
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
HC • 168 pp. • 7 3/4" x 9 1/2"
(197 x 241 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-5982-8

WATERCOLOR THE EASY WAY
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
PB • 128 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6206-4

WATERCOLOR THE EASY WAY FLOWERS
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
PB • 128 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6798-4

BEAUTIFUL WORLD COLORING BOOK
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
PB • 128 pp. • 10" x 10" (254 x 254 mm)



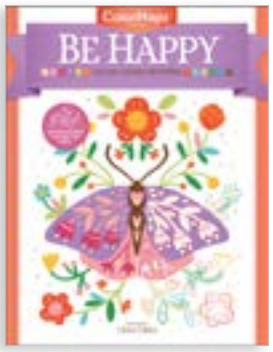
ISBN 978-0-7643-5984-2

HAPPY PLACE COLORING BOOK
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
PB • 128 pp. • 10" x 10" (254 x 254 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6944-5

BY THE SEASIDE COASTAL COLORING BOOK
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
PB • 136 pp. • 8 1/2" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6410-5

COLORMAPS: BE HAPPY
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
PB • 96 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6299-6

COLORMAPS: FLOWERS
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
PB • 96 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6409-9

COLORMAPS: GARDEN
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
PB • 96 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6300-9

COLORMAPS: RELAXATION
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
PB • 96 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6304-7

COLORMAPS: CHRISTMAS
$12.99, £11.99, 17.99 CAD
PB • 88 pp. • 6" x 8" (152 x 203 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6857-8

FAIRY TALES & FOLKLORE COLORING BOOK
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD
HC • 112 pp. • 8 1/2" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6945-2

FUNKY FLORALS ART COLORING BOOK
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD
PB • 144 pp. • 10" x 10" (254 x 254 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6871-4

MODERN FOLK ART COLORING BOOK
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
PB • 136 pp. • 8 1/2" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6661-1

ON THE BRIGHT SIDE COLORING BOOK
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
PB • 136 pp. • 8 1/2" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6546-1

BE KIND TO YOURSELF
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
PB • 240 pp. • 7 1/2" x 9 1/4"
(191 x 235 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6656-7

FIELD GUIDE TO THE SOUL
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD
HC • 168 pp. • 6" x 8" (152 x 203 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6413-6

HOW TO BE HAPPY
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD
HC • 168 pp. • 6" x 8" (152 x 203 mm)



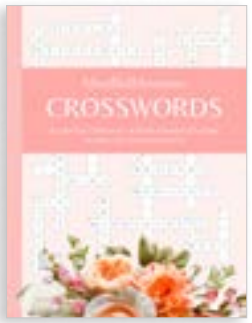
ISBN 978-0-7643-6094-7

THE BETTER DAY BOOK
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD
HC • 172 pp. • 6" x 8" (152 x 203 mm)



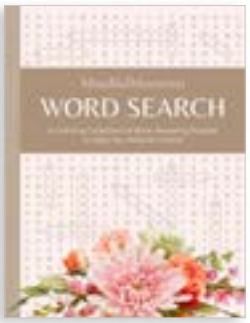
ISBN 978-0-7643-6412-9

ILLUSTRATED ENNEAGRAM
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD
HC • 172 pp. • 6" x 8" (152 x 203 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6948-3

MINDFULMOMENTS CROSSWORDS
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
PB • 160 pp. • 7 1/2" x 9 3/4"
(191 x 248 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6949-0

MINDFULMOMENTS WORD SEARCH
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
PB • 160 pp. • 7 1/2" x 9 3/4"
(191 x 248 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6205-7

MODERN HOMEMAKER
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
HC • 192 pp. • 9" x 10 1/2"
(229 x 267 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6660-4

ON THE BRIGHT SIDE STICKER JOURNAL
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
HC • 168 pp. • 8 1/2" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6950-6

REALISTIC SELF-CARE FOR MOMS
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
HC • 160 pp. • 6" x 8" (152 x 203 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6867-7

CHEEKY MONKEY—HILARIOUS JOKES, PUNS, RIDDLES & PRANKS
$9.99, £9.99, 13.99 CAD
PB • 96 pp. • 6" x 8" (152 x 203 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6560-7

KINDKIDS CROSSWORDS
$7.99, £7.99, 10.99 CAD
PB • 96 pp. • 6" x 8" (152 x 203 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6724-3

KINDKIDS CROSSWORDS LET IT SNOW
$7.99, £7.99, 10.99 CAD
PB • 96 pp. • 6" x 8" (152 x 203 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6562-1

KINDKIDS FUN MAZES
$7.99, £7.99, 10.99 CAD
PB • 96 pp. • 6" x 8" (152 x 203 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6561-4

KINDKIDS SUPER SUDOKU
$7.99, £7.99, 10.99 CAD
PB • 96 pp. • 6" x 8" (152 x 203 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6559-1

KINDKIDS WORD SEARCH
$7.99, £7.99, 10.99 CAD
PB • 96 pp. • 6" x 8" (152 x 203 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6723-6

KINDKIDS WORD SEARCH WINTER MAGIC
$7.99, £7.99, 10.99 CAD
PB • 96 pp. • 6" x 8" (152 x 203 mm)



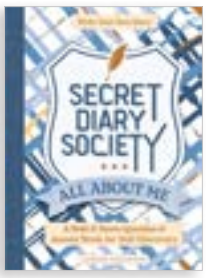
ISBN 978-0-7643-6865-3

KINDKIDS SUPER AWESOME PUZZLE COLLECTION
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
PB • 152 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)



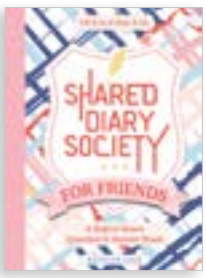
ISBN 978-0-7643-6866-0

KINDKIDS SUPER AWESOME STICKER ACTIVITY BOOK
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
PB • 88 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)



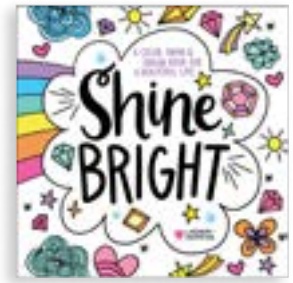
ISBN 978-0-7643-6720-5

SECRET DIARY SOCIETY ALL ABOUT ME
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
HC • 160 pp. • 6" x 8" (152 x 203 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6715-1

SHARED DIARY SOCIETY FOR FRIENDS
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
HC • 160 pp. • 6" x 8" (152 x 203 mm)



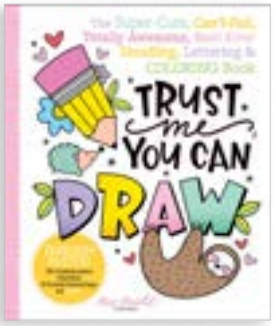
ISBN 978-0-7643-5983-5

SHINE BRIGHT
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD
PB • 96 pp. • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)



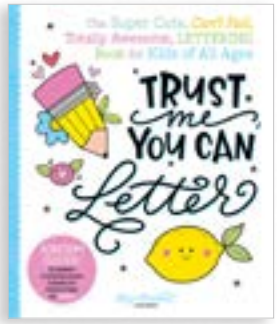
ISBN 978-0-7643-6717-5

THIS OR THAT—GAME IN A BOOK
$14.99, £13.99, 19.99 CAD
PB • 128 pp. • 6" x 8" (152 x 203 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6298-9

TRUST ME, YOU CAN DRAW
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
PB • 176 pp. • 8 1/2" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-6657-4

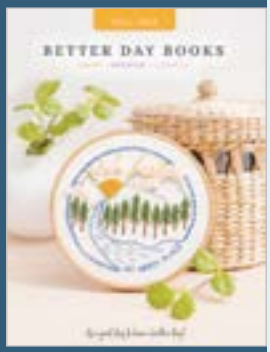
TRUST ME, YOU CAN LETTER
$16.99, £15.99, 23.99 CAD
PB • 176 pp. • 8 1/2" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)

it's a good day to have a better day!

If you're interested in seeing our full title list, each of our imprints has its own catalog brimming with more titles from its front-, mid-, and backlists.

CONTACT OUR CUSTOMER CARE TEAM AT 610-593-1777 OR WRITE TO customercare@schifferbooks.com TO REQUEST A CATALOG.

BETTER DAY BOOKS



CRAFT & DIY
ADULT COLORING
CHILDREN'S ACTIVITY
PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT

SCHIFFER CRAFT



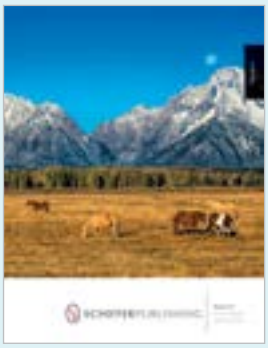
CRAFT
THRUMS BOOKS
BETTER DAY BOOKS

SCHIFFER ART & DESIGN



ART & DESIGN
POP CULTURE
LIFESTYLE

SCHIFFER REGIONAL



REGIONAL
SEA GLASS PUBLISHING

REDFEATHER MIND, BODY, SPIRIT



DIVINATION | MEDITATION
ASTROLOGY | NUMEROLOGY
PALMISTRY | PSYCHIC SKILLS
CHANNELED MATERIAL
METAPHYSICS | SPIRITUALITY
HEALTH & LIFESTYLE

SCHIFFER MILITARY HISTORY



AVIATION/AEROSPACE | NAVAL HISTORY | GROUND VEHICLES & ARTILLERY | MISC. UNITS, BATTLES, BIOGRAPHIES & MEMOIRS | MILITARIA MODELING & MINIATURES | CIVILIAN TRANSPORTATION

SCHIFFER KIDS



BOARD BOOKS | PICTURE BOOKS
MIDDLE GRADE
ACTIVITY BOOKS & KITS

REDFeather™
MIND | BODY | SPIRIT



REDFeather Mind, Body, Spirit publishes groundbreaking sacred tools with a purpose. Specializing in cartomancy, astrology, metaphysics, and spiritual traditions, we strive to craft sacred gifts with pride from our soul to yours, giving honor to the subject matter of each and every project. We are grateful for the privilege of serving our spiritual community by creating these sacred gifts to meaningfully assist your spiritual journey, for your progression is our purpose—providing you with the tools you need so that your spirit can take flight.

REDFEATHERMINDBODYSPIRIT REDFEATHERMBS REDFEATHERMBS REDFEATHER MIND, BODY, SPIRIT

Above: From *The Sleeping Beauty Oracle* (p. 106) by John Matthews and Anne Yvonne Gilbert



ISBN 978-0-7643-7266-7

The Tree Tarot

By Jackie Gallo

Discover the Wisdom of the Forest with *The Tree Tarot*

Journey into the enchanting realm of trees with *The Tree Tarot*, a one-of-a-kind deck and guidebook that blends Tarot divination with the ancient wisdom of forests. Each beautifully illustrated card unveils the magical properties, folklore, and spiritual significance of diverse tree species, encouraging mindfulness, conservation, and a deeper connection to the natural world.

Through engaging descriptions and rich symbolism, readers will discover how trees have long been honored as sources of strength, healing, and wisdom in cultures across the globe. The guidebook illuminates their stories and magical uses, offering both practical knowledge and intuitive insights for anyone seeking to work with nature in a sacred way. Whether you are an experienced Tarot practitioner or brand new to the cards, this deck opens the door to meaningful readings that root spiritual practice in the living landscape.

The Tree Tarot also serves as an invitation to environmental stewardship. A portion of each purchase supports forest conservation efforts, ensuring that these ancient ecosystems continue to thrive for generations to come. Perfect for Tarot readers, nature lovers, and seekers of spiritual inspiration, this deck empowers you to listen to the whispers of the leaves, embrace the wisdom of the forest, and carry its timeless energy into your everyday life.

978-0-7643-7266-7
$24.99, £22.99, 32.99 CAD
Box Set • 192 pp. • 4" x 5.5" (102 x 140 mm)
78 art cards

AVAILABLE September 2026



Jacqueline Gelfuso Gallo is a multidisciplinary artist and educator based in South Hadley, MA. When she's not creating, Jackie can be found exploring the ancient forests of New England, drawing inspiration from folklore and the unseen magic of the natural world.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7089-2

Patch Tarot

The Spirit Science Deck (Tarot Kit Box Set with 78 Cards and Guide Book)

By Jordan River

Embark on a journey of self-discovery with Patch Tarot, a deck that visually integrates Qabalah, Alchemy, and universal wisdom into the colorful mindscape of the Spiritverse.

Blending ancient teachings with lived spirituality, *Patch Tarot* makes esoteric wisdom accessible for the rest of us. In the prismatic visual world of Patchman from Spirit Science, discover the Tarot through the profound symbolism of the Qabalah, alchemy, astrology, and more. *Patch Tarot* is the result of extensive study and research into the foundational Tarot systems, including the Rider-Waite and Thoth, with roots tracing back to the Order of the Golden Dawn in 1888. Each card is carefully crafted by integrating these historical perspectives with deeper esoteric symbolism from Hermetics, alchemy, and Qabalah, creating a uniquely harmonious synthesis of wisdom and reflection.

Every detail carries symbolic weight, whether subtly hidden or prominently displayed—from clothing and objects to the environment itself. While readers may intuit their own meanings, the deck also includes "astral signatures" in the corners, offering key insights into planetary, zodiacal, elemental, and qabalistic connections, along with upright and reversed interpretations.

978-0-7643-7089-2
$24.99, £22.99, 32.99 CAD
kit • 192 pp. • 5.375" x 3.375" (137 x 86 mm)
78 art cards



Jordan River is the creator of *Patch Tarot* and Spirit Science, a globally recognized platform that has taught millions about spirituality, Tarot, and esoteric wisdom. With over 14 years of teaching experience, Jordan blends ancient wisdom with modern insights, making deep knowledge accessible and transformative. He lives in British Columbia, Canada.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7088-5

The Dark Daughter Tarot

Goddesses of the World Speak from the Depths (Tarot Kit Box Set with 78 Cards and Guide Book)

By Ellen Lorenzi-Prince

Discover the dark mysteries of the divine feminine in this rich Tarot featuring goddesses from around the world.

The Dark Daughter Tarot is a 78-card Tarot deck featuring powerful goddesses from world cultures, many of them lesser known, all of them representing various aspects of the "dark feminine."

Featuring goddesses from Egypt, West Africa, Hungary, Sumer, China, India, Greece, the Caribbean, the Celtic regions, and more, *The Dark Daughter Tarot* delves into the myth and magic of female deities revered for thousands of years, ready to share their hidden knowledge.

Using the Rider-Waite-Smith structure as framework, *The Dark Daughter Tarot* also offers a few unique variants: Suits are named directly after the elements, the Hanged Man is redubbed Sacrifice, and court cards have been realigned as Beast, Warrior, Witch, and Hag. The bold, colorful artwork of Ellen Lorenzi-Prince provides rich visuals for readings, or for use on your altar. In the accompanying guidebook, discover the myth of each goddess and insight she offers.

978-0-7643-7088-5
$34.99, £31.99, 46.99 CAD
kit • 176 pp. • 5" x 7" (127 x 178 mm)
78 art cards



Ellen Lorenzi-Prince is an author, artist, Tarot reader, and dedicated priestess of Hekate. She is also the author/illustrator of *The Dark Goddess Tarot* and *Goddesses from A to Z*. Ellen lives in the Pacific Northwest.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7092-2

The Marginal Lenormand

An Irreverent Oracle of Medieval Marginalia (Lenormand Box Set with 37 Cards and Guide Book)

By Anastasia Kashian & Caitlín Matthews

Unleash your inner heretic with this cheeky Lenormand inspired by the scandalous doodles of mischievous monks.

Based on the offbeat imagery of medieval marginalia, *The Marginal Lenormand* brings traditional Lenormand symbolism to life with anxiety-ridden rabbits, highly suggestive fruit trees, and flowers sprouting from inappropriate places.

With imagery ranging from bawdy to humorous to just plain strange, *Marginal* is sure to amuse, while still maintaining Lenormand's classic meanings and renowned accuracy. Creator Anastasia Kashian provides both the rich watercolor images and the lively guidebook text, which reviews card meaning as well as interpretations with select pairings.

Whether you're drawn to the absurd, the esoteric, or the oddly insightful, this is a deck for those who know their history, appreciate a bit of edge, and aren't afraid to laugh while divining their fate.

978-0-7643-7092-2
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD
kit • 208 pp. • 3.5" x 5" (89 x 127 mm)
37 art cards



Anastasia Kashian is an artist and the creator of the *Les Dinosaures de Marseille* (2021) and *Baba Yaga's Little Book of Hut Maintenance, or, Chicken Legs for the Soul*. Anastasia lives and works mainly in West Wales. https://www.anastasiakashian.com.

Caitlín Matthews is one of the world's foremost cartomancers. Author of *The Complete Lenormand Oracle Handbook, The Time Changer's Tarot, and The Celtic Book of the Dead*, she teaches many modes of divination internationally. She lives in Oxfordshire, UK. www.hallowquest.org.uk



ISBN 978-0-7643-7204-9

The Sleeping Beauty Oracle

Waking from the Dream (Oracle Kit Box Set, Cards and Guide Book)

By John Matthews, Illustrated by Anne Yvonne Gilbert

Journey through the enchanted realm of Briar Rose and let the mythic story of Sleeping Beauty guide your spiritual awakening.

Realize your full potential and embrace your true self with this charming divination tool based on the beloved childhood tale and Disney classic. Just like the story, this oracle is not about sleep, but the power in waking up: to find solutions to our problems, to heal from past hurts, and to develop a more intimate relationship with ourselves.

Immerse yourself in the magical kingdom of Sleeping Beauty and her enchanted cast of characters, brought to life in the breathtaking artwork of renowned illustrator Anne Yvonne Gilbert. The kit includes a set of 30 cards, a 176-page guidebook, and a 13- by 18 1/2-inch foldout map of the castle and its grounds, allowing you to step off the page and into the realm of Briar Rose for yourself. Move the characters around the Gardens, the Stables, the Fountain, the Castle, and other placing points for more ways to interpret your card reading or to reawaken your own life's story. Designed for any level of card reader, the guidebook includes keywords, descriptions, and messages from each character to provide meanings from beyond the Hedge.

978-0-7643-7204-9
$29.99, £27.99, 39.99 CAD
kit • 176 pp. • 4" x 6" (102 x 152 mm)
30 art cards

AVAILABLE July 2026



John Matthews is a folklorist, historian, and author specializing in making accessible ancient myths and faery lore of the would to the modern audience. He has authored over 150 titles and still gives regular workshops to his international audience. John lives in Oxford, UK.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7087-8

The Camelot Oracle

Search for Guidance from the World of King Arthur (Oracle Kit Box Set with 46 Cards and Guide Book)

By John Matthews, illustrated by Will Worthington

Embark on a mythic journey from Camelot and receive guidance from its legendary figures with *The Camelot Oracle*

From renowned author John Matthews: Enter the mystical world of King Arthur and his Knights of the Round Table with *The Camelot Oracle*, a transformative divination tool that offers oracular guidance from the legendary figures you encounter along your journey.

Rooted in the timeless Arthurian myths, *The Camelot Oracle* invites you to walk in the footsteps of heroes, face challenges, and uncover profound truths about your life's path. Unfold the included *Map of the Lands Adventurous* and unwrap the included Place, Hallows, and Character cards, and your journey from Camelot is ready to begin. With a champion and companion at your side, discover the path to where your challenger awaits ao hear and answer your questions.

This enhanced, reissued edition of the original features 46 total cards, including four added Hallows cards, two new alternative character cards, and a beautifully redesigned card back and book design. The guidebook is newly revised with entries on the new cards and additional insights.

978-0-7643-7087-8
$34.99, £31.99, 46.99 CAD
kit • 152 pp. • 6" x 8.5" (152 x 216 mm)
46 art cards



John Matthews is a folklorist, historian, and author specializing in making accessible ancient myths and faery lore of the world to the modern audience. He has authored over 150 titles and still gives regular workshops to his international audience. John lives in Oxford, UK.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7096-0

Nordic Forest Rituals Oracle Cards

Bringing Ancient Wisdom into Modern Life (Oracle Kit Box Set with 49 Cards and Guide Book)

By Reetta Ranta, illustrated by Riikka Haro

Awaken Ancient Wisdom Through the Trees, Spirits & Symbols of the Nordic Forest

The *Nordic Forest Rituals Oracle Cards* draw inspiration from the mythical landscapes of the Nordic forest—its trees, plants, spirits, animals, and the stories that emerge from deep within Nordic and Finnish folklore. Beautifully illustrated and thoughtfully created, this deck brings the soul of the forest and its timeless rituals to life in a way that is both playful and profound. Rooted in authentic tradition, the cards invite you into a world where nature is sacred and every element carries symbolic meaning. You'll discover the beliefs of ancient Nordic peoples about the forest's spirits, the wisdom of animals, and the healing power of trees and plants. These cards offer not only guidance, but opportunities to engage in simple, meaningful practices that align with the rhythms of the natural world.

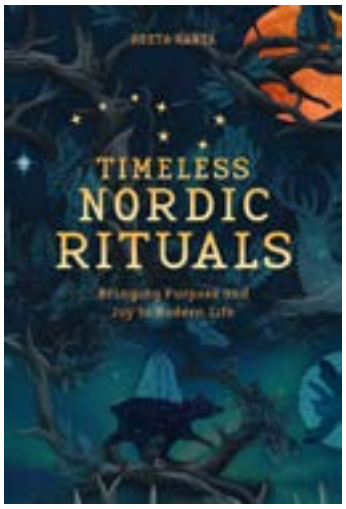
Originally self-published, this new edition includes a physical, printed guidebook and sturdy box with magnetic closure. The guidebook content and artwork have also been updated.

Whether used for daily insight, seasonal ritual, or personal reflection, this deck offers a practical and imaginative way to connect with Nordic nature, folklore, and intuition—bringing ancient symbols and stories into your everyday life.

978-0-7643-7096-0
$29.99, £27.99, 39.99 CAD
kit • 224 pp. • 3.875" x 5.375" (98 x 137 mm)
49 art cards



Reetta Ranta is a Finnish storyteller, executive coach, and media entrepreneur who bridges ancient wisdom with modern life. Creator and co-host of the TV series *Back to Nature Finland*, she creates content inspired by folklore, mythology, and nature, offering timeless rituals for mindfulness and deeper connection with the natural world.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7209-4

Timeless Nordic Rituals

Bringing Purpose and Joy to Modern Life

By Reetta Ranta

Your guide to holistic well-being and mindful living through the lens of Nordic traditions

Timeless Nordic Rituals explores how Finnish and Nordic traditions and sacred practices offer a deeply rooted yet modern way to reconnect with nature. The Nordic peoples have long lived in harmony with nature's rhythms, practicing "open-air living" and embracing the Right to Roam, which grants free access to forests, lakes, meadows, and the wild herbs and foods they provide. These traditions—woven into daily life through foraging, harvesting, and seasonal festivals—create a way of life, not just a pastime. This book provides practical, accessible rituals for daily life, seasonal transitions, and major life events, helping readers integrate mindfulness, sustainability, and sacred pauses into modern routines.

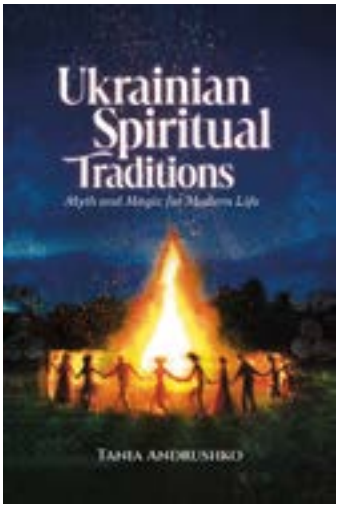
Rooted in authentic Finnish and Nordic traditions, it brings ancestral wisdom into a contemporary context, offering a deeper connection to nature, self-awareness, and a more balanced life. By fostering reverence for nature through ritual, it inspires small yet meaningful steps toward a more sustainable and mindful way of living.

978-0-7643-7209-4
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
hardcover • 320 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)
105 color images

AVAILABLE October 2026



Reetta Ranta is a Finnish storyteller, executive coach, and media entrepreneur who bridges ancient wisdom with modern life. Creator and co-host of the TV series *Back to Nature Finland*, she creates content inspired by folklore, mythology, and nature, offering timeless rituals for mindfulness and deeper connection with the natural world.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7097-7

Ukrainian Spiritual Traditions

Myth and Magic for Modern Life

By Tania Andrushko

Discover the sacred wisdom of the Ukraine through ceremony, myth, and magic.

Step into the heart of Ukrainian folk wisdom with this inspiring guide to seasonal rituals, earth-centered practices, and the sacred symbols of an enduring spiritual culture. *Ukrainian Spiritual Traditions* invites you to honor the elements, celebrate the turning of the year, and infuse your life with meaning through nature-based ceremony and connection. Inside you'll find a plethora of practices based around the seasonal year, including herbal lore, seasonal recipes, sacred songs and chants, and traditional rites, and much more. Explore the symbolic language of animals, birds, and natural forces; discover Ukraine's folk deities; and learn divination practices that offer guidance through the seasons.

With rites for love, protection, renewal, and transformation, this book helps you align with the energies of the land and bring intention to everyday life. Whether you're seeking spiritual depth, cultural insight, or simply a closer bond with nature, these teachings offer a beautiful and practical path forward.

Folklore here is not just preserved—it's lived. Let these traditions inspire your own sacred practices, and rediscover the magic of a world where spirit and season speak as one.

978-0-7643-7097-7
$19.99, £18.99, 26.99 CAD
Paperback • 208 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)
50 color images



Tania Andrushko is a dreamer, catalyst, and truth teller with a compassionate Canadian heart and a courageous Ukrainian soul. Emigrating from Ukraine in 2013, she now lives in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, inspiring humanity through her work, writing, and vision of Love and Peace



ISBN 978-0-7643-7208-7

Homemade Magick

The Musings & Mischief of a Do-It-Yourself Magus

By Lon Milo DuQuette

An instruction book for turning everyday life into the magical adventure it truly is

Interested in learning about the practice of magick but were afraid to ask? Legendary magician Lon Milo DuQuette reveals how everyday life events are, in fact, true magical initiations. Delightfully written in his humorous and avuncular style, Lon shares his unique point of view from over 40 years as a magician and family man—and that you don't need expensive tools and accoutrements to bring magic into your life.

Readers will learn to:

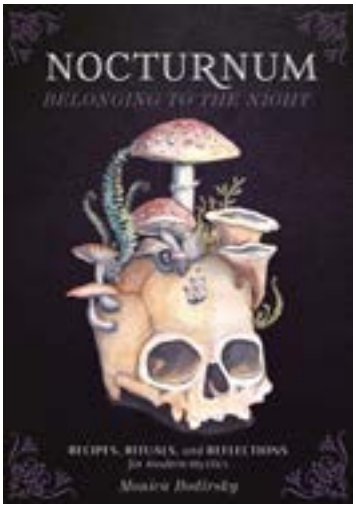
- Establish a magical identity
- Create magical tools from everyday objects
- Convert your living space into a magical university
- Perform "emergency" magical operations on the road

978-0-7643-7208-7
$19.99, £18.99, 28.99 CAD
Paperback • 272 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)
25 b/w images

AVAILABLE October 2026



Lon Milo DuQuette is the author of 21 critically acclaimed books (translated in 12 languages) on Magick and the Western Mystery Traditions. He is a 32nd Degree Freemason, and United States Deputy National Grand Master of Ordo Templi Orientis, one of the most-influential magical societies of the 20th and 21st centuries. He lives in Sacramento.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7206-3

Nocturnum Belonging to the Night

Recipes, Rituals, and Reflections for Modern Mystics

By Monica Bodirsky

Enter the midnight realm of ritual and reflection with this book on exploring the magic of the night.

Discover a realm where darkness is not to be feared but is embraced as a wellspring of magic and possibility. In *Nocturnum: Belonging to the Night*, acclaimed artist and author Monica Bodirsky invites readers to explore the transformative power of darkness through recipes, rituals, and reflections that reveal the beauty of the nocturnal realm. From ancestral veneration and coven work to divination, spell craft, and dream magic, Bodirsky guides practitioners on a journey that is both deeply personal and rooted in collective tradition. With her trademark blend of lived experience, practical instruction, and evocative storytelling, she illuminates how night can serve as sanctuary, teacher, and source of magical inspiration.

This practical yet lyrical grimoire explores spell craft, divination, spiritual hygiene, shadow work, and dark apothecary traditions, while offering guidance on working with ancestors, magical plants, and spirit allies. Readers will find accessible entry points for beginners alongside layered wisdom for seasoned practitioners. Accompanied by Bodirsky's evocative paintings, *Nocturnum* opens the door to moonlit rituals, shadowed groves, and the timeless wisdom of the night.

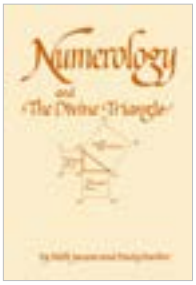
978-0-7643-7206-3
$24.99, £22.99, 32.99 CAD
Paperback • 272 pp. • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)
26 color illustrations

AVAILABLE September 2026



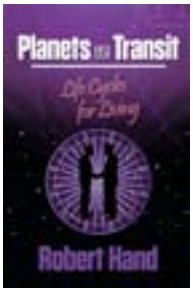
Monica Bodirsky (BDES, CH) is a professional artist, author, advisor, chartered herbalist, and first-generation settler of northern, eastern, and southern European heritage. As a divination specialist, and a follower of the shadow path, her work promotes personal growth, empowerment, and transformative ways of working with unacknowledged spiritual and creative energies.

REDFeather's All-Time Bestsellers



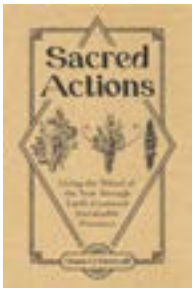
Numerology and the Divine Triangle

ISBN: 978-0-914918-10-3



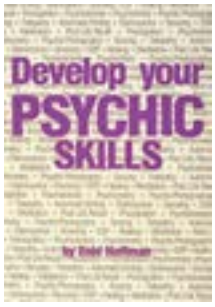
Planets in Transit

ISBN: 978-0-924608-26-1



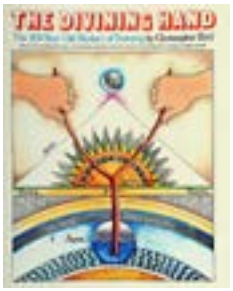
Sacred Actions

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6153-1



Develop Your Psychic Skills

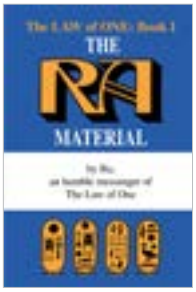
ISBN: 978-0-914918-29-5



The Divining Hand

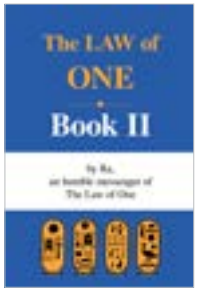
ISBN: 978-0-924608-16-2

THE RA MATERIAL: LAW OF ONE, Softcover Edition



Book One

ISBN: 978-0-89865-260-4



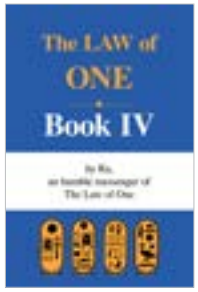
Book Two

ISBN: 978-0-924608-09-4



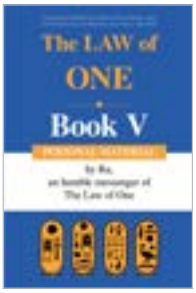
Book Three

ISBN: 978-0-924608-08-7



Book Four

ISBN: 9978-0-924608-10-0



Book Five

ISBN: 978-0-924608-21-6

The RA Material: The Law of One

By Austin Bridges, Introduction by Jim McCarty



ISBN 978-0-7643-7033-5

ISBN: 978-0-7643-7033-5
$24.99, £22.99, 32.99 CAD
box set • 152 pp. • 4" x 4" x 1 3/4"
(102 x 102 x 44 mm) • 40 quote cards

NOW AVAILABLE

The Law of One Contemplation Deck

Inspiration and Guidance from Ra *(Oracle Kit Box Set with 40 Cards and Guide Book)*

By Austin Bridges, Introduction by Jim McCarty

Inspire your spiritual journey with this profound deck of Ra quotations from the beloved Law of One.

Overflowing with profound insight, *The Law of One* has been a best-selling worldwide phenomenon among spiritual seekers for decades. *The Law of One* details an extensive series of communications trance channeled through three dedicated spiritual seekers of truth, transmitted by an extraordinary contact with a group of extraterrestrial beings that identified themselves as Ra.

The Law of One Contemplation Deck invites the wisdom of the Ra collective into your own journey. Each of the 40 cards includes a carefully selected quote from *The Law of One,* reflecting various aspects of the teachings, and focusing on the nature of love, unity, healing, and service to others.

Ra's teachings have been transforming readers' lives for decades with profound insights into the nature of reality, consciousness, and spiritual evolution. *The Law of One Contemplation Deck* invites seekers to interact with these timeless teachings in a new way, offering opportunities to reflect on Ra's words and how they can be applied to our everyday lives.

Includes introduction from the scribe of the original *Law of One*, Jim McCarty.



Austin Bridges is a longtime student of *The Law of One* and codirector of L/L Research. In his role he helps steward a large library of channeled spiritually oriented information and provides resources to support spiritual seekers in their journeys.



Jim McCarty is a dedicated seeker, president of L/L Research, and scribe during the contact with Ra. He has devoted his life to sharing *The Law of One* material, continuing the work of Don Elkins and Carla Rueckert.

40th-Anniversary Boxed Set



978-0-7643-6021-3
6" x 9" x 5 1/8"
(152 x 228 x 130 mm)
$99.99, £90.99, 140.00 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-6021-3

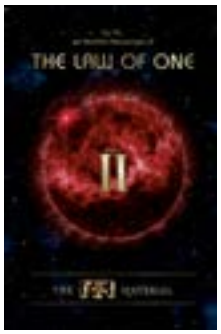
Deluxe Hardcover Editions



Book One

978-0-7643-6554-6
6" x 9" (152 x 228 mm)
240 pp. • $29.99,
£27.99, 39.99 CAD

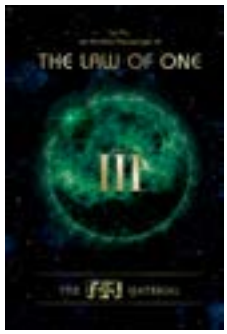
ISBN 978-0-7643-6554-6



Book Two

978-0-7643-6555-3
6" x 9" (152 x 228 mm)
136 pp. • $29.99,
£27.99, 39.99 CAD

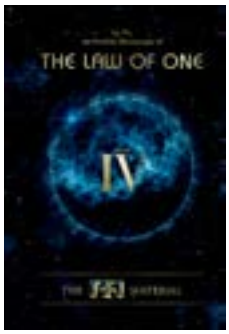
ISBN 978-0-7643-6555-3



Book Three

978-0-7643-6556-0
6" x 9" (152 x 228 mm)
192 pp. • $29.99, £27.99,
39.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-6556-0



Book Four

978-0-7643-6557-7
6" x 9" (152 x 228 mm)
224 pp. • $29.99,
£27.99, 39.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-6557-7



Book Five

978-0-7643-6558-4
6" x 9" (152 x 228 mm)
208 pp. • $29.99,
£27.99, 39.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-6558-4



ISBN 978-0-7643-6231-6

THE AMERICAN RENAISSANCE TAROT

(Tarot Kit Box Set with 78 Cards and Guide Book)

Thea Wirsching, Illustrated by Celeste Pille

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6231-6
$34.99, £31.99, 46.99 CAD • kit •
240 pp. • 6" x 9" x 1 1/2"
(152 x 229 x 38 mm)

Celebrates the nation's most iconic literature that will guide you through the alternative spiritual movement. in 19th



ISBN 978-0-7643-6251-4

THE POE TAROT

(Tarot Kit Box Set with 78 Cards and Guide Book)

Trisha Leigh Shufelt

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6251-4
$24.99, £22.99, 32.99 CAD • kit •
192 pp. • 3 7/8" x 5 1/4" x 1"
(99 x 133 x 25 mm)

A smartly devised deck allowing the reader to navigate through the Fool's journey with Poe as companion and learn from the wisdom contained in his literary works.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6696-3

THE LEGEND OF SLEEPY HOLLOW TAROT

Nick Lawyer

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6696-3
$29.99, £27.99, 39.99 CAD • kit •
112 pp. • 3 1/2" x 5 3/8" x 1 3/4"
(89 x 137 x 46 mm)

The newest addition to our literary Tarot decks, The Legend of Sleep Hollow Tarot *takes you on an exciting ride of self-discovery!*



ISBN 978-0-7643-5961-3

THE MAHĀBHĀRATA ORACLE

(Oracle Kit Box Set with 36 Cards and Guide Book)

Gita Rash

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5961-3
$24.99, £22.99, 32.99 CAD • kit •
96 pp. • 3 7/8" x 5 1/4" x 1"
(99 x 133 x 25 mm)

Discover the Eternal Wisdom of the Mahābhārata in an inspiring oracle.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5454-0

RUMI'S GIFT ORACLE CARDS

(Oracle Kit Box Set with 66 Cards and Guide Book)

Ari Honarvar, with Carmen Costello

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5454-0
$29.99, £27.99, 39.99 CAD • kit •
128 pp. • 6" x 5 1/4" x 1 1/2"
(152 x 133 x 38 mm)

A beautiful deck featuring Rumi's words in Farsi, taking the readers on an inner adventure of beauty to change their lives.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6479-2

SWAGATAM TAROT

(Tarot Kit Box Set with 92 Cards and Guide Book)

Pankhuri Agarwal, Illustrated by Aishwarya Ravichandran

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6479-2
$34.99, £31.99, 46.99 CAD • kit •
200 pp. • 4 1/2" x 6" x 2 1/2"
(114 x 152 x 64 mm)

A 92-card Tarot deck that is based on Indian culture and philosophy of the journey of the soul.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6250-7

THE BEOWULF ORACLE

Wisdom from the Northern Kingdoms (Oracle Kit Box Set with 23 Cards and Guide Book)

John Matthews & Virginia Chandler, Illustrated by Joe Machine

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6250-7
$29.99, £27.99, 39.99 CAD • kit •
160 pp. • 6" x 9" x 1 1/2"
(152 x 229 x 38 mm)

The first deck based on the epic story of Beowulf that takes you on an illuminating journey of self-discovery.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5775-6

THE CHARLES DICKENS TAROT

(Tarot Kit Box Set with 78 Cards and Guide Book)

Chris Leech

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5775-6
$34.99, £31.99, 46.99 CAD • kit •
128 pp. • 9" x 6" x 1 1/2"
(229 x 152 x 38 mm)

A rich and inspiring Tarot drawing on Dickens's literary themes using art and symbolism to inspire and guide the readers in their journey.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6976-6

THE JOHN DEE ORACLE

Wisdom from Queen Elizabeth's Magician (Oracle Kit Box Set with 29 Cards and Guide Book)

John Matthews, Illustrated by Wil Kinghan

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6976-6
$34.99, £31.99, 46.99 CAD • kit •
112 pp. • 6" x 8 1/2" (152 x 216 mm)



ISBN 978-0-7643-5309-3

SHAKESPEAREAN TAROT

Michael Kucharski

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5309-3
$24.99, £22.99, 32.99 CAD • kit •
96 pp. • 3 1/2" x 5" x 2" (89 x 127 x 51 mm)

In this extravagant deck, William Shakespeare's work reveals the human mind, heart, and soul, so that readers can identify themselves within his cast of characters.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6252-1

THE WILLIAM BLAKE TAROT OF THE CREATIVE IMAGINATION

(Tarot Kit Box Set with 79 Cards and Guide Book) by Ed Buryn

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6252-1
$34.99, £31.99, 46.99 CAD • kit •
96 pp. • 3 7/8" x 5 1/2" x 2"
(99 x 140 x 51 mm)

A powerful Tarot deck based on the spiritual revolutionary ideas of William Blake that offers approachable and engaging access to his work.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6040-4

DA VINCI ENIGMA TAROT

(Tarot Kit Box Set with 78 Cards and Guide Book) by Caitlín Matthews

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6040-4
$34.99, £31.99, 46.99 CAD • kit •
144 pp. • 8 1/2" x 7 1/8" x 1 7/8"
(216 x 181 x 48 mm)

A classic and acclaimed Tarot deck using the magnificent work of the prophetic visionary Leonardo da Vinci to discover fresh ways to look at personal experience.



THE BUTTERFLY WISDOM TAROT

Guiding Wings for Your Journey (Tarot Kit Box Set with 78 Cards and Guide Book)

Starla Yilmaz

978-0-7643-6923-0

$29.99, £27.99, 39.99 CAD • 144 pp. • kit • 3.375" x 5.25" x 1.75" (86 × 133 x 44 mm)

Welcome the wisdom of butterflies to your Tarot practice for readings that heal and inspire.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6923-0



COUTURE TAROT

(Tarot Kit Box Set with 78 Cards and Guide Book)

Megan Skinner

978-0-7643-6985-8

$34.99, £31.99, 46.99 CAD • 192 pp. • kit • 6" x 5.5" x 2.5" (152 × 140 x 63 mm)

Explore a bold new visual Tarot landscape expressed through the art of couture fashion.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6985-8



GAIAN TAROT, 2ND EDITION

Healing the Earth, Healing Ourselves (Tarot Kit Box Set with 78 Cards and Guide Book)

Joanna Powell Colbert

978-0-7643-6875-2

$34.99, £31.99, 46.99 CAD • 192 pp. • kit • 6" x 9" x 1.5" (152 × 140 x 38 mm)

Inspire self and planetary healing through this beloved Tarot honoring Gaia and Her wonders—now in a revised second edition!

ISBN 978-0-7643-6875-2



STAR TAROT, 2ND EDITION

Your Path to Self-Discovery through Cosmic Symbolism (Tarot Kit Box Set with 78 Cards and Guide Book)

Cathy McClelland

978-0-7643-5950-7

$34.99, £31.99, 46.99 CAD • 240 pp. • kit • 6" x 9" x 1.75" (152 × 229 x 44 mm)

This successful deck allows readers to continue along their paths of self-discovery through cosmic symbolism.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5950-7



STARMAN TAROT REMASTERED

Revised and Updated David Bowie-Inspired Tarot Box Set with 78 Cards and Guide Book

Davide De Angelis

978-0-7643-6990-2

$39.99, £36.99, 52.99 CAD• 200 pp. • kit • 6" x 9" x 2" (152 × 229 x 50 mm)

Expand your consciousness with the electrifying artwork of Davide De Angelis in this remastered Starman deck inspired by his work with David Bowie!

ISBN 978-0-7643-6990-2



TAROT OF THE ENCHANTED SOUL

(Tarot Kit Box Set with 78 Cards and Guide Book)

Yasmeen Westwood

978-0-7643-6281-1

$34.99, £31.99, 46.99 CAD • 144 pp. • kit • 6" x 9" x 1.5" (152 × 229 x 38 mm)

An exquisite tarot allowing the readers to delve deep into their enchanted souls to connect to the universe and to learn the secret to live a life of magic.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6281-1



TRANSPARENT TAROT, 2ND ED.

(Tarot Kit Box Set with 78 Cards and Guide Book)

Emily Carding

978-0-7643-5927-9

$59.99, £54.99, 83.99 CAD • 304 pp. • kit • 5" x 7.125" x 1.5" (127 x 181 × 38 mm)

This second edition of the breakthrough, award-winning Tarot deck features clear cards that can be read in layers.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5927-9



THE UKRAINIAN TAROT

Flower of the Magic Fern (Tarot Kit Box Set with 78 Cards and Guide Book)

Tania Andrushko

978-0-7643-7017-5

$34.99, £31.99, 46.99 CAD • 192 pp. • kit • 5.625" x 7.625" x 1.75" (143 × 194 x 44 mm)

Discover the Tarot through the enchanting folklore, myth, and culture of Ukraine with this stunning deck and guidebook!

ISBN 978-0-7643-7017-5



THE WESTWOOD TAROT

(Tarot Kit Box Set with 78 Cards and Guide Book)

Kalliope Haratsidis

978-0-7643-6812-7

$34.99, £31.99, 46.99 CAD • 256 pp. • kit • 5.4375" x 7" x 2.875" (138 × 178 x 73 mm)

Immerse yourself in the fantastical world of The Westwood Tarot

ISBN 978-0-7643-6812-7



THE HERBAL HEALING DECK

(Oracle Kit Box Set with 48 Cards and Guide Book)

Sarah Baldwin

978-0-7643-5213-3

$34.99, £31.99, 46.99 CAD • 144 pp. • kit • 6" x 9" x 1.5" (152 × 228 x 38 mm)

A deck that includes the history, folklore, and uses of medicinal plants, while connecting with each plant's unique personality.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5213-3



LISTENING TO FLOWERS

Positive Affirmations to Invoke the Healing Energy of the 38 Bach Flowers (Flower Essence Remedies Box Set with 39 Cards and Guide Book)

Dina Saalisi

978-0-7643-6379-5

$24.99, £22.99, 32.99 CAD • 96 pp. • kit • 4" x 5" x 1" (102 × 127 x 25 mm)

Positive affirmations to invoke the healing energy of the 38 Bach flowers!

ISBN 978-0-7643-6379-5



THE ART OF AFFIRMATIONS

(Oracle Kit Box Set with 108 Cards and Guide Book)

Amy Zerner

978-0-7643-6370-2

$24.99, £22.99, 32.99 CAD • 28 pp. • kit • 2.25" x 3.25" x 5" (83 × 127 x 57 mm)

The perfect tool for anyone striving to achieve a goal and find the best life possible through the power of affirmation.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6370-2



SCHIFFER CRAFT

Schiffer Craft brings you the most-important currents of inspiration and knowledge, helping you and your audiences find new directions in learning and making. Schiffer Craft's goal is to help energize and expand the craft world, so makers like you can continue to create in meaningful ways.

SCHIFFERCRAFT SCHIFFERCRAFT SCHIFFERPUBLISHING SCHIFFERCRAFT

Above: Detail of quilt by Teresa Duryea Wong, from *Old Quilts Made New: Finishing Antique Designs with Free Motion*
(see page 9 of the Schiffer Craft Catalog)



ISBN 978-0-7643-7246-9

Baby Knits from Norway

65 Charming Modern Heirlooms to Knit for Newborns and Toddlers

By Hanne Andreassen Hjelmås & Torunn Steinsland

Charmingly Norwegian, these knits from renowned knitting duo KlompeLOMPE include 65 gorgeous clothing patterns plus four toys and stuffed animals.

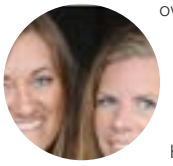
The KlompeLOMPE journey began in a small town in Norway with two small babies on their way into the world, and two pregnant friends with the same due date. Today, with Hanne and Torunn's brand KlompeLOMPE happily established and over half a million copies sold of their books in Norway alone, in these pages they're returning to their starting point: the joy of knitting for babies.

Today's parents, grandparents, friends, and families who seek high-quality designs for personalized gifts will find happiness here.

The standout designs include meticulously designed, perfect-fit onesies, baby jackets, caps, socks, rompers, wool soakers, headbands, and more.

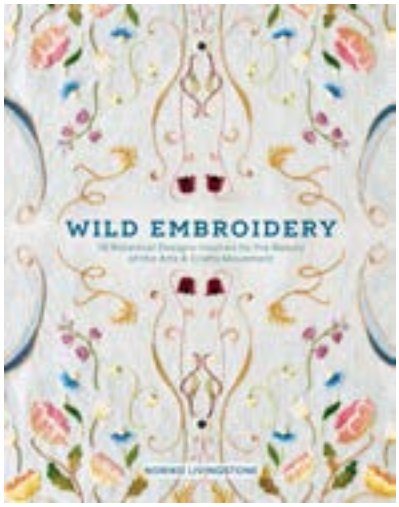
978-0-7643-7246-9
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
hardcover • 184 pp. • 8.5" x 10.5" (216 x 267 mm)
143 color photos and diagrams

AVAILABLE September 2026



Hanne Andreassen Hjelmås is a prolific Norwegian knitwear designer and cofounder of the widely popular company she runs with Torunn Steinsland, KlompeLOMPE. She also owns a photography firm and does the the brand's photography. Their dozens of bestselling books include *Knitting for Little Sweethearts* and *All-Year-Round Knitting for Little Sweethearts*. klompelompe.no/en/

Torunn Steinsland is cofounder of the beloved Norwegian children's knitwear company KlompeLOMPE and designs the KlompeLOMPE creations together with Hanne Andreassen Hjelmås. She also works as a construction and technical designer. Their dozens of best-selling books include *Summer Knitting for Little Sweethearts* and *Winter Knitting for Little Sweethearts*. klompelompe.no/en



ISBN 978-0-7643-7242-1

Wild Embroidery

16 Botanical Designs Inspired by the Beauty of the Arts and Crafts Movement

By Noriko Livingstone

Stitch your way into the Arts and Crafts movement's beautiful, timeless aesthetic with 16 embroidery designs that sing of nature in all its beauty.

How can the aspects of Arts and Crafts style light up your embroidering? Why do we feel so drawn to it? Embroidery artist Noriko Livingstone is the perfect guide to enjoying this aesthetic with your stitching.

Noriko's expertise in channeling the era's beauty into embroidery has been featured by Inspirations Studios, Selvedge, and others, and she is a brand sponsor for DMC. Here, with 16 lovely designs to stitch, she invites makers to better understand Arts and Crafts values, such as simplicity, nature, and handcrafting.

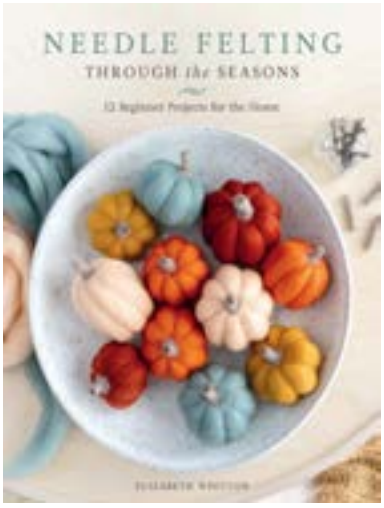
- **16 designs cover all skill levels**, featuring charming robins, roses, hummingbirds, rabbits, alpine plants, and other natural inspirations.
- Every design also includes **a project idea**. From simple wall hoops to larger wall art, a child's dress to a floral handbag, the projects inspire ways to live with the designs in everyday life.

978-0-7643-7242-1
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
hardcover • 120 pp. • 8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)
70 color photos & diagrams

AVAILABLE August 2026



Noriko Livingstone is an acclaimed embroidery designer who brings the principles of the Arts and Crafts movement into her modern designs. She has been featured by Inspirations Studios, Selvedge, and others and is a brand sponsor for DMC. norikolivingstone.com



ISBN 978-0-7643-7244-5

Needle Felting Through the Seasons

12 Beginner Projects for the Home

By Elizabeth Whitton

Discover the joys of needle felting with all the basics of the technique and easy-to-follow step-by-step instructions for 12 seasonal 2-D and 3-D projects.

Get ready to fall in love with needle felting! Whether you're a crafter looking to explore a new medium or you're already a felter, let author and instructor Elizabeth Whitton show you how easy, therapeutic, and fun the craft can be. Start by learning about the different types of needle felting and all the supplies you'll need, such as needles, wool, and backing fabrics; then, hone your skills on 12 seasonal step-by-step projects that can be proudly displayed in your home or gifted to loved ones. Each season is represented by three different easy-to-follow projects, including decorated eggs, tulips, succulents, citrus coasters, pumpkins, wreaths, ornaments, and more!

The projects are a mixture of three-dimensional and two-dimensional pieces, allowing you to explore a wide variety of needle-felting techniques.

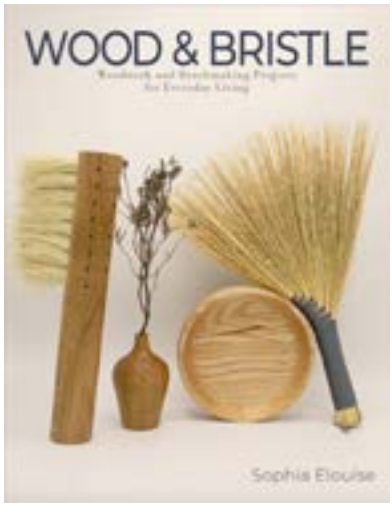
Experienced felters and complete beginners will find much to enjoy in this gorgeous book—it's a must-have for your craft library.

978-0-7643-7244-5
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
Paperback • 160 pp. • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm)
300+ color photographs

AVAILABLE September 2026



Elizabeth Whitton, a professional instructor and fiber artist, is the founder of Felted Sky. She is passionate about felting's potential as a therapeutic tool that can help restore emotional balance while generating something beautiful. She lives in Plymouth, Michigan, with her family. feltedsky.com



ISBN 978-0-7643-7134-9

Wood and Bristle

Woodwork and Brushmaking Projects for Everyday Living

By Sophia Elouise

Give your home a handmade touch with small, sustainable wood and brushwork projects you can make in an afternoon.

Brushmaking tutorials, an ancient wood-scorching technique, and a series of small, approachable turning projects made with hardwood scraps—find these and more in woodworker and instructor Sophia Elouise's guide to traditional crafts made new.

The book includes

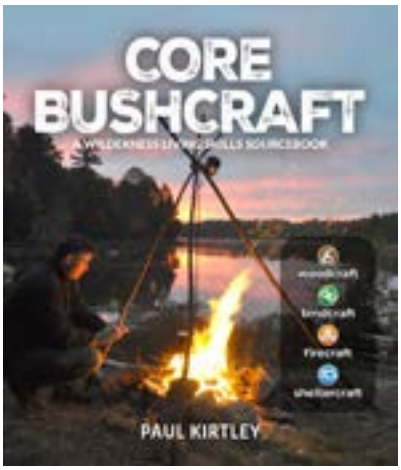
- guides to using foundational woodworking tools such as the pull saw, hand plane, and lathe (with overviews on foot-powered and modern lathes);
- techniques such as brush binding and sho sugi ban (yakisugi), or wood scorching (a finishing technique that doubles as an impactful coloring method);
- eight illustrated step-by-step projects for coasters, candleholder, bowl, bud vases, chopping board, wooden utensils, hand broom, and handled brush; and
- discussions on design methods, sustainability, natural materials, and troubleshooting, plus a handy glossary.

978-0-7643-7134-9
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD
Paperback • 160 pp. • 8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)
150+ color photos and illustrations

AVAILABLE July 2026



Sophia Elouise is a professional woodworker, small-business owner, and handiwork instructor based in York, England. Her design process involves pairing utilitarian design with sustainably sourced materials, using low-resource, biodegradable fibers and wood that would otherwise go to waste. www.function-and-form.com



ISBN 978-0-7643-6759-5

Core Bushcraft

A Wilderness Living Skills Sourcebook

By Paul Kirtley

A guide to outdoor skills for campers, hikers, hunters, survivalists, and anyone who wants to learn to make fire, build shelters, avoid pitfalls, and more.

Paul Kirtley, one of the leading bushcraft educators globally, has been teaching outdoor knowledge through courses, demonstrations, and presentations for two decades. This, his second book, focuses on the core bushcraft skills and knowledge. Importantly, this is not a survival book, but, rather, a guide to strategically using the elements of nature to your advantage so that a survival situation rarely, if ever, arises.

- You'll begin by learning about the use of cutting tools and core woodcraft skills.
- Then move on to comprehensive guides to firecraft, sheltercraft, bindcraft, and natural navigation.
- Finally, you'll learn about procuring and safely preparing food and water, as well as identifying essential plants and trees, all while avoiding hazards and missteps.

This volume contains a coherent collection of eminently practical know-how, across a range of necessary techniques that together form a core of bushcraft competency for the well-rounded outdoorsperson.

978-0-7643-6759-5
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD
hardcover • 208 pp. • 8.5" x 10" (216 x 254 mm)
250+ color photos

AVAILABLE August 2026



Paul Kirtley is one of the world's leading bushcraft educators and authors. Through his school, Frontier Bushcraft, he offers bushcraft and survival courses, wilderness expeditions, and online training resources. Paul has taught wilderness skills around the world since 2003. paulkirtley.co.uk



ISBN 978-0-7643-6961-2

Monsters and Mayhem in Cross-Stitch

Designs and Instructions for 25 Creatures and Cryptids

By Nicole LaBranche & April LaBranche

A fantastical cross-stitch book that brings legendary creatures to life, one stitch at a time!

Featuring 25 captivating patterns for all skill levels, this collection invites crafters to enjoy hours of imaginative stitching. From legendary beasts like fire-breathing dragons and mischievous goblins to modern cryptids such as Big Foot and Mothman, these whimsical designs are sure to delight both avid stitchers and fans of fantasy.

More than just a pattern book, each design comes complete with expert stitch guidance, a photo of the completed project, and a brief history (or myth) about the creature, adding a creative storytelling element to every project.

A must-have for anyone looking to bring mysterious myths, legends—and a little *magic*—to their stitching time!

978-0-7643-6961-2
$19.99, £18.99, 26.99 CAD
Paperback • 96 pp. • 8" x 10" (203 x 254 mm)
50 color images & diagrams

AVAILABLE August 2025



Nicole LaBranche is an expert cross-stitch designer and the founder of Spot Colors, a business providing modern, fun, and fandom-inspired cross-stitch designs. Her kits are sold in over 500 stores worldwide. Known for making cross-stitch accessible to crafters of all skill levels, she also shares her expertise through workshops and hands-on craft experiences. She lives in Atlanta, Georgia. spotyourcolors.com

April LaBranche has been an avid cross-stitcher since childhood. A lover of all things myths and monsters, she and her husband collect books on creatures, ghosts, and legends. She lives and works near Atlanta, Georgia.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7133-2

Paper Flower Magic

Techniques & Projects to Sculpt Your Own Garden of Realistic Blooms

By Sofia Vusir Jansson

Learn to grow your own "garden" of realistic crepe-paper blooms with 15 gorgeous projects, plus expert techniques.

Discover the unique, mindful art of paper flower making with a book that blends inspiration with hardworking techniques and skill-building projects that set you up for success. Guided by renowned paper florist, designer, and instructor Sofia Vusir Jansson, you'll learn to create blooms that delight the senses while expressing your own personal style.

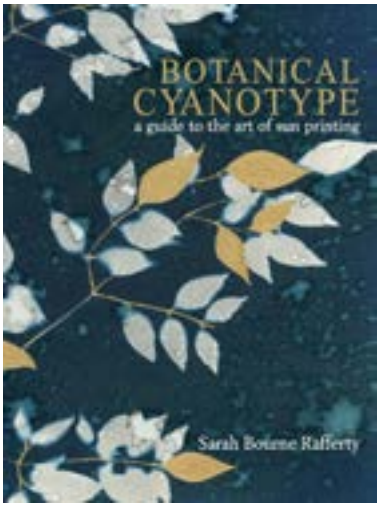
The book includes

- **illustrated guides** to creating realistic sepals, pistils, stems, petals, and leaves for paper flowers;
- **tips on adding color** to your creations, using watercolor baths, dry and oil pastels, markers, and kitchen staples such as coffee and tea;
- **step-by-step projects for 15 realistic crepe-paper blooms,** including lily, sunflower, poppy, anemone, bluebell, pansy, sweet pea, peony, geranium, iris, cosmos, dog rose, delphinium, clover, and acacia; and
- **detailed materials lists and full-size templates** for each project.

978-0-7643-7133-2
$27.99, £25.99, 38.99 CAD
hardcover • 160 pp. • 7.5" x 9.5" (191 x 241 mm)
180 color photos



Sofia Vusir Jansson is an artist, designer, instructor, and author based in Sweden. She has made thousands of paper flowers for collections for Svensk Tenn, contributed to several museum exhibitions, and been featured in *Vogue Scandinavia*. www.sofiavusirjansson.com



ISBN 978-0-7643-7136-3

Botanical Cyanotype

A Guide to the Art of Sun Printing

By Sarah Bourne Rafferty

A comprehensive and richly illustrated guide to cyanotype, with 14 practical step-by-step projects plus bonus techniques to grow your skills.

Turn every nature walk into a masterpiece with artist and educator Sarah Bourne Rafferty's complete guide to cyanotype, a process that blends sunlight with a simple salt solution to turn everyday leaves and flowers into mystical-looking art.

The book includes

- **an introduction to cyanotype basics,** terms and definitions, troubleshooting, and key safety tips;
- **guides to preparing solutions,** plus gathering supplies for coating, developing, and drying;
- **techniques for creating solar prints on both paper and fabric,** plus level-up guides to wet cyanotype, bleaching/toning, double exposures, and incorporating paint and metallics; and
- **14 gorgeous step-by-step projects** to use and gift, including: herb greeting cards, an accordion-fold book, a T-shirt, a tote bag, worry stones, and a digital negative.

This book offers the perfect blend of approachability and empowerment for creatives of all skill levels.

978-0-7643-7136-3
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
hardcover • 144 pp. • 8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)



Sarah Bourne Rafferty is the founder of Atwater Designs, a cyanotype design studio that produces original cyanotypes, fine-art prints, and paper goods. Her work has been shown both nationally and internationally. She currently lives in Chester County, Pennsylvania. www.atwaterdesigns.com



EMBROIDERY HANDBOOK FOR BEGINNERS

An Illustrated Guide to Tools, Techniques, and Stitches

Catherine Guidicelli

978-0-7643-6964-3

$16.99 • 96 pp. • PB • 7" x 9" (178 × 229 mm)

Try embroidery successfully with this clear guide offering all the stitches and techniques with easy-to-follow diagrams and a fun-loving attitude.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6964-3



STITCH WITH ONE LINE

33 Easy-to-Embroider Minimalist Designs

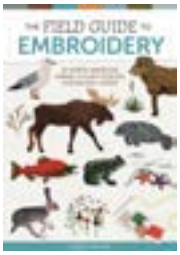
Martina Unterfrauner

978-0-7643-6758-8

$22.99 • 104 pp. • HC • 8.75" x 10.75" (222 × 273 mm)

With these beginner-friendly projects, turn one-line drawings—designs that capture the essence of an object—into embroidered art.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6758-8



THE FIELD GUIDE TO EMBROIDERY

52 North American Animal and Plant Designs for Nature Lovers (Beginner-Friendly, Step-by-Step Wildlife Patterns with Birds, Fish, Manatees, Bears, Moose, Flowers, and More)

Jessica Kemper

978-0-7643-6916-2

$27.99 • 144 pp. • HC • 7" x 10" (178 × 254 mm)

ISBN 978-0-7643-6916-2



EMBROIDERY GARDEN

Artful Designs Inspired by Nature

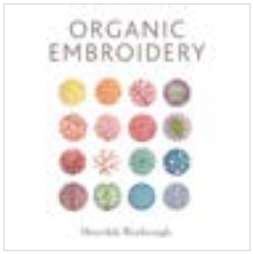
Yanase Rei

978-0-7643-6424-2

$25.99 • 112 pp. • PB • 7.5" x 10" (191 × 254 mm)

Delve into new and unique embroidery designs inspired by botanicals and nature and created by well-known and well-respected Japanese needlecraft artist Yanase Rei.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6424-2



ORGANIC EMBROIDERY

Meredith Woolnough

978-0-7643-5613-1

$24.99 • 176 pp. • PB • 9" x 9" (229 × 229 mm)

A guide for crafters and fiber artists on using your sewing machine to turn bits of nature into exquisite art.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5613-1



VINTAGE FRENCH NEEDLEWORK

300 Authentic Cross-Stitch Patterns—Flowers, Borders, and Alphabets from Antique Textiles

Véronique Maillard

978-0-7643-6764-9

$45.00 • 448 pp. • HC • 7.5" x 9.5" (191 × 241 mm)

Carefully transcribed from vintage table, dowry, and bed linens, this treasury of easy-to-use patterns allows today's stitchers to enrich their projects.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6764-9



FABLES & FAIRY TALES TO CROSS STITCH

French Charm for Your Stitchwork

Véronique Enginger

978-0-7643-5478-6

$24.99 • 144 pp. • HC • 9" x 11" (229 × 279 mm)

Create lovely new "once upon a time" keepsakes with a blend of traditional and contemporary cross-stitch.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5478-6



RETRO CROSS STITCH

500 Patterns, French Charm for Your Stitchwork

Véronique Enginger

978-0-7643-5479-3

$29.99 • 192 pp. • HC • 9" x 11" (229 × 279 mm)

500 unusual cross-stitch patterns blend gorgeous French vintage with a charming contemporary simplicity.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5479-3



PIXL PEOPLE

Cross-Stitch Your Favorite People

John-Michael Stoof

978-0-7643-6191-3

$18.99 • 96 pp. • HC • 8.5" x 11" (216 × 279 mm)

Enjoy cross-stitching your favorite people and create high-quality, fun, personal works of art!

ISBN 978-0-7643-6191-3



GRANNY SQUARE STYLE

How to Make Limitless Projects from 10 Classic Patterns (Belts, Pillows, Afghans, Scarves, Totes) A Beginner's Guide to Crochet Crafts with Step-by-Step Tutorial Videos

Hyllam Lefèvre

978-0-7643-6895-0

$18.99 • 96 pp. • PB • 7.5" x 9" (191 × 229 mm)

A simple approach for tapping into the fun of granny squares.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6895-0



MAGICAL CROCHET

13 Charming Patterns for Imaginative Crowns, Wings, Unicorns, and More (Step-by-Step Crochet Patterns - DIY Fantasy Craft Ideas for Children's Costumes, Dress-up, Decorations, and More)

Jeanette Bøgelund Bentzen

978-0-7643-6894-3

$29.99 • 184 pp. • HC • 7" x 10" (178 × 254 mm)

ISBN 978-0-7643-6894-3



THE LITTLE GUIDE TO MASTERING YOUR SEWING MACHINE

All the Sewing Basics, Plus 15 Step-by-Step Projects

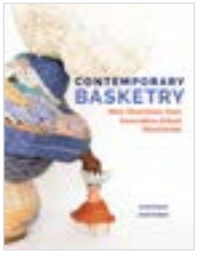
Sylvie Blondeau

978-0-7643-4970-6

$24.99 • 80 pp. • HC • 10" x 7" (254 × 178 mm)

This handy step-by-step guide, illustrated with nearly 200 photos and drawings, will show beginners how to use a sewing machine!

ISBN 978-0-7643-4970-6



CONTEMPORARY BASKETRY

New Directions from Innovative Artists Worldwide

Carol Eckert

978-0-7643-6999-5

$40.00 • 176 pp. • HC • 8.5" x 11" (216 × 279 mm)

With this concise and beautiful format, makers, fiber art collectors, and casual viewers take a world tour of spectacular examples of contemporary basketry.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6999-5



POTHOLDER LOOM DESIGNS

140 Colorful Patterns

978-0-7643-5850-0

$16.99 • 64 pp. • PB • 9" x 9" (229 × 229 mm)

Enjoy the art of weaving at the small-scale level with the fun, accessible potholder loom!

ISBN 978-0-7643-5850-0



THE LITTLE DRAWING WORKSHOP

52 Weeks of Drawing Lessons and Skill Building

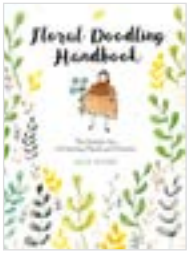
Magali Cazo

978-0-7643-6185-2

$21.99 • 224 pp. • PB • 8.25" x 6" (210 × 152 mm)

This workshop guides you through 52 weekly lessons that improve your technical skills and refine your personal style, preferences, and expression.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6185-2



FLORAL DOODLING HANDBOOK

The Simple Joy of Drawing Plants and Flowers

Julie Adore

978-0-7643-6183-8

$22.99 • 128 pp. • PB • 6" x 8.25" (152 × 210 mm)

This fun, simple little book introduces you to floral doodling through patterns and motifs to keep your imagination flowing.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6183-8



DOT DRAWING

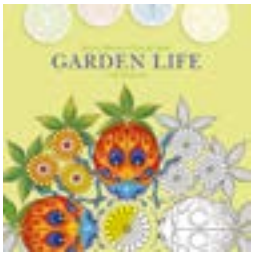
A Fusion of Stippling and Ornament

978-0-7643-5853-1

$27.99 • 128 pp. • PB • 8.5" x 8.5" (216 × 216 mm)

With 250+ photos, this guide covers the basics of dot-drawing, also known as "stippling," in over 40 projects ranging from lettering to tattoo style.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5853-1



GARDEN LIFE

Nature Mandala Coloring Book

Timothy Phelps

978-0-7643-5279-9

$17.99 • 48 pp. • PB • 9" x 9" (229 × 229 mm)

24 b&w mandalas by a scientific illustrator will appeal to nature-loving artists of all levels.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5279-9



ANIMAL LIFE

Nature Mandala Coloring Book

Timothy Phelps

978-0-7643-5278-2

$17.99 • 48 pp. • PB • 9" x 9" (229 × 229 mm)

Celebrate biodiversity and practice mindfulness through 24 myriad shapes and colors of animals.

ISBN 978-0-7643-5278-2



THE LITTLE BOOK OF FLOWER PRESSING

All the Basics Plus 11 Projects to Inspire You

Laëtitia Lazerges

978-0-7643-6610-9

$19.99 • 80 pp. • PB • 6.75" x 8.75" (171 × 222 mm)

A how-to guide on pressing botanicals to create beautiful mementos!

ISBN 978-0-7643-6610-9



CRAFTING LEATHER TOTES, BACKPACKS & BAGS

Detailed Patterns & Step-by-Step Instructions for 18 Projects

Yoko Ganaha (PIGPONG)

978-0-7643-6876-9

$29.99 • 216 pp. • PB • 10" x 7.5" (254 × 191 mm)

Learn to create beautiful hand-stitched leather bags with step-by-step instructions and easy-to-follow patterns.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6876-9



GEL PLATE PRINTING FOR MIXED-MEDIA ART

Taking Your Visual Storytelling to a New Level

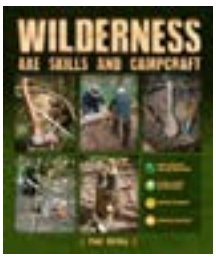
Robyn McClendon

978-0-7643-6694-9

$34.99 • 160 pp. • HC • 8.5" x 11" (216 × 279 mm)

Techniques and projects for using a gel plate--inexpensive and simple--to elevate collage, art journaling, and mixed-media works.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6694-9



WILDERNESS AXE SKILLS AND CAMPCRAFT

Paul Kirtley

978-0-7643-6148-7

$26.99 • 208 pp. • HC • 8.5" x 10" (216 × 254 mm)

Paul Kirtley's easily understandable guide to key axe use skills for bushcrafters, campers, outdoors lovers, and anyone interested in wilderness living.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6148-7



WELCOME TO WOODWORKING

20 Simple & Stylish Projects for Your Home & Garden

Moa Brännström Ott

978-0-7643-6922-3

$29.99 • 176 pp. • HC • 7" x 10" (178 × 254 mm)

A beginner-friendly guide to getting started in making simple, yet stylish, furniture for home and garden without the need for large power tools.

ISBN 978-0-7643-6922-3

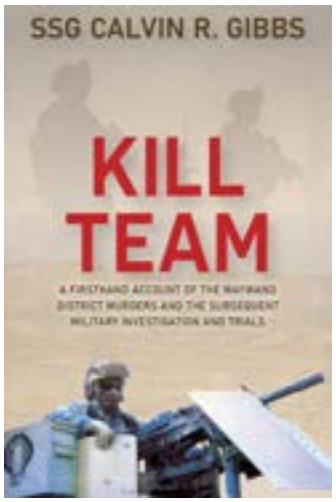


Schiffer
Military History

Schiffer Military History is dedicated to publishing definitive books on military and aviation history by the world's leading historians.

SCHIFFERMILITARY SCHIFFERBOOKS SCHIFFERMILITARY SCHIFFERMILITARY

Above: Confederate Crossing of the Potomac, September 1862, by Alfred Waud. Courtesy of Library of Congress.
From *Stonewall's Lieutenant* (p. 121)



ISBN 978-0-7643-7199-8

Kill Team

A Firsthand Account of the Maywand District Murders and the Subsequent Military Investigation and Trials

Calvin R. Gibbs

Calvin Gibbs has been portrayed in the courts, media, and in Hollywood films as the murderer, psychopath even, behind the Kill Team murders. In this book, he describes his version of events to the public for the first time.

This manuscript was originally written with pen on paper in solitary confinement, inside the United States Disciplinary Barracks at Fort Leavenworth. The USDB is the military's maximum-security prison. The author, Calvin Gibbs, is currently serving a life sentence for three counts of premeditated murder.

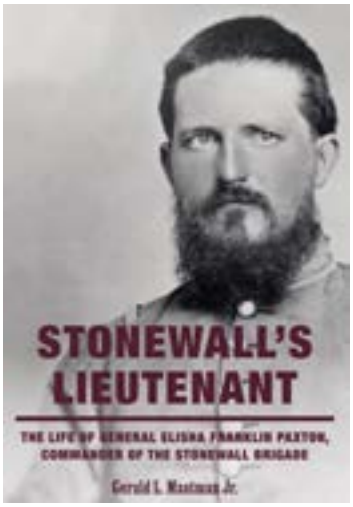
Calvin Gibbs was accused and convicted of instigating a series of three murders in the Maywand District of Afghanistan, all of which occured in 2010. The killings were carried out by a platoon of soldiers from the US Army's 2nd Infantry Division. The platoon is alleged to having simulated the rules of engagement, staging the murders of three unarmed Afghan civilians as legitimate combat actions. This story became international news during the Army's investigation into the killings. Twelve soldiers were charged, and 11 received convictions from military courts. This group of soldiers has come to be known in the media and popular culture as the "Kill Team."

Gibbs, who pled not guilty, received by far the stiffest sentence, life in Leavenworth. He has never provided any public statement regarding the murders, until now.

978-0-7643-7199-8
$35.00, £31.99, 50.00 CAD
hardcover • 408 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)
50 color and b/w photos and documents

AVAILABLE October 2026

Calvin R. Gibbs grew up in Montana. He dropped out of high school and enlisted in the Army at age 17. Gibbs completed tours in both Iraq and Afghanistan. His son, Calvin Jr., was born in 2008. Calvin Sr. has been serving a life sentence at USDB Leavenworth since 2011.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7201-8

Stonewall's Lieutenant

The Life of General Elisha Franklin Paxton, Commander of the Stonewall Brigade

Gerald L. Maatman

This is not only the first biography of Brigadier General Elisha Paxton; it is a fresh insight into the nature of Stonewall Jackson, the Confederate army, and the secessionist movement.

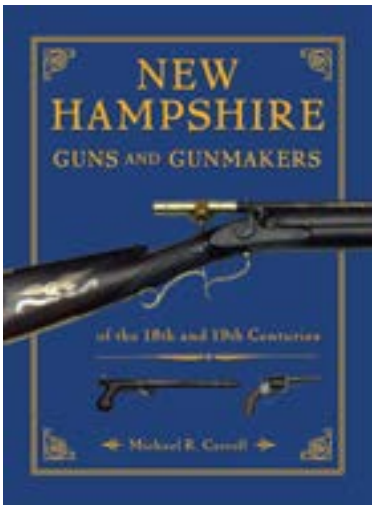
Elisha Paxton's brief life was full of both achievement and contradictions. How did a volunteer soldier rise to command a brigade in less than two years? Why did Stonewall place such faith in a man he would not even speak with before the war? How could a devout Christian, who described slavery as "violation of god's law," become a fervent secessionist? The experiences of Elisha Paxton provides fascinating insight into the workings of the Confederate army and the mind of Stonewall Jackson. A dispassionate study of Paxton's writings leads to uncomfortable discussions about Paxton's personal morality and the greater political and social context of the Civil War. Author Gerald L. Maatman Jr. dives into all of the above in objective, scholarly, and comprehensive fashion in this sweeping biography of Brigadier General Elisha F. Paxton.

978-0-7643-7201-8
$45.00, £40.99, 64.00 CAD
hardcover • 560 pp. • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)
90 color and b/w photos

AVAILABLE November 2026



Gerald L. Maatman Jr. is a graduate of Washington & Lee University (BA in history, magna cum laude, 1978) and Northwestern University School of Law (JD, 1981). He is a practicing lawyer and a member of the bars of Illinois and New York. Maatman is also a professor of law at Northwestern University and serves as a legal commentator on CNBC, MSNBC, and PBS. He lives in Chicago.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7086-1

New Hampshire Guns and Gunmakers

of the 18th and 19th Centuries

Michael R. Carroll

Both a firearms reference and regional history

From the prelude to the American Revolution until the aftermath of the Civil War, independent gunsmiths and gun retailers thrived throughout the colony and then the state of New Hampshire.

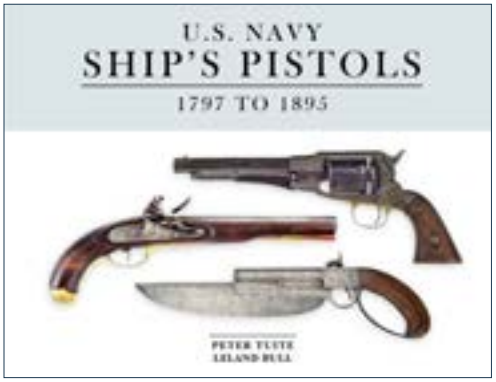
These were small operations, usually ranging from one to 15 or 20 employees. Likely the most prolific New Hampshire gunmaker of the period, David Hall Hilliard, made around 3,000 guns over the course of about 35 years. Along with excellent-quality firearms, Hilliard also built cabinets and cooking stoves. He sold medicine, made small loans, and repaired carriages. His shop was his family farm.

Gun collectors will enjoy hundreds of photographs showing more than 100 antique pistols and long guns in detail, but the author's research has extended far beyond the guns themselves. The manuscript is organized by gunmakers, and retailers' names in alphabetical order. Entries include biographical information about individuals, and descriptions of historical locations and events. The text provides an unexpected insight into life in a small state, a long time ago.

978-0-7643-7086-1
$90.00, £81.99, 135.00 CAD
hardcover • 384 pp. • 9" x 12" (229 x 305 mm)
950 color and b/w photos

AVAILABLE November 2026

Michael R. Carroll is retired, having spent 30 years in the US Navy, serving as an electronics engineer. He has collected antique firearms for more than 50 years and authored several articles for the journal of the American Society of Arms Collectors. He lives in Maryland.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7202-5

U.S. Navy Ship's Pistols

1797 to 1895

Peter Tuite & Leland Bull

A visual guide to American naval pistols of the 19th century

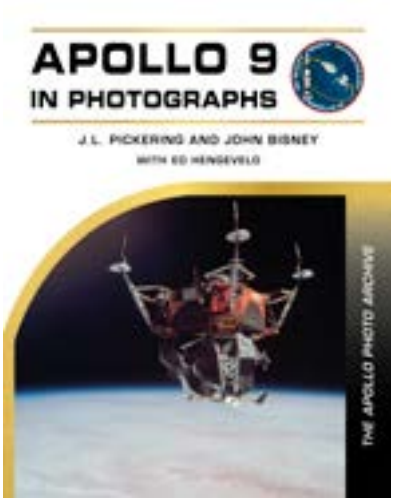
This work provides an illustrated history of 100 years of handguns issued to US Navy personnel. It features 70 different pistols and more than 250 color images, covering the period from 1797 to 1895. The early years feature flintlock boarding pistols and their conversion to percussion ignition. They are followed by the short era of percussion muzzle-loading pistols and the transition to percussion revolvers, just prior to the American Civil War.

After the war, these revolvers were modified to use cartridges before finally making way for dedicated cartridge revolvers. This period encompasses large technological advancements and several major conflicts, including the Quasi-War with France, the War of 1812, the War with Mexico, and the American Civil War.

978-0-7643-7202-5
$45.00, £40.99, 64.00 CAD
hardcover • 152 pp. • 11" x 8.5" (279 x 216 mm)

AVAILABLE November 2026

Peter Tuite is an avid collector of antique naval uniforms and equipment. He founded a successful nuclear engineering company, from which he has since retired. This is his second book on naval history published by Schiffer. He resides in Florida.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7198-1

Apollo 9 in Photographs

The Apollo Photo Archive

J. L. Pickering & John Bisney, with Ed Hengeveld

Apollo 9 proved the viability of several technologies necessary to land on the moon, including the lunar module itself. This volume includes more than 800 images of the mission.

The Apollo Photo Archive series comprises the most comprehensive pictorial record of America's moon-landing program ever published.

This fourth volume covers Apollo 9, a risky but critical step in the space race with the Soviet Union. Commander Jim McDivitt and command module pilot Dave Scott, both Gemini veterans and Air Force pilots, were joined by civilian rookie Rusty Schweickart as lunar module pilot. While orbiting Earth for 10 days, they achieved the first rendezvous and docking with the lunar module. Schweickart took the first Apollo spacewalk, proving the viability of the spacesuit and backpack for the lunar surface.

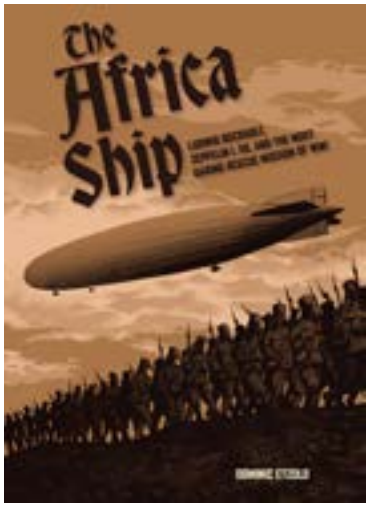
978-0-7643-7198-1
$59.99, £54.99, 85.00 CAD
hardcover • 368 pp. • 8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)
820 color and b/w photos

AVAILABLE September 2026



John Bisney is an author, journalist, and retired network news correspondent who covered the space program for more than 30 years for CNN, the Discovery Science Channel, RKO, and SiriusXM Radio. He witnessed more than 60 space shuttle launches and was one of the few broadcasters at the 1986 *Challenger* disaster. He holds a master of arts degree in journalism from the University of Missouri School of Journalism. He lives in the Tampa Bay, Florida, area.

J. L. Pickering, who has amassed the world's largest private archive of US human space flight images, has been conducting historical photo research on the US space program for nearly 50 years. This includes assembling, studying, and organizing a personal collection of more than 250,000 prints, transparencies, and digital files. Today he serves as a resource for authors, museums, astronauts, and others. He lives in Illinois.



ISBN 978-0-7643-7082-3

The Africa Ship

Ludwig Bockholt, Zeppelin L 59, and the Most Daring Rescue Mission of WWI

Dominic Etzold

Imperial Germany's desperate attempt to resupply Paul Emil von Lettow-Vorbeck and his stranded army in East Africa via airship.

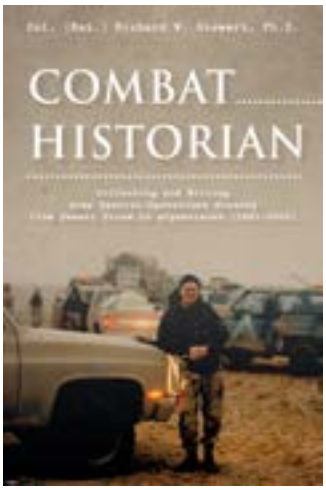
Paul Emil von Lettow-Vorbeck, who commanded imperial German forces in East Africa during the First World War, is widely regarded as one of the finest military leaders of the war, on either side. He and his men managed not only to evade capture or destruction, but to truly instill fear within their primarily British opposition. This was despite being not only vastly outnumbered but also nearly impossible to resupply from Europe. The Royal Navy smothered East Africa with an incredibly effective blockade, while the Allied forces on the ground controlled all major rail lines.

In late 1917, the German navy devised a desperate plan to resupply von Lettow-Vorbeck's army via airship. The plan called for a lone airship, L 59, to be piloted by Captain Ludwig Bockholt and an all-volunteer crew from Bulgaria directly to the East African colony. There was no consideration of a return journey; L 59 would be disassembled for supplies and her crew would join the fight on the ground. This work details the planning, execution, and eventual failure of this ambitious operation, along with the sad fate of L 59 and her crew.

978-0-7643-7082-3
$34.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD
hardcover • 304 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)
50 b/w and color photos



Dominic Etzold holds a degree in history and politics from Drexel University. His first book, *Reaping the Whirlwind*, was published by Schiffer in 2023. He lives in New Jersey.



978-0-7643-7081-6
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD
248 pp. • HC • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

Combat Historian

ISBN 978-0-7643-7081-6

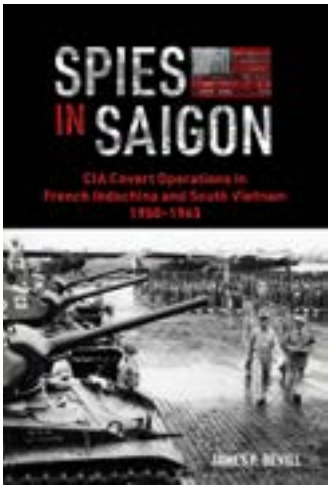
Collecting and Writing Army Special-Operations History from Desert Storm to Afghanistan (1991–2002)

Col. (Ret.) Richard W. Stewart

Richard Stewart was the chief historian of the US Army from 1998 to 2015. From 1990 to 1998, he was the command historian of US Army Special Operations Command. In this capacity, he deployed to cover special forces during Operation Desert Storm (Saudi Arabia and Kuwait), Task Force Ranger (Somalia, "Black Hawk Down"), Operation Uphold Democracy (Haiti), Operation Joint Endeavor/Guard (Bosnia), and Operation Enduring Freedom (Afghanistan). This work is both a history of Army special operations and their missions during that era and a first-person account of experiencing conflict through the very specific lens of the combat historian.



Dr. Richard W. Stewart retired as chief historian of the US Army in October 2015 after 40 years of combined service both as a civilian, in the reserves, and on active duty. He received his PhD from Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut, in 1986. As an Army officer, Stewart deployed to the Persian Gulf for Desert Storm, Somalia in 1993, Bosnia in 1997, and Afghanistan in 2002, retiring as a colonel in June 2002. He lives in the Washington, DC, area.



978-0-7643-7079-3
$39.99, £36.99, 56.99 CAD
496 pp. • HC • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

Spies in Saigon

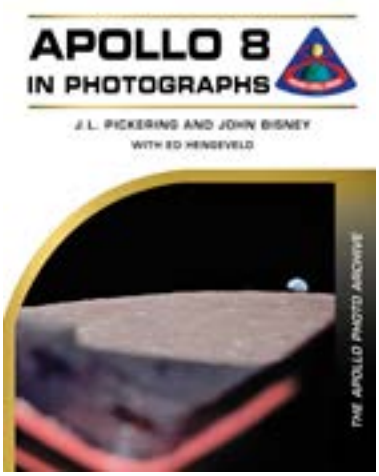
ISBN 978-0-7643-7079-3

CIA Covert Operations in French Indochina and South Vietnam, 1950–1963

James P. Bevill

The Central Intelligence Agency scaled up operations in Vietnam during the early 1950s. Using personal stories, eyewitness accounts, and recently declassified CIA reports from the field, author James P. Bevill describes the agency's clandestine efforts, first to prop up French colonial rule and later to facilitate the creation the Republic of South Vietnam. Key among these primary sources are the CIA files of Paul L. Springer. Springer arrived in Saigon in May 1950. In 1951 he was named the CIA's first chief of station in Indochina. In this role, during the French war against Ho Chi Minh and the China-backed Viet Minh revolutionary movement, he built the foundations of the American espionage network in Vietnam, Cambodia, and Laos.

James P. Bevill is an independent historian and award-winning author. His love of history inspired him to read, organize, and catalog the voluminous papers of his wife's father, Paul Springer, whose early years in the CIA are revealed in this second of Bevill's three-book trilogy, the first being *Blackboards and Bomb Shelters: The Perilous Journey of Americans in China during World War II* (Schiffer, 2021). Bevill is a senior vice president at UBS Financial Services in the River Oaks office in Houston. He lives in Houston with his wife, Jodie Springer Bevill.



978-0-7643-7084-7
$59.99, £54.99, 85.00 CAD
368 pp. • HC • 8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

Apollo 8 in Photographs

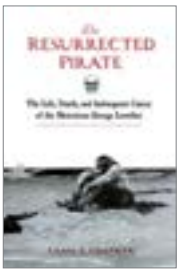
ISBN 978-0-7643-7084-7

The Apollo Photo Archive

J. L. Pickering & John Bisney, with Ed Hengeveld

The Apollo Photo Archive series comprises the most comprehensive pictorial record of America's moon-landing program ever published. The series continues with the Apollo 8 launch in December 1968. Frank Borman, Jim Lovell, and Bill Anders achieved several historic firsts on this flight. Apollo 8 was the first manned flight to escape Earth's gravity, and the first to orbit another celestial body (the moon).

Launched by the Saturn V rocket, the crew of Apollo 8 reached 24,593 mph, setting both manned speed and distance-from-Earth records. The Apollo Photo Archive features images of spacecraft and rocket assembly, crew selection and training, preflight activities, mission countdown, launch, the flight itself, splashdown, and subsequent crew appearances and related activities. This particular volume includes more than 800 images.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6907-0

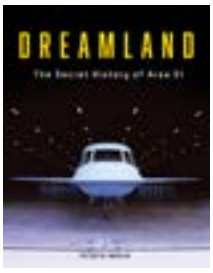
THE RESURRECTED PIRATE

The Life, Death, and Subsequent Career of the Notorious George Lowther

Craig S. Chapman

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6907-0
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
256 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

Experience the adventures of the pirate George Lowther and learn how he was "resurrected" as a Royal Navy officer, nearly 20 years after his alleged death by suicide in 1723.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6709-0

DREAMLAND

The Secret History of Area 51

Peter W. Merlin

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6709-0
$75.00, £68.99, 105.00 CAD • HC •
560 pp. • 8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

This is the definitive factual history of the US military flight-testing program at Area 51, authored by a recognized authority on the subject.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6638-3

WHAT'S YOUR CALL SIGN?

The Hilarious Stories behind a Naval Aviation Tradition

Ben "Lobo" Taggart

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6638-3
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
248 pp. • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)

A hilarious collection of naval aviator call sign origin stories as told by USMC fighter pilot Ben "Lobo" Taggart.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6254-5

TOPGUN: THE LEGACY

The Complete History of TOPGUN and Its Impact on Tactical Aviation

Brad Elward

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6254-5
$49.99, £45.99, 72.00 CAD • HC •
720 pp. • 7" x 10" (178 x 254 mm)

The exclusive and definitive look at the 50-year history of the Navy Fighter Weapons School.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5504-2

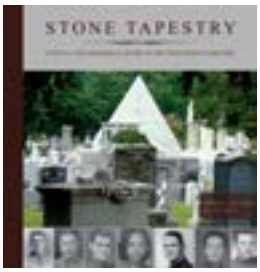
LOCKHEED SR-71 BLACKBIRD

The Illustrated History of America's Legendary Mach 3 Spy Plane

James C. Goodall

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5504-2
$45.00, £40.99, 64.00 CAD • HC •
224 pp. • 12" x 9" (305 x 229 mm)

The most complete book ever published on the SR-71 Blackbird, from initial design stage and testing through production, testing, and operations.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6941-4

STONE TAPESTRY

A Visual and Historical Guide to the West Point Cemetery

Robert Holcomb

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6941-4
$39.99, £31.99, 48.99 CAD • HC •
320 pp. • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

Full-page profiles of 180 men and women buried at West Point accompany a walking tour of the grounds.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6636-9

BAZOOKA CHARLIE

The Unbelievable Story of Major Charles Carpenter and Rosie the Rocketer, by James P. Busha & Carol (Carpenter) Apacki

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6636-9
$29.99, £27.99, 42.99 CAD • HC •
280 pp. • 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)

A revealing biography of Maj. Charles "Bazooka Charlie" Carpenter, most known for destroying several enemy armored vehicles in his bazooka-equipped L-4 Grasshopper light observation aircraft.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6886-8

USS ARIZONA (BB-39)

From Keel Laying to Pearl Harbor Memorial

David Doyle

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6886-8
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
144 pp. • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

A photographic guide to USS Arizona, *which exploded and sank in Pearl Harbor on December 7, 1941.*



ISBN 978-0-7643-6708-3

SR-71 BLACKBIRD

Lockheed's Ultimate Spy Plane

David Doyle

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6708-3
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
144 pp. • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

With incredible performance and stunning design, the SR-71 has transcended the world of military aviation and become an icon of popular culture.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6076-3

THE THUNDERBIRDS

The United States Air Force's Flight Demonstration Team, 1953 to the Present

Ken Neubeck

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6076-3
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
144 pp. • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

A photographic history of the US Air Force's Thunderbirds flying-demonstration team.



ISBN 978-0-7643-6014-5

TOPGUN

The US Navy Fighter Weapons School: Fifty Years of Excellence

Brad Elward

ISBN: 978-0-7643-6014-5
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
144 pp. • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

A unique, illustrated history of the US Navy Fighter Weapons School's 50-year history.



ISBN 978-0-7643-5658-2

THE BLUE ANGELS

The US Navy's Flight Demonstration Team, 1946 to the Present

Ken Neubeck

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5658-2
$24.99, £22.99, 35.99 CAD • HC •
144 pp. • 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)

A thorough photographic history of the US Navy Blue Angels flying-demonstration team.

#

3-Color Botanical Cyanotype Kit, (19)
37¢ a Fart and Other Infamous Animal Stories, (33)
40th-Anniversary Boxed Set, (110)
50 State Fossils, The, (86)
50 State Gems and Minerals, The, (86)
50 State Unofficial Meteorites, The, (86)

A

A-Maze-ing Airport Adventure, (80)
A. Lange & Söhne® Highlights, (72)
About Time, (73)
Adventures in Backyard Gardening, (91)
Aerosmith: The Columbia Years, (34)
Africa Ship, The, (123)
Against the Grain, (43)
Air & Water, (44, 48)
Air & Water (911 Edition), (48)
Alfa Romeo, (48)
All Colors, (89)
All the Things a Teacher Will Never Say, (88)
All the Things Dad Will, (88)
All the Things Mom Will Never Say, (88)
All the Things My Grandma Has Done, (88)
All the Things My Grandpa Has Done, (88)
All the Things Santa Claus Will Never Do, (60, 88)
All-Star Quilts of Valor, 2nd Edition, (26)
Alpine Railways, (67)
Alternative Movie Posters, (49)
Always Say, (88)
Amelia's Story, (90)
American Renaissance Tarot, The, (111)
Americana, (43)
America's Ballparks, (75)
America's Flag Story, (27)
America's Historic Haunts, (27)
America's Patriotic Holidays, (27)
Anatomy of a Great Home, (43)
Angry litte puffin, The, (90)
Animal Life, (119)
Antoinette the Tree Frog, (84)
Apollo 8 in Photographs, (46, 124)
Apollo 9 in Photographs, (123)
Architreasures, (43)
Are You My Cutie Patootie?, (89)
Art for Joy's Sake Journal, The, (7)
Art of Affirmations, The, (112)
Art of Classic Crime and Mystery Movies, The, (49)
Art of Metal, The, (40)
Art of Playful Lettering, The, (97)
Art of Punk, The, (40)
Art of the Classic Western Movie Poster, The, (49)
Astro Pea, (89)
At Home with Dogs, (33)
Atlas of Elementary Botany, (32)
Audi's Historic Fleet, (47)
Automobili Lamborghini, (44, 45)
Automobili Lamborghini: Special Edition, (45)
Awesomely Authentic Self-Care Coloring Book, (94)

B

B.B. King: From Indianola to Icon, (40)
Baby Animals, (83)
Baby Booties Knitting Kit, The, (6)
Baby Cap Knitting Kit, The, (6)
Baby Knits from Norway, (114)
Backyard Birds of North America, (31)
Backyard Cutting Garden, (31)
Bad Elf, (14)
Baking for Dogs, (33)
Baltimore, (63)
Bangle Bracelets, (21)
Bar(c)art Book, The, (28, 29)
Bar(c)art Cocktail & Mocktail Deck, The, (29)
Bazooka Charlie, (125)
Be Kind to Yourself, (100)
Beaches, (69)
Bearded Irises, (32)
Beardless Irises, (32)
Beatles: Fab but True, The, (40)
Beautiful Blooms, (10)
Beautiful World Coloring Book, (99)
Beauty of Time, The, (73)
Bea's Bees, (84, 90)
Bendable Blooms Chenille Stem Flower-Making Kit Series, (12)
Beowulf Oracle, The, (111)
Best of How to Haunt Your House, Volume II, (56)
Best of How to Haunt Your House: 10 New Projects, (56)
Better Day Book, The, (100)
Bibliophile's Coloring and Lettering Book, The, (94)
Big Book of Botanical Crafts, (97)
Big Book of Happy Crafts, The, (97)
Biggest (and Best) Flag That Ever Flew, The, (27)
Birdland, the Jazz Corner of the World, (40)
Birds, (83)
Blue Angels, The, (125)
Blues Hands, (36)
Blues, The, (36, 40)
Boeing 777, (47)
Book Bus, The, (91)
Booze-Free Bar(c)art Book, The, (28, 29)
Boston, (63)
Botanical Cyanotype, (19, 117)
Bound to Dream, (87)
Brandywine Valley, (63)
Bravest Knight Who Ever Lived, The, (91)
Brazilian Bracelets: Making Friendship Bracelets & More, (21)
Breitling, (72)
Breitling Highlights, (72)
Bright & Beautiful Guide to Drawing Mandalas, A, (97)
Bright Book, The, (97)
Brilliant Butterfly, (2)
Broadway Poster Art, (49)
Butterfly Wisdom Tarot, The, (112)
By the Seaside Coastal Coloring Book, (99)

C

Calm Down, Coco, (89)
Camelot Oracle, The, (106)
Cape Cod along the Shore, (63)
Capitol America, (27)
Carlino Family Cookbook, The, (30)
Cats, (83)
Cats of Cuba, The, (33)
Celeste Johnston, (2)
Charles Dickens Tarot, The, (111)
Charleston, (63)
Chasing Time, (73)
Cheeky Monkey—Hilarious Jokes, Puns, Riddles & Pranks, (101)
Chester County, (63)
Chevrolet Corvette, (48)
Christmas at America's Landmark Houses, 2nd Edition, (60)
Christmas at Designers' Homes Across America, 2nd Edition, (60)
Christmas at Historic Houses, (60)
Christmas by Design, (60)
Christmas Coloring Postcards, (60, 94)
Christmas Market Crew, (58, 79)
Clap on the 2 and 4, (89)
Classic Origami Kit, (18)
Coastal Maine, (63)
Coastal Wild, (69)
Collecting Laurel and Hardy, (49)
ColorMaps Christmas, (60)
ColorMaps Paint-by-Number Series, (10)
ColorMaps: Be Happy, (99)
ColorMaps: Christmas, (99)
ColorMaps: Flowers, (99)
ColorMaps: Garden, (99)
ColorMaps: Relaxation, (99)
Colors of the Earth, The, (71)
Combat Historian, (124)
Commemorative American Quilts, (26)
Complete Guide to America's National Parks, The, (66)
Contemporary Basketry, (119)
Contemporary Marbles, (50)
Contemporary Sand Sculpture, (69)
Contemporary Southern Vernacular, (42)
Cooking for Dogs, (33)
Core Bushcraft, (74, 116)
Cottage Garden, (12)
Coulter & Payne Farm Distillery's 101 Uses for Moonshine, (30)
Couture Tarot, (112)
Cozy Christmas Crochet, (59)
Cozy Stitches, (97)
Crafting Leather Totes, Backpacks & Bags, (119)
Creative Free Spirit Coloring Book, The, (94)
Creative Sketchbook Magic, (97)
Crochet Café Amigurumi Kits Series, (17)
Crochet Dreams and Nightmares Amigurumi Kits Series, (14)
Crochet Girls, (97)
Crochet Your Veggies Amigurumi Kits Series, (16)
Curtiss Aerocar, (48)
Curtiss Motorcycles, (48)

D

Da Vinci Enigma Tarot, (111)
Dark Daughter Tarot, The, (105)
David Bowie: Forever and Ever, (37)
Day Artists, The, (81)
Detroit, (61)
Dick Allen: The Life and Times of a Baseball Immortal, (76)
Dinosaurs, (83)
DIO: The Unholy Scriptures, (39)
Dogs of Cuba, The, (33)
Doors of Venice, (71)
Dorothy's Girls, (52)
Dot Drawing, (119)
Doubt, (90)
Draw to Relax, (97)
Dreamland, (125)
Dwarf and Median, (32)

E

Early Years of Rhythm & Blues, The, (36)
Earth from Space Coloring Book, The, (46)
East Coast Atlantic Beaches, (69)
Easy Cricut® Crafts, (97)
Electrifying the Wristwatch, (73)
Elgin Trench Watches of the Great War, (72)
Embroidery Garden, (118)
Embroidery Handbook for Beginners, (118)
Encyclopedia of Modern Marbles, Spheres, and Orbs, The, (50)
Espalier Fruit Trees For Wall, Hedge, and Pergola, (32)
Ever-Changing Coastline, The, (69)

F

Fables & Fairy Tales to Cross Stitch, (118)
Fabric Stamping, (98)
Fairy Tales & Folklore Coloring Book, (99)
Fantasy World Coloring Book, (94)
Father Goose Treasury of Poetry, The, (87)
Felt Craft Fun, (95)
Fetch, Cat. Fetch!, (87)
Field Guide to Embroidery, The, (118)
Field Guide to the Soul, (100)
Find Your Flow, (98)
Finley Feels, (89)
First Sail, (90)
Flags Across America, (27)
Floral Doodling Handbook, (119)
Folding Knives, (76)
Forest Animals Crochet Amigurumi Kits Series, (15)
Forest, The, (86)
Forever Home, The, (43)
Four Seasons of Entertaining, (30)
Framing Floral Techniques, (30)
Freshly Stitched, (97)
Frisky Face the, (84)
Funky Florals, (98)
Funky Florals Art Coloring Book, (99)
Future Architect's Handbook, The, (85)
Future Architect's Tool Kit, The, (85)
Future Interior Designer's HandbooK, The, (85)

G

Gaian Tarot, 2nd edition, (112)
Garden Life, (119)
Gel Plate Printing for Mixed-Media Art, (20, 119)
Gentleman's Pocket Knife, The, (76)
George Washington and the Magic Hat, (27)
Get Started in Finger Knitting, (98)
Get Your Pics on Route 66, (26)
Gilroy Indians, (47)
Glamping, (76)
Global Outdoor Survival Guide, The, (74, 76)
Good Vibes Art Club Learn to Draw, (93)
Gorgeous Gouache, (98)
Grand Teton National Park, (61)
Granny Square Style, (118)
Great Outdoors, The, (71)
Grill Skills: Professional Tips for the Perfect Barbeque, (30)

H

Hallowed by Their Name, (40)
Hallowed By Their Name: The Unofficial Iron Maiden Bible, (40)
Halloween Sleepwalker, (56)
Handcrafted Bicycles, (75)
Handmade Happiness Yarn Crafts, (95)
Hanging Out with Gram, (82)
Happy Day Coloring, (94)
Happy Flower Painting for Beginners, (98)
Happy Place Coloring Book, (99)
Healing Power of Water, (69)
HeartFELT Crafts to Make and Give, (95)
Heavenly Hydrangeas, (32)
Hedgehog and the Art Show, (90)
Hello, Beach!, (84)
Hello, Garden!, (84)
Hello, Rain!, (84)
Hello, Snow!, (84)
Herbal Healing Deck, The, (112)
Heroines of Horticulture, (32)
Hide-and-Seek with Little Hippo, (84)
Historic Dutch American Barns of New Jersey and Southern New York, The, (41)
Hollow Tarot, (111)
Homemade Magick, (108)
Horology, (73)
Horse Racing, (76)
How to Be Happy, (100)
How to Haunt Your House Halloween Craft Fun, (56)
How to Make Art for Joy's Sake Kristy Rice, foreword by Amy Palmer., (7)
Huff and Puff, (89)

I

I Am Odd, I Am New, (90)
I Could Be Josephine and the STEAM Toddler Dreamers, (89)
I Love Happy Cats, (33)
Iconic and Hidden Gems of the Appalachian Trail, (66)
Iconic Objects of the 1980s, (55)
Iconic Wristwatches, (73)
Illinois Watch and Its Hamilton Years, The, (73)
Illustrated by Ronan Badel, (60)
Illustrated Enneagram, (100)
Independence National Historical Park, (25)
Infinity, (86)
Insects, (83)
Inside Formula 1, (48)
Inside the Moment, (36, 39)
Interior Designers at Home, (43)
Interview with the Boogeyman, (56)
Into the Lost World, (51)
Into the Pumpkin, (56)
It's All in the Mix, (43)

J

Japan by Hans Sautter, (71)
Jazz in Available Light, (40)
Jersey Shore, The, (65)
John Adams and the Magic Bobblehead, (27)
John Dee Oracle, The, (111)
Josephine: I Can Help, (89)
Josh Simpson, (50)
Journey of the Polar Bear, The, (84)

K

Kaua'i Edge, (69)
Keepers of a Movement, (51)
Kill Team, (121)
KindKids Crosswords, (101)
KindKids Crosswords Let It Snow, (101)
KindKids Fun Mazes, (101)
KindKids Holly Jolly Christmas Puzzle Book, (58, 96)
KindKids Let's Draw Cute Stuff, (96)
KindKids Let's Draw Nature, (96)
KindKids Super Awesome Puzzle Collection, (101)
KindKids Super Awesome Sticker Activity Book, (102)

KindKids Super Sudoku, (101)
KindKids Word Search, (101)
KindKids Word Search Winter Magic, (101)
KKAA Kengo Kuma and Associates The Details of Designing Soft and Small, (43)
Knife Throwing Like the Pros, (76)
Kristy's Fall Cutting Garden, (7)
Kristy's Spring Cutting Garden, (7)
Kristy's Summer Cutting Garden, (7)
Kristy's Winter Cutting Garden, (7)

L

Lancaster County: A Keepsake, (63)
Las Vegas Lights, (50)
Law of One Contemplation Deck, The, (110)
Led Zeppelin on Tour, 1969–1975, (35)
Legend of Sleepy, The, (111)
Legendary Wristwatches, (73)
Let's Fix Up the House, (89)
Let's Fix Up the Yard, (89)
Let's Get Monster Smashed, (30, 56)
Let's Go to the Museum, (90)
Like a Tree, (91)
Listening to Flowers, (112)
Little Book of Flower Pressing, The, (119)
Little Book of French Signs, The, (66)
Little Drawing Workshop, The, (119)
Little Guide to Mastering Your Sewing Machine, The, (118)
Lobsters on the Loose, (91)
Lobsters' Night Before Christmas, The, (60)
Lockheed SR-71 Blackbird, (125)
Lords of Speed, (47)
Love Is Everything, (87)
Lovely Lacecap Hydrangeas, (32)
Lure of Sea Glass, The, (68)

M

Magic Box, The, (87)
Magic of Christmas to Cross Stitch, The, (60)
Magical Crochet, (118)
Magical Fairy Homes and Gardens, (32)
Mahābhārata Oracle, The, (111)
Maine, (64)
Make Your Memory, (98)
Marbles Identification and Price Guide, (50)
Marginal Lenormand, The, (105)
Martha's Vineyard, (64)
Marvelous Mopheads, (32)
Maryland's Eastern Shore, (64)
Mathematics of the Universe, The, (86)
McLaren, (44, 48)
Mediterranean Tattoos, (55)
Meet the Presidents: USA 250th Birthday Special Edition, (25)
Memento Gorey, (52)
Mercedes-Benz C 111, (48)
Mercedes-Benz G-Class, The, (44, 48)
Mercedes-Benz Supercars, (48)
Mermaid Candy, (80)
Midwest Home, (42)
Milk Mustache, (49)
MindfulMoments Crosswords, (100)
MindfulMoments Word Search, (100)
Mini Mosaics Kits, (23)
Mixed-Media Adventures with Kristy Rice: A Noncoloring Book, (7)
Modern Crochet Garden, (98)
Modern Folk Art Coloring Book, (99)
Modern HomeMaker, (43, 100)
Modern Watercolor Workshop, (98)
Monster Under Your Bed, (14)
Monsters and Mayhem in Cross-Stitch, (116)
Monumental, (43)
Monuments of the World, (80)
Morbid Kuriosity's, (77)
Movado History, The, (73)
Mr. President and The First Lady, (27)
Museum in Transit, (51)
My Heart Rocks, (69)
My Left and Right Book, (91)
Mythical Formula One, (76)

N

Nantucket, (64, 71)
Naughty Cat, (84)
Needle Felting Through the Seasons, (115)
New Bread, The, (30)
New Hampshire, (64)
New Hampshire Guns and Gunmakers, (122)
New Orleans, (62)
Night Artists, The, (81)
Ninja Origami Workshop, (22)
Nintendo Entertainment System, The, (53)
Nintendo Hard, (55)
Nocturnum Belonging to the Night, (109)
Nordic Forest Rituals Oracle Cards, (107)
North A Photographic Voyage to the Top of the World, The, (71)

O

Oak Bluffs on the Vineyard, (64)
Omega Designs, (72)
Omega Highlights, (72)
On the Bright Side Coloring Book, (99)
On the Bright Side Sticker Journal, (100)
Opposites, (86)
Organic Embroidery, (118)
Origami Botanicals Kit, (18)
Out East from Above, (71)
Outer Banks, (62)
Outer Banks Edge, (69)

P

P Is for Puffin, (89)
Paint-Your-Own Holiday Decorations, (7)
Paint-Your-Own Wall Calendar, (7)
Painterly Days: 12 Colored Pencils, (7)
Painterly Days: 18 Watercolors and Brush, (7)
Painterly Days: The Flower Watercoloring Book for Adults, (7)
Painterly Days: The Pattern Watercoloring Book for Adults, (7)
Painterly Days: The Woodland Watercoloring Book for Adults, (7)
Painterly Days: Watercoloring Books for Adults, (7)
Palm Springs Modern Dogs at Home, (33)
Paper Flower Magic, (117)
Paper Jewelry, (21)
Patch Tarot, (104)
Patek Philippe, (72)
Patek Philippe® Highlights, (72)
Patio Living, (41)
Paws of Firefighters, (33)
Pennsylvania's Covered Bridges, (64)
Peregrine Falcon, The, (31)
Petscaping, (32)
Philadelphia, (64)
Pinball, (55)
Pirates Escape Game, (91)
Pittsburgh, (65)
PixlPeople, (118)
Poe Tarot, The, (111)
Poem Is a Firefly, A, (87)
Porsche 911 "G Series", (44)
Porsche RS, (44, 48)
Portland, Maine, (65)
Postcards, (94)
Potholder Loom Designs, (119)
PowerHouse, (42)
Pumpkin Cinema, (56)
Pumpkin Patch Pals, (57, 79)
Punk and New Wave Record Ads, (34)
Pure BBQ!, (30)
Pure Sea Glass, (68)
Pure Sea Glass Identification Deck, (68)
Pure Sea Glass Notecards, (68)
Pure Steak, (30)
Purrfection, (33)

Q

Quilts Presidential and Patriotic, (27)

R

Ra Material, The Books One–Five, (110)
Reaching for the Stars, (91)
Realistic Self-Care for Moms, (100)
Resurrected Pirate, The, (125)
Retro Cross Stitch, (118)
Richard Manuel, (40)
Rolex, (72)
Rolex Highlights, (72)
Rolex Story, The, (73)
Rolex Wristwatches, (72)
Rolling Garden, The, (84)
Rumi's Gift Oracle Cards, (111)
Russian Wristwatches, (73)

S

Sabrina-Rose Benedict, (4)
Sailboats, (69)
Sailing Fascination, (76)
Saltwater Tales, (76)
Sand Up Close, (69)
Sasquatches, (77)
Sea, The, (86)
Seashells of Cape Cod and the Islands, (70)
Seashells of Delmarva, (70)
Seashells of the Jersey Shore, (70)
Seasons Around the Table, (30)
Second Edition, (29)
Second Home A Different Way of Living, (43)
Secret Cities of Europe, (71)
Secret Cities of Italy, (71)
Secret Diary Society All About Me, (101)
Secret Places, (71)
Sempervivum, (32)
Senior Dogs Across America, (33)
Seven Decades of Deep Purple, (39)
Shakespearean Tarot, (111)
Shared Diary Society for Friends, (101)
Shine Bright, (102)
Shingle Style Houses, (42)
Shores & Islands Ohio, (62)
Silk Road Chronicles, (20)
Simple Wisdom of the Household Dog, (33)
Sleep Guardian, (14)
Sleeping Beauty Oracle, The, (106)
SOAR, (90)
Sow, Grow, and Harvest, (32)
Spies in Saigon, (124)
Splish, Splash! First to Last, (91)
Spring Is for Strawberries, (84)
SR-71 Blackbird, (125)
Star tarot, 2nd Edition, (112)
Starman Tarot Remastered, (112)
Stars & Stripes, (27)
Stitch with One Line, (118)
Stitching Super-Cute Food Kawaii Style, (95)
Stone Tapestry, (125)
Stonewall's Lieutenant, (121)
Story of Soul in 50 Songs, The, (36)
Story of the Blues in 50 Songs, The, (36, 38)
Street Corner Talking, (38)
Strings of Pearl, (35)
Sublimation Crafting, (98)
Sunny Days Ahead, (2)
Sunny Stitches, (97)
Sunny Stitches Embroidery Kits Series, (2)
Sunshine Pines, (2)
Super-Simple Finger-Knitting Kit Series, (4)
Super-Simple Finger-Knitting Kit Sugarplum Christmas Tree, (60)
surfEXPLORE, (67)
Swagatam Tarot, (111)
Sweet and Simple Amigurumi Friends, (95)

T

Tahiti Tattoos, (54)
Tarot of the Enchanted Soul, (112)
They're Coming!, (56)
They're Here, (77)
Think Circles!, (83)
Think Farm Animals, (83)
Think Squares!, (83)
Think Triangles!, (83)
Think Zoo Animals, (83)
This or That—Game in a Book, (102)
Thomas Jefferson and the Return of the Magic Hat, (27)
Thrill of Repulsion, The, (56)
Thunderbirds, The, (125)
Timeless Nordic Rituals, (107)
Timeless Seashore, The, (69)
Tiniest Giant 4-in-1 Puzzle Set, The, (82)
Tiniest Giant, The, (82)
Tommy at 50, (40)
TOPGUN, (125)
TOPGUN: The Legacy, (125)
Transit Tourism, (67)
Transparent Tarot, 2nd ed., (112)
Trappist Beer Travels, 2nd ed., (29, 30)
Tree Tarot, The, (104)
Trees of the World, (31)
Trust Me, You Can Draw, (102)
Trust Me, You Can Letter, (102)
Turquoise Mines, Minerals, and Wearable Art, 2nd Edition, (50)
Two Long Ears, (90)

U

U.S. Navy Ship's Pistols, (122)
Ukrainian Spiritual Traditions, (108)
Ukrainian Tarot, The, (112)
Ultimate Country Legends Coloring Book, (37)
Ultimate Pop Divas Coloring Book, (37)
Umami Factor, The, (29, 30)
Under the Sea Besties, (79)
Unicorn Origami Workshop, (22)
Unofficial Guide to Vintage Transformers, (54)
Unofficial Rom-Com Coloring Book, The, (53)
USS Arizona (BB-39), (125)

V

Vampire Evolution, (56)
Vampires of Lore, (56)
Very Cozy Coloring Book, The, (93)
Vintage Country, (39)
Vintage French Needlework, (118)
Vintage Rolex Sports Models, 4th Edition, (73)
Vintage Trailer Voyeur, (76)
Visit, The, (60)

W

Watercolor Cards: Illustrations by Kristy Rice, (7)
Watercolor the Easy Way, (98)
Watercolor the Easy Way Flowers, (98)
Watercolor the Easy Way Paint-Your-Own Watercolor Cards Series, (8)
Watercolor the Easy Way Paint-Your-Own Watercolor Cards Christmas, (59)
Watercolor the Easy Way Paint-Your-Own Watercolor Cards Autumn, (57)
We Are All Americans, (25)
Welcome to Wackytown, (80)
Welcome to Woodworking, (119)
Well-Designed Accessory Dwelling Unit Fitting Great Architecture into Small Spaces, The, (43)
Westwood Tarot, The, (112)
What Do Animals Eat?, (91)
What's Your Call Sign?, (125)
What's Your Potion?, (29)
Where Do Animals Live?, (91)
Who Is Hiding in the Forest?, (90)
Who Is Hiding in the Sea?, (90)
Who, The, (40)
Wild Alps Unique National Parks, Nature Reserves, and Biosphere Reserves, The, (71)
Wild and Whimsical Woodland Coloring Book, (93)
Wild Animal ABC, (91)
Wild Atlantic, The, (71)
Wild Embroidery, (114)
Wilderness Axe Skills and Campcraft, (74, 76, 119)
Wildflower Meadow, (12)
William Blake Tarot of the Creative Imagination, The, (111)
Wood and Bristle, (115)
Woodland Mushroom, (2)
World in Me, The, (82)

Y

Yellowstone National Park, (62)
Yikes! Santa Claus is in His Underpants!, (60)
Yummy Watercolor, (95)

SCHIFFER PUBLISHING
4880 Lower Valley Rd. • Atglen, PA 19310
Phone: (610) 593-1777 • Fax: (610) 593-2002
Order Hrs. (Eastern): 8:30 a.m.–5:00 p.m.

Let us send a free catalog to your friends

Name _____

Address _____

City_____State____Zip _____

BILLING INFORMATION

Name _____

Address _____

City _____State _____Zip _____

Telephone (____)____-_____ Email _____

Enclosed find a ☐ check ☐ money order

in the sum of $_____

Please bill my ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx

Account number:

_____

Exp. Date: _____ / _____ Security Code _____

☐ Please send the other Schiffer catalogs with my order.

SHIPPING INFORMATION

☐ Same as billing address

Name _____

Address _____

City_____State _____Zip _____

Telephone (____)____-_____ Email _____

QTY.	TITLE AND AUTHOR	PRICE	TOTAL
	SUBTOTAL		
	Shipping*: $7.00 first book, $2.00 each additional book Free shipping for orders more than $150		
	PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX		
	TOTAL		

All prices are subject to change without notice ***Shipping available only in the continental United States**

A 3% convenience fee will be added for credit card transactions

Retailers, wholesalers, distributors, and bulk orderers, please call us at (610) 593-1777 to set up an account.

Schiffer LTD®

Some titles in our line are marked with this logo. They are part of our SCHIFFER LTD program, so before these titles can be shipped, the form located at the following URL must be completed and returned with your order. Thank you.
https://www.schifferbooks.com/pdfs/schiffer-ltd-program-policy.pdf

SCHIFFER PUBLISHING

CONTACT US
SCHIFFER PUBLISHING, LTD.
4880 Lower Valley Road
Atglen, PA 19310
Phone: 610-593-1777
Fax: 610-593-2002
www.schifferbooks.com
Ordering Hours: 8:30 AM–5:00 PM Eastern
customercare@schifferbooks.com

NEW ACCOUNTS
Email Credit Application, Tax-Exempt Certificate, and Order to customercare@schifferbooks.com
Subject Line: New Account from (your company name)

For General Sales Inquiries: sales@schifferbooks.com
For US Press, Inquiries & Reviews: marketing@schifferbooks.com
For Int'l Press, Inquiries & Reviews: Victoria Hansen (London, UK)
victoriah@schifferbooks.com
M:+44(0) 7751 805 460

BOOK REPRESENTATION FOR SCHIFFER PUBLISHING

Chesapeake & Hudson, Inc.
New England & Mid-Atlantic
800-231-4469
office@cheshud.com
CT, DE, DC, MA, ME, MD,
NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, VT, WV

Como Sales
South
508-293-1503
info@comosales.com
VA, NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, MS, TN

Faherty & Associates, Inc.
West & Pacific NW
503-639-3113
faherty@fahertybooks.com
AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT,
NM, NV, OR, UT, WA, WY

Fujii Associates
Midwest & TOLA
402-476-6199
adrienne@fujiassociates.com
AR, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN,
MO, ND, NE, OH, OK, SD, TX, WI

GIFT & SPECIALTY REPRESENTATION FOR SCHIFFER PUBLISHING

Harper Group
New England, Mid-Atlantic,
South & Midwest
888-644-1704
help@harpergroup.com
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT
PA, DE, MD, DC, NJ, NY, VA, WV
MN, WI, MI, OH, IL, IN, ND, SD
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, MS, TN, KY

Stephen Young
West
800-282-5863
info@stephenyoung.net
CA, NV, AZ, UT, WY, CO, NM, HI

Suzie Gildea Group
Pacific Northwest
206-948-4529
888-270-6402 Fax
suzie@suziegildeagroup.com
WA, OR, MT, ID, AK

Ivystone
Central
877-466-7895
info@ivystone.com
www.ivystone.com
AR, IA, KS, LA, MO, NE, OK, TX

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

ASIA, INDIA, PAKISTAN &
THE MIDDLE EAST
All Imprints
Sonja Merz International
sonja@sonjamerz.com
www.sonjamerz.com

Curreri World Services
michelle@curreriworldsvs.net

AUSTRALIA
Peribo Pty Limited
All Imprints
info@peribo.com.au
www.peribo.com.au

Brumby Sunstate
REDFeather Mind, Body, Spirit Only
orders@brumbysunstate.com.au
www.brumbysunstate.com.au

LITHUANIA
UAB Metalo Jungtys
REDFeather Mind, Body, Spirit Only
wholesale@shop4top.lt
www.cardshouse.eu

NEW ZEALAND
Nationwide Book Distributors
All Imprints
books@nationwidebooks.co.nz
www.nationwidebooks.co.nz

SOUTH AFRICA
Phambili Agencies
All Imprints
orders@phambili.com
www.phambiliagencies.com

SOUTH AMERICA,
CENTRAL AMERICA,
MEXICO & THE CARIBBEAN
Zimpfer Books
All Imprints
czimpfer@gmail.com

SWEDEN & TRADE IN EUROPE
STARDIST AB
All Imprints
order@sdist.se
www.stjarndistribution.se

*Please note that all information contained in this catalog is subject to change without notice.

CANADIAN ORDERS

DISTRIBUTION
Jaguar Book Group
Division of Fraser Direct
905-877-4411
orders@fraserdirect.ca
www.jaguarbookgroup.ca

SALES
Hornblower Group
416-461-7973
Roberta Samec
rsamec@hornblowerbooks.com
www.hornblowerbooks.com

ORDERS FOR THE UK/IRELAND and SELECTED TRADE in EUROPE

United Kingdom
Publishers Group UK
(PGUK)
All Imprints
63-66 Hatton Garden
London
EC1N 8LE
Phone: +44 (0) 207 405 1105
sales@pguk.co.uk

Ireland
NJC Book Sales
All Imprints
Phone: +353 (0) 86 0861290
info@njcbooksales.ie

Macmillan Distribution (MDL)
Units 5-8 Lye Industrial Estate
Pontardulais
Swansea
SA4 8QD
Phone: +44 (0) 1792 885598

FOR ALL INTERNATIONAL and FOREIGN RIGHTS SALES INQUIRIES, PLEASE CONTACT:

Séverine Jeauneau
Schiffer Publishing, Ltd.
London, UK
M:+44(0) 783 480 2306
severinej@schifferbooks.com

UK / Ireland Orders:
orders@macmillan.co.uk

Export Orders to Europe
(selected trade):
exportorders@macmillan.com



SCHIFFER PUBLISHING, Ltd.
4880 Lower Valley Road, Atglen, PA 19310
Phone: (610) 593-1777; Fax: (610) 593-2002; Email: customercare@schifferbooks.com
Ordering Hours: 8:30 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Eastern Time, Monday–Friday

PRSRT STD
U.S. POSTAGE PAID
COATESVILLE, PA
PERMIT NO. 2007

View our digital catalogs on
www.schifferbooks.com and
EDELWEISS

STAY IN TOUCH! Like us on social media or sign up for our newsletter at www.schifferbooks.com.

schifferpublishing schifferpublishing schifferbooks schifferpublishing

Printed in China

MIX
Paper | Supporting responsible forestry
FSC® C104723